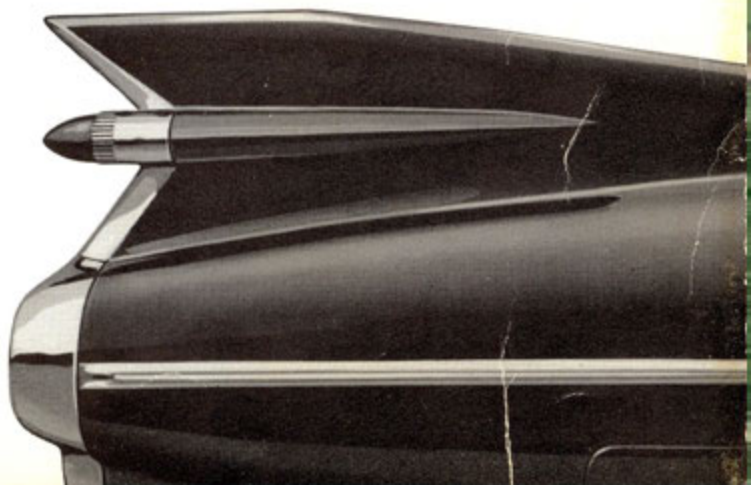


1959
CADILLAC

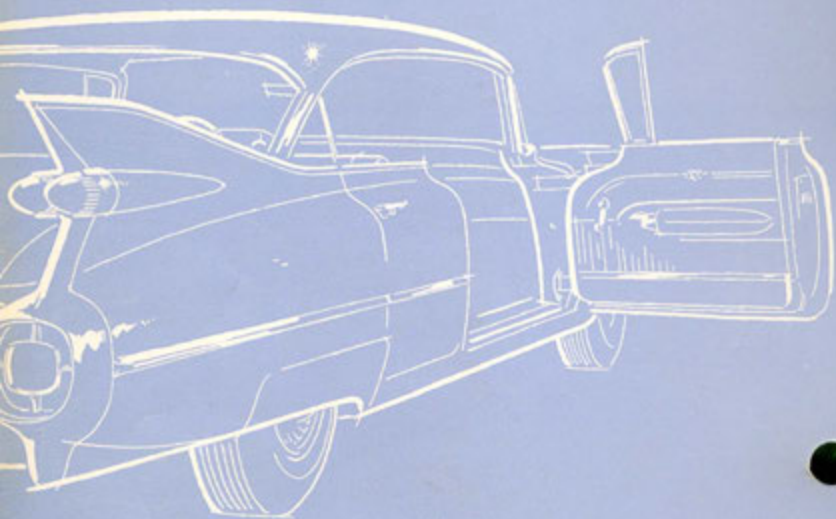
DATA BOOK

1959

CADILLAC DATA BOOK



INTRODUCTION





Probably in no previous year will the unique advantages which accrue to the Cadillac salesman be more apparent than in the model year 1959.

And with every good reason.

For here, combined with Cadillac's unquestioned position of prestige and acceptance, is a dramatic advance into a new realm of motor car majesty and beauty. Here is all of the impressive dignity and gracious distinction which have marked Cadillac styling year after year, but with new dimensions of grace and symmetry . . . new beauty and durability of finish and even higher concepts of quality in every detail of appointments and trim.

Here, too, are advanced features of engineering and construction which foretell of the finest comfort and most satisfying performance ever achieved in Cadillac's fifty-seven years of fine car leadership.

Yes, for 1959, you as a Cadillac salesman have an unequalled opportunity to prosper with the finest line of motor cars ever offered to the motoring public. The extent to which you prosper may well depend on how thoroughly you know and explain the many virtues of the 1959 Cadillac as set forth on the following pages.

NEW STYLING

New lower silhouette • New lower, wider hood • New hood "V" and crest • New grille • New grille header moulding • New headlamp bezels • New winged crest on headlamp bezels • New front bumper • New parking and directional signal lamps • New front fenders • New front fender crown mouldings • New front fender side mouldings • New front fender name plates and medallions • New Vista-Panoramic windshield • New wheel discs • New body side mouldings • New rocker sill moulding • New fixed rear quarter windows on 6-window sedans • New sliding-type rear quarter windows on the Fleetwood 75 sedan and limousine • New rear quarter panels • New rear quarter panel fins • New rear wheel opening covers • New larger rear windows (shaded and tinted standard on all coupe models) • New tapered rear deck • New rear deck "V" and crest • New rear bumper • New fuel tank filler location in rear bumper • New taillights • New directional signal lights • New back-up lights with reflectors

NEW

NEW INTERIORS

New trim styles and materials • New seat cushions and seat backs with rubber-dipped springs (Marshall type springs on Fleetwood Sixty Special sedan and Seventy-Five models) • New instrument panel • New instrument cluster • New control knobs and levers • New 17-inch steering wheel • New horn ring and medallion • New courtesy and map lights • New narrower, corrugated door sill plates with medallion • New lighters and ash receivers • New vinyl coated luggage compartment lining • New assist handles (sedans) • New power brake pedal • New emergency brake pedal and release • New accelerator pedal • New 3-speed electric windshield wiper-washer controls • New electric clocks

NEW ENGINE FEATURES

New larger displacement • New higher compression ratio • New intake manifold with larger passages • New fuel filters • New automatic choke control • New automatic temperature compensator for improved idle operation • New lower air cleaner • New high-capacity fuel pump • New radiator and fan • New tapered exhaust valves • New lighter pistons and connecting rods • New crankshaft

NEW OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FEATURES

New air conditioning system • New heating system • Newly refined air suspension • New "Q" engine • New shaded and tinted glass options • New radio and electrically operated antenna • New Cruise Control • New power deck lid lock • New fog lamps • New Autronic-Eye (automatic headlamp beam control) with sensitivity adjustment knob

CADILLAC

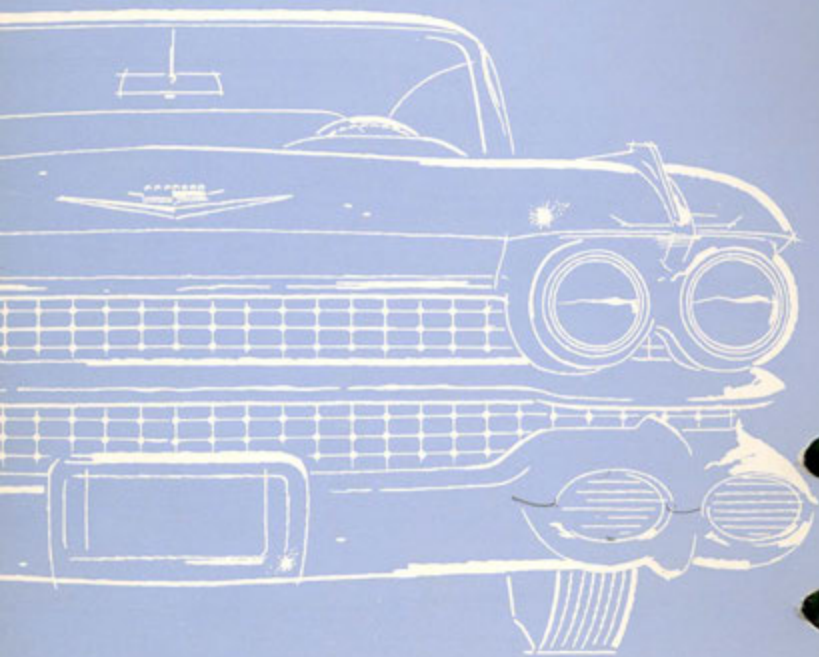
FEATURES

NEW CHASSIS FEATURES

New frame with increased rigidity • New shock absorbers • New quieter rear axle gear-tooth design • New lower rear axle ratios • New direct-acting power brake booster • New power steering with rotary valve for improved response • New power steering pump with increased capacity • New 18.9 to 1 over-all steering ratio • New radiator with increased cooling capacity • Newly refined Hydra-Matic for greater efficiency • New, more efficient transmission oil cooler • New propeller shaft center-bearing • New modifications to air suspension for improved ride

1959

STYLING





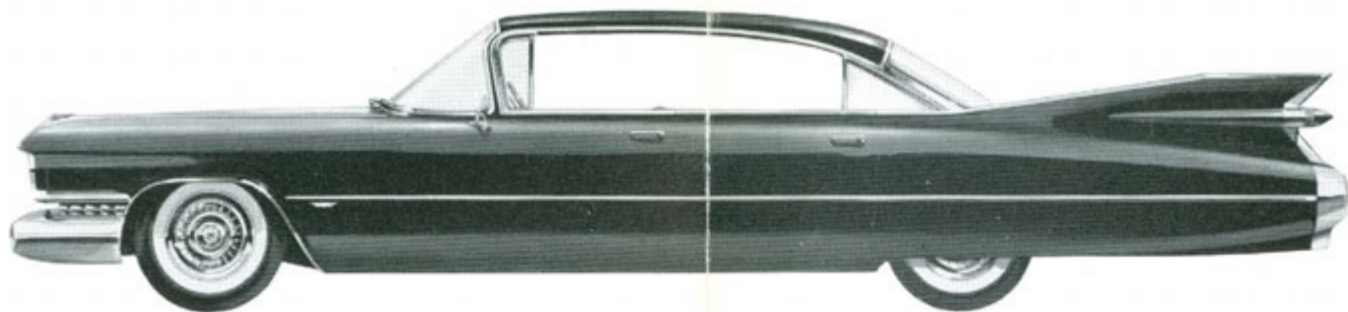
The inherent dignity and grace and beauty which have become a hallmark of Cadillac styling take a giant stride forward for 1959.

There is, for example, all of the impressive stature which only a motor car of adequate length and wheelbase can offer. There is the appearance of solid, enduring beauty imparted by the massive bumper and grille design, front and rear. And, of course, from any angle there is the unmistakable mantle of quality which marks each new Standard of the World.

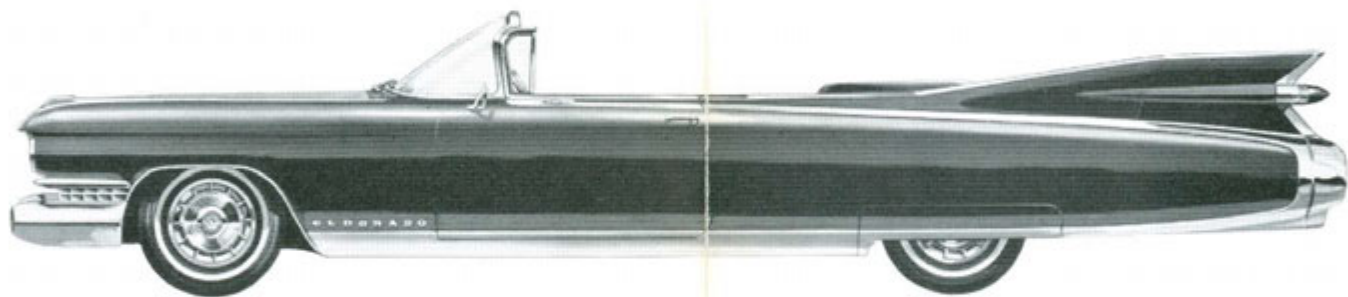
But here, too, are a new lower silhouette, as much as five and one-half inches lower, and new sweeping lines of motion set off by the extended visors of the headlamp bezels and culminating in new sharply defined, swept-back rear quarter fins with twin, projectile-shaped taillight nacelles.

There is new elegance, too, in the tastefully restrained applique of fine chrome mouldings in their sweeping flow from front to rear and in the gracefully curved extension of front and rear glass areas well into the roof line.

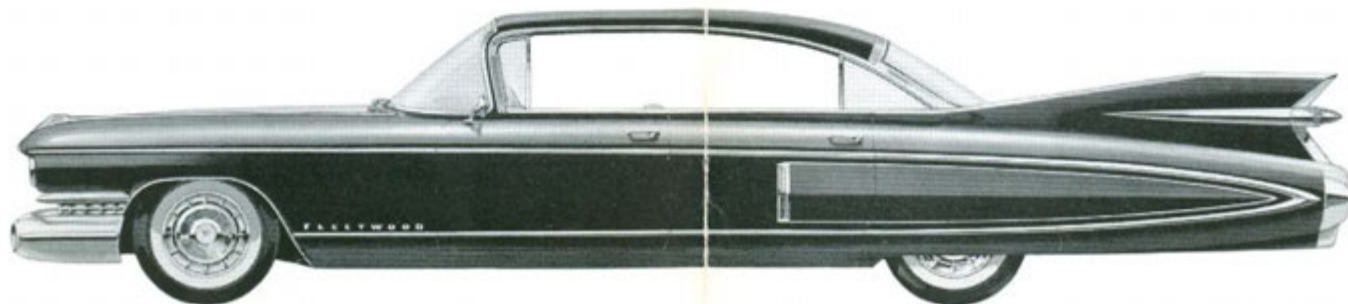
Even the finish of the 1959 Cadillac offers a new and enduring beauty. For here are all-new acrylic lacquers whose composition is such that only normal washing is required to maintain the car's showroom splendor.



SIXTY-TWO SEDAN (six window)



ELDORADO BIARRITZ



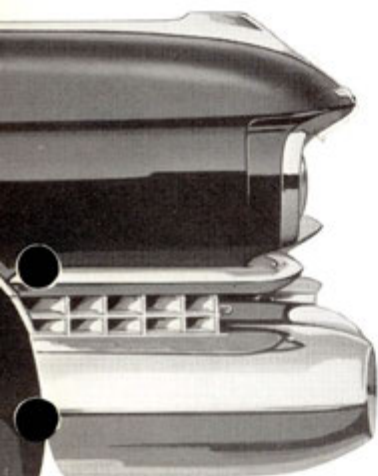
FLEETWOOD SIXTY SPECIAL SEDAN

NEW FRONT STYLING

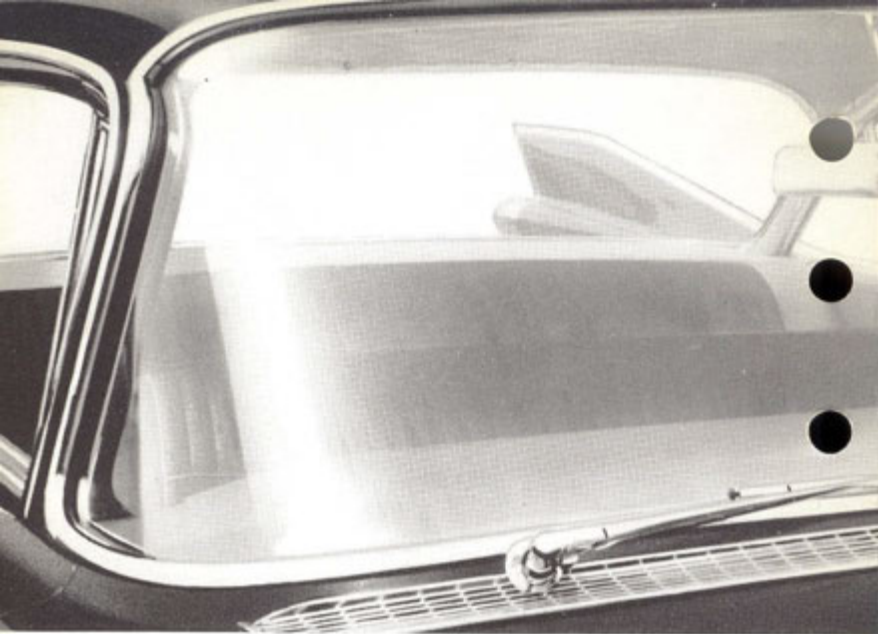


Highlighting the elegance and refinement of the 1959 Cadillac as viewed from the front are the reflective beauty of concave projectiles at each intersecting line of the wide aluminum grille. The use of straight horizontal lines, from the leading edge of hood and headlamp bezels through the top and center grille bars to the massive lower bumper bar, add a feeling of strength and rigidity while enhancing the apparent width of the car. Traditional identification and graceful ornamentation are provided by the tapered, widespread silver-toned "V" and new, wider, slimmer crest. The new, lower, wider hood extends to the front fender crown mouldings thus virtually eliminating any visible juncture of hood and fenders.

The four-headlamp system and the four parking lamps continue the strong horizontal motif of the front-end ensemble while providing ideal illumination. All four headlamps are lighted on upper beam while the shielded filament of outer lamps only is lighted on low beam. The outer parking lamps also serve as directional signal lights. The inner pair may be replaced with fog lamps at extra cost.



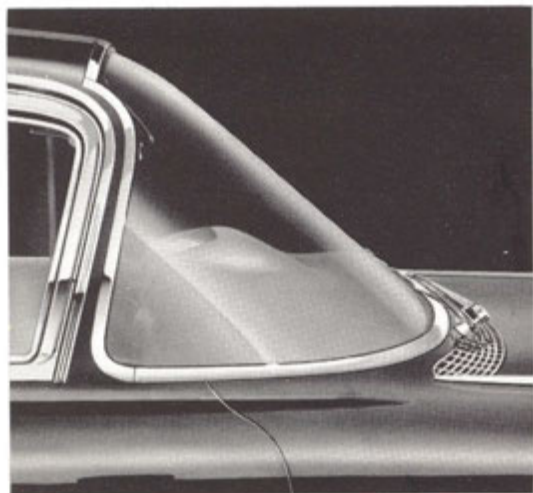
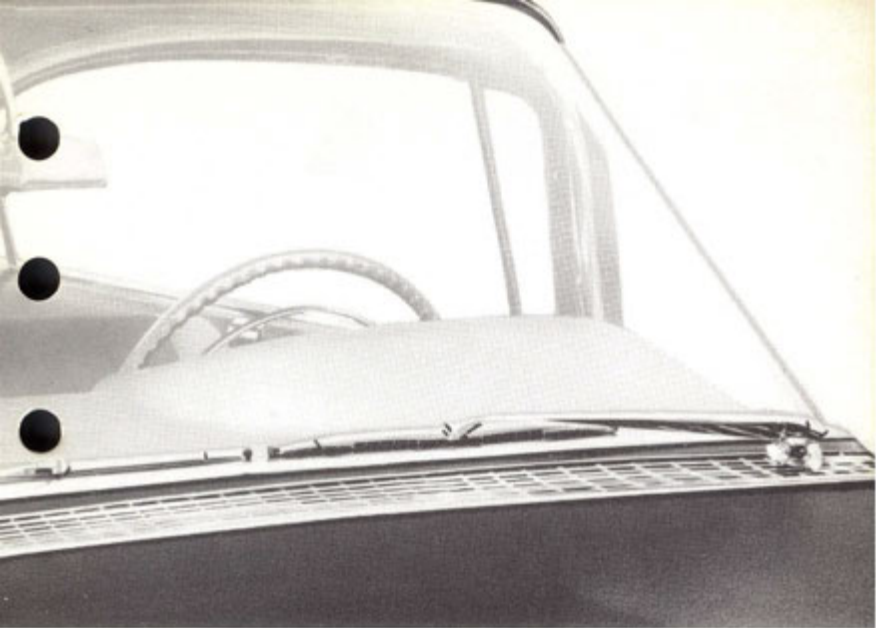
Blending of front ensemble into front fender sides is achieved through gracefully curved extensions of bumper, grille and headlamp bezels. The tapering projection of headlamp bezels and extended front bumper continue the air of motion imparted throughout Cadillac's new styling. A single, swept-back, chromed blade front fender ornament enhances their fleet look for 1959.



NEW VISTA-PANORAMIC WINDSHIELD

Cadillac's new Vista-Panoramic windshield provides unsurpassed visibility with its 1740.1 square inches of Safety Plate glass . . . more than that of any competitive car. Though slightly smaller on Cadillac coupe and four-window sedan models, at 1711.8 square inches, the advantage is still Cadillac's.

As beautiful as it is functional, the new compound-curved Vista-Panoramic windshield extends well around into the sides of the car as well as curving well up into the roof lines. As a further aid to good visibility the windshield pillars slant rearward from the roof line thus eliminating the customary blind spot associated with forward slanting windshield pillars.

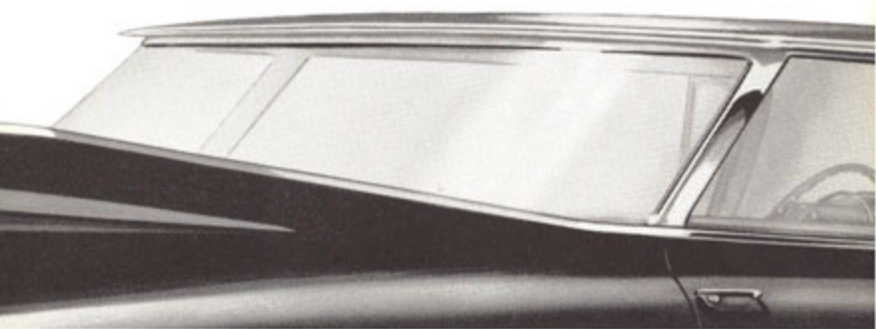
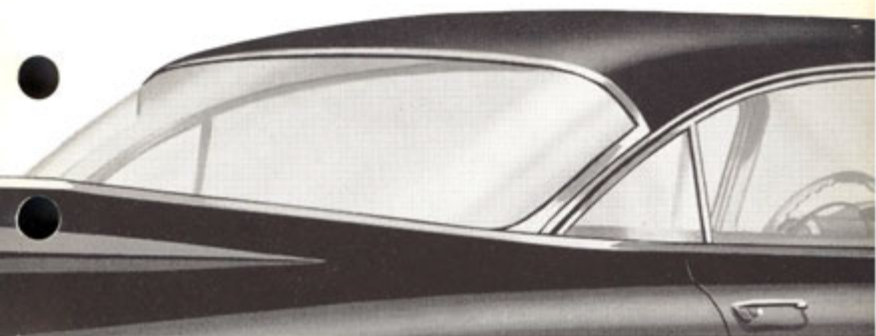


REAR WINDOW STYLING

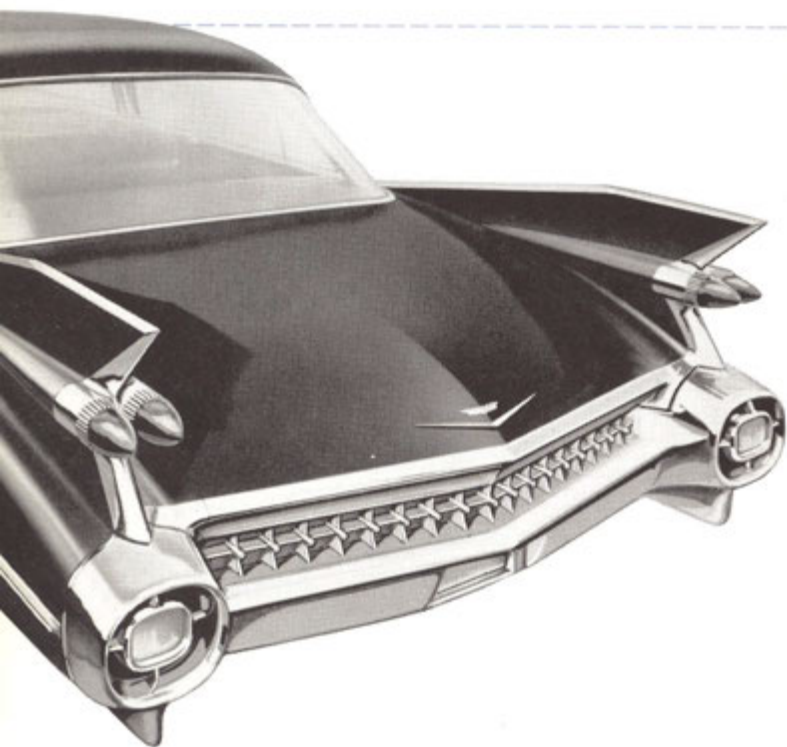
CADILLAC SIX-WINDOW SEDANS (see Body Styles Section) provide the glamorous beauty and unexcelled visibility of the largest rear window glass area of any sedan in the luxury car field. As in every other window, including the fixed rear quarter windows, the 1553.7 square inch rear window is Safety Plate glass, a quality feature which virtually eliminates annoying distortion found in ordinary safety glass.

CADILLAC FOUR-WINDOW SEDANS (see Body Styles Section) provide an entirely new Cadillac rear window styling in which the glass area extends completely around into the sides of the car thus eliminating the rear quarter panel windows. Adding further distinction to the sweeping expanse of the rear window is the visor-like rearward extension of the roof line on these Cadillac sedan models.

FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN AND LIMOUSINE rear window treatment fully complements the traditional exclusiveness and dignity associated with these magnificent motor cars. A note of classic simplicity and increased privacy for rear compartment passengers is achieved through the restrained, rectangular design of the rear window. Further distinction is provided by the sharply sculptured drop at the rear of the roof line and by the rear quarter windows contoured to match the roof line and rear window.

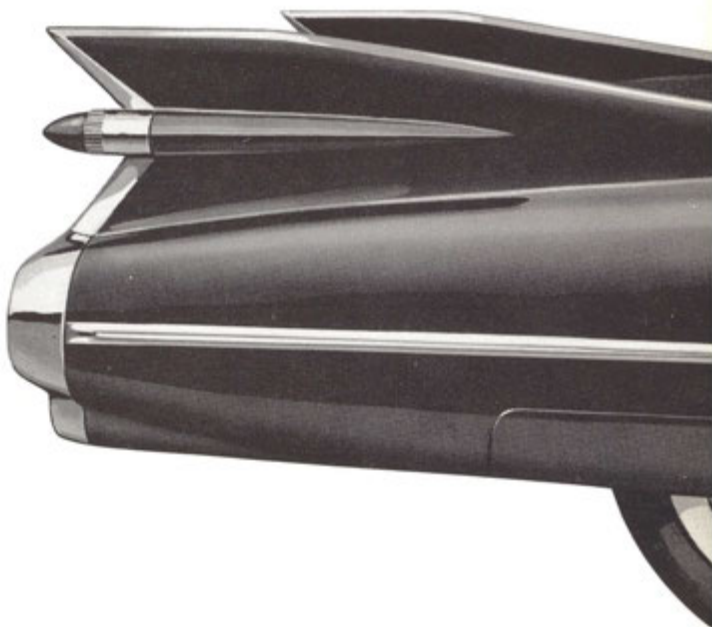


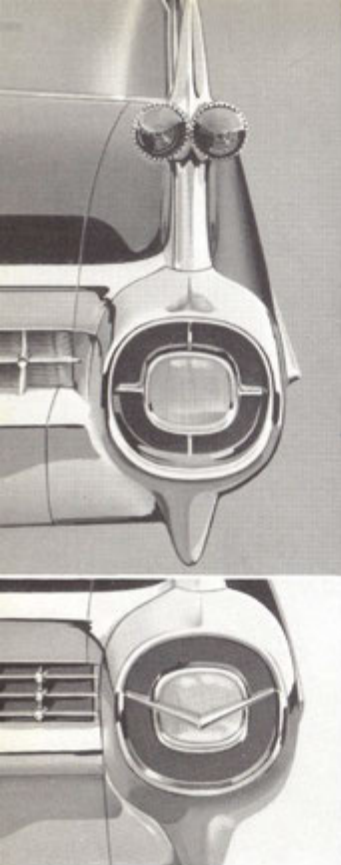
REAR STYLING



The sweeping lines of beauty of the 1959 Cadillac culminate in gracefully tapered, chrome-edged rear fender fins with twin, nacelle-like contours containing the projectile-shaped red lenses of the tail, stop and turn signal lamps. At the outer extremities of the massive rear bumper, with its grilled upper portion, are large chrome-framed back-up lamps. The deck lid itself slopes smoothly from the rear window base moulding to the top grille bar relieved only by a graduated center crease line surmounted by a slim, widespread chromed "V" and crest.

The rear styling, as viewed in profile, further emphasizes the sweeping, tapered contours of the rear fenders, fender fins and taillight nacelles. Projectile-like red taillight lenses are easily seen from the side for extra safety. Furthering the uninterrupted continuity of lines and enhancing the road hugging appearance of the car itself are new demountable rear wheel-opening covers.

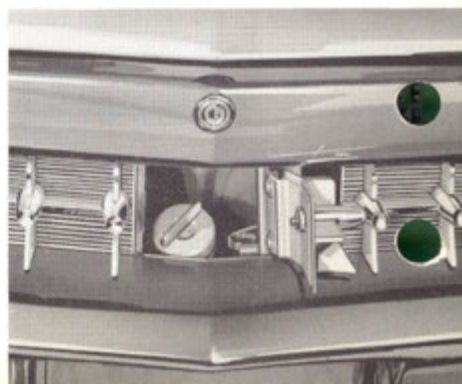




Detail at left shows back-up light encircled by red reflective area set within the outer extremities of the massive rear bumper. Decorative panel just above bumper contains a single row of concave projectiles at the intersection of cross bars. The Fleetwood Sixty Special sedan and the Eldorado models have three rows shown, below.

The Fleetwood Sixty Special sedan, the Fleetwood Seventy-Five sedan and limousine and the Eldorados have a chromed "V" instead of the four sectional bars on the back-up light. In addition, the name FLEETWOOD or ELDORADO, as applicable, is superimposed in block letters on a brushed chrome panel at the base of the deck lid replacing the deck lid "V" and crest used on all other models.

The gas filler cap, for 1959, is concealed behind a pivoted, center section of the decorative panel just above the rear bumper. Readily accessible from either side it minimizes the possibility of a pump hose being rubbed against the car finish.

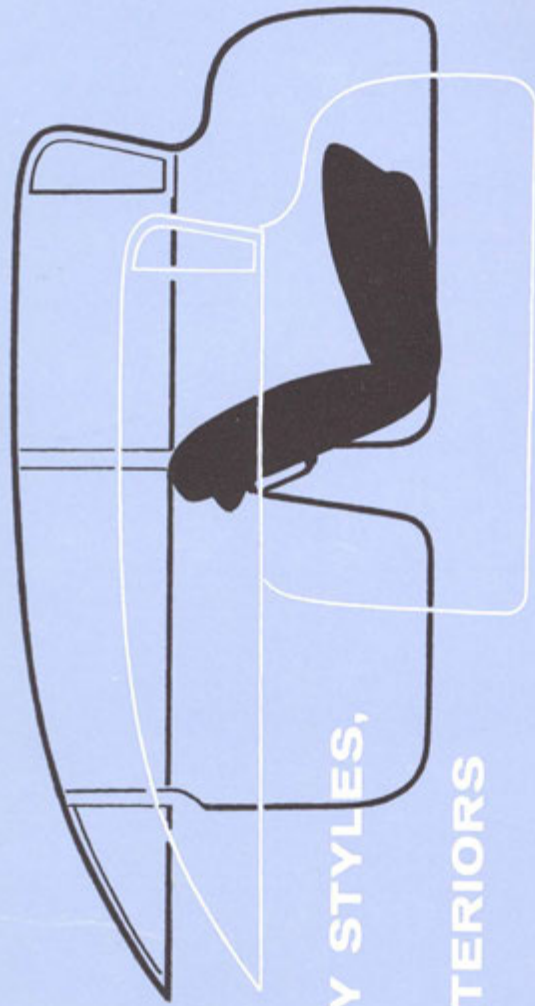


Cadillac wheel discs feature a ribbed concave outer ring circling a raised hub inset with a new silver and white Cadillac medallion. They provide flashing highlights of beauty accenting flowing lines of the car.



The Fleetwood Sixty Special sedan and Eldorado models have their own distinctive wheel discs. Of an exclusive deep-fluted styling, they feature more prominent spokes and a ribbed perimeter on the hub.





BODY STYLES,

INTERIORS

AND EQUIPMENT

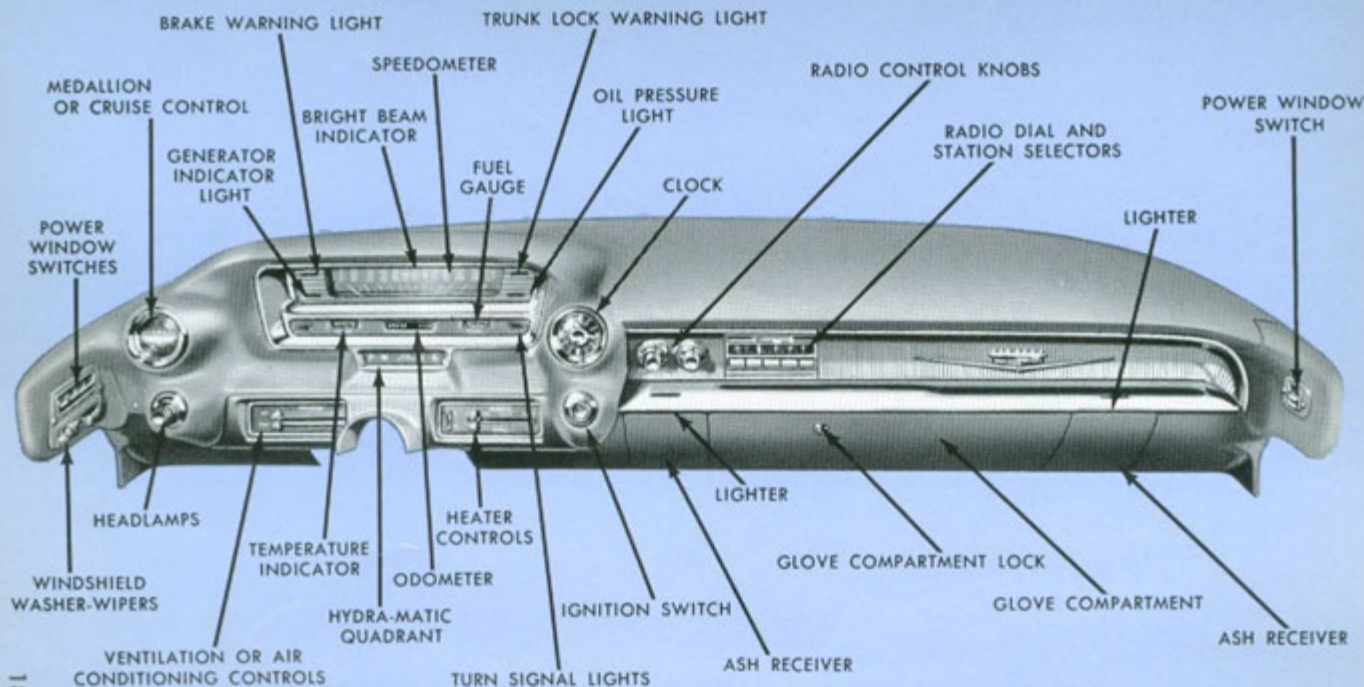


This section of your Cadillac Data Book offers a new convenience for you and your prospects. It contains illustrations of each body style along with a listing of the standard and optional equipment for that model, its basic specifications and interior dimensions. Even more important is the inclusion of interior illustrations with a brief description and a listing of upholstery selections. By simply folding out a page you can show your prospects, at one time, the interior as well as the exterior styling of any body style in the 1959 Cadillac line.

SIXTY-TWO COUPE.....	Page 20
SIXTY-TWO SEDAN (6-Window).....	Page 22
SIXTY-TWO SEDAN (4-Window).....	Page 23
SIXTY-TWO CONVERTIBLE.....	Page 26
COUPE DE VILLE.....	Page 28
SEDAN DE VILLE (4-Window).....	Page 30
SEDAN DE VILLE (6-Window).....	Page 31
FLEETWOOD SIXTY SPECIAL SEDAN.....	Page 34
FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN AND LIMOUSINE.....	Page 36
ELDORADO SEVILLE.....	Page 40
ELDORADO BIARRITZ.....	Page 42
ELDORADO BROUGHAM.....	(See Brougham Section)

INSTRUMENT PANEL STYLING

The Cadillac instrument panel with its bright and brushed chrome and satin-black inserts achieves a jewel-like appearance while providing maximum legibility of all instruments and controls. The more compact instrument cluster, for 1959, is located in a recessed housing directly ahead of, and at a sufficient distance from, the driver to permit instant reference without conscious readjustment of vision. A new convenience feature permits lighting the interior of the car simply by turning the headlamp control knob to the left. Equal convenience for both the driver and passengers is provided by separate front compartment ash receivers and lighters and by the central location of the spacious glove compartment. The top of the safety-padded instrument panel has a fine-grained, glare-resistant Elascobac covering—color harmonized to the interior.



SIXTY-TWO

COUPE



SIXTY-TWO COUPE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
 Armrest, center-rear
 Cadillac Power Brakes
 Cadillac Power Steering
 Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
 Clock, electric
 Hydra-Matic Transmission
 Lights, front ash receivers
 Lights, back-up (dual)
 Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)
 Lights, directional signal
 Light, glove box (automatic)

Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
 Mirror, glareproof, rear-view, flip type
 Oil Filter
 Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
 Paint, two-tone
 Parking Brake Warning Signal
 Shaded and Tinted Rear Window
 Visor Vanity Mirror
 Visors, dual sun
 Wheel Discs (set of four)
 Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
 Cadillac Air Suspension
 Cadillac Cruise Control
 Door Locks, electric
 Door-Guards
 Fog Lamps (pair)
 Front Seat Adjustment (6-way), power operated
 Headlight Dimmer, automatic
 Heater

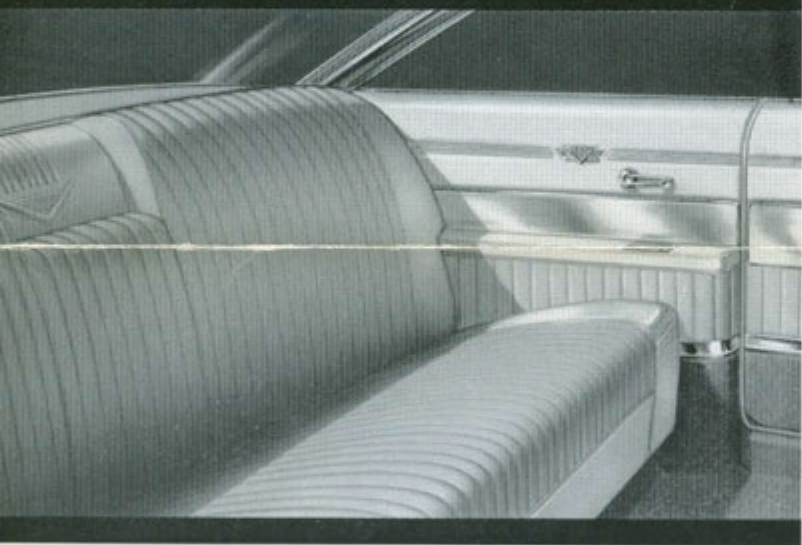
License Frames
 "Q" Engine (3 dual-barrel carburetors)
 Radio
 Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
 Shaded and/or Tinted Glass (windshield and side windows)
 Vent Window Regulators, front, power operated
 Window Regulators, power operated
 Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wheelbase..... 130"
 Length, over-all..... 225"
 Width, over-all..... 80.3"
 Height, over-all..... 54.1"
 Engine Horsepower..... 325

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	FRONT	REAR
Head room.....	32.7"	33.8"
Shoulder room.....	60.5"	58.8"
Hip room.....	66.1"	57.0"
Leg room.....	45.9"	39.4"
Seat height.....	9.1"	11.7"



The Cadillac Sixty-Two coupe, most modestly priced of all Cadillac models, offers interiors of new refinement for 1959. There are, for example, new fabrics of superb good taste including black nylon Carlisle cloth highlighted by gleaming Lurex threads in a choice of Silver, Blue, Rose, Turquoise or Green; or fine-patterned, soft-textured Mojave cloth in the more subdued colors of Fawn or Gray. Seat cushion and seat back styling offer new elegance with narrow 1/4" piping. Color-harmonized, Elascofab side bolsters provide pleasing design contrast. Door panels continue this piped and plain motif completing the unity of design apparent throughout every Cadillac motor car. Furthering the aura of luxury and warmth imparted by the Sixty-Two coupe interior is the thick loop-pile, nylon blend carpeting, covering not only the floor but also the scuff-pad areas of the seat cushions, door panels and cowl sidewalls.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

30. SILVER-BLACK CARLISLE PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with WHITE ELASCOFAB bolsters and trim.
31. GRAY MOJAVE PATTERN NYLON with GRAY ELASCOFAB bolsters and trim.
32. BLUE-BLACK CARLISLE PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with BLUE METALLIC ELASCOFAB bolsters and trim.
34. ROSE-BLACK CARLISLE PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with ROSE METALLIC ELASCOFAB bolsters and trim.
35. FAWN MOJAVE PATTERN NYLON with FAWN ELASCOFAB bolsters and trim.
36. TURQUOISE-BLACK CARLISLE PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with TURQUOISE METALLIC ELASCOFAB bolsters and trim.
37. GREEN-BLACK CARLISLE PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with GREEN METALLIC ELASCOFAB bolsters and trim.

**SIX
WINDOW**

SIXTY-TWO SEDAN



● ● ●

**FOUR
WINDOW**

SIXTY-TWO SEDAN





SIXTY-TWO SEDAN

EQUIPMENT AND INTERIORS

SIXTY-TWO SEDAN

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- Air Cleaner, dry-pack
- Armrest, center-rear
- Assist Handles (two)
- Cadillac Power Brakes
- Cadillac Power Steering
- Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
- Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)
- Clock, electric
- Hydra-Matic Transmission
- Lights, front ash receivers
- Lights, back-up (dual)
- Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)
- Lights, directional signal
- Light, glove box (automatic)
- Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
- Mirror, glareproof, rear-view, flip type
- Oil Filter
- Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
- Paint, two-tone
- Parking Brake Warning Signal
- Visor Vanity Mirror
- Visors, dual sun
- Wheel Discs (set of four)
- Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

- Cadillac Air Conditioner
- Cadillac Air Suspension
- Cadillac Cruise Control
- Door Locks, electric
- Door-Gards
- Fog Lamps (pair)
- Front Seat Adjustment (6-way), power operated
- Headlight Dimmer, automatic
- Heater
- License Frames
- "Q" Engine (3 dual-barrel carburetors)
- Radio
- Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
- Shaded and/or Tinted Glass
- Vent Window Regulators, front, power operated
- Window Regulators, power operated
- Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)

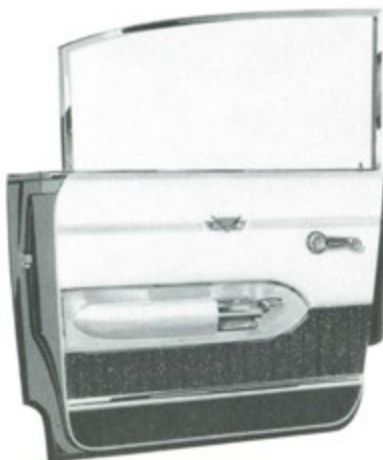
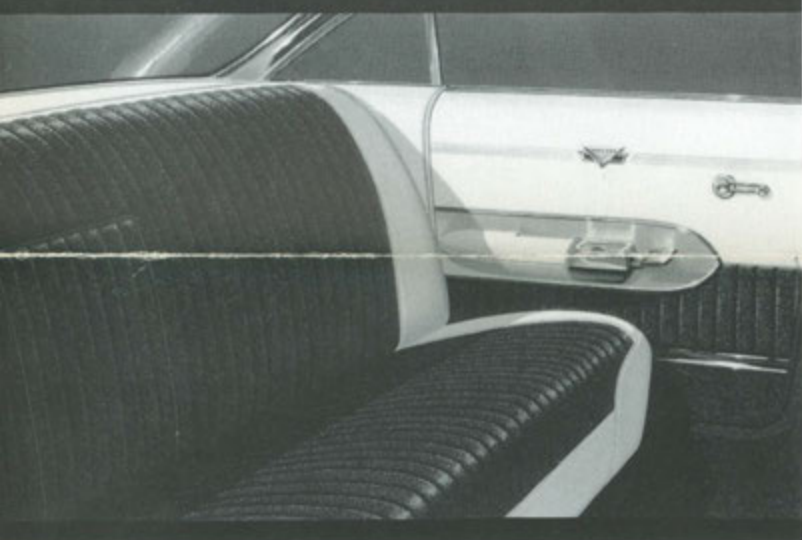
BASIC SPECIFICATIONS*

Wheelbase.....	130"
Length, over-all.....	225"
Width, over-all.....	80.2"
Height, over-all.....	56.2" (53.7")
Engine Horsepower.....	325

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS*

	FRONT	REAR
Head room.....	35.2" (33.1")	33.2"
Shoulder room....	60.1" (60.5")	59.1"
Hip room.....	64.6"	64.4" (65.7")
Leg room.....	45.9"	45" (42.6")
Seat height.....	9.8" (9.3")	13.3" (11.4")

*Figures in parentheses for four-window sedan.



The Cadillac Sixty-Two sedan is bought by more luxury motor car buyers than any other motor car in the world. And for 1959, they, too, will find their favorite Cadillac model offering an even higher degree of quality throughout. The interiors, for example, offer five selections of black, nylon Carlisle cloth finely interwoven with bright Lurex metallic threads in a choice of Silver, Blue, Rose, Turquoise or Green as well as two, velvet-soft upholstery selections in Fawn or Gray Mojave cloth. Seat cushions and seat backs are fashioned in elegant $1\frac{1}{4}$ " piping with smooth-surfaced Elascobol bolsters in harmonizing colors. Carpeting of a deep, loop-pile, nylon blend continues the luxurious interior treatment of the Sixty-Two sedans. Certain to win favor are the many new interior details such as the pull-to-open door handles recessed into the armrests and the new rear compartment lighters, one located in each stub pillar.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

30. SILVER-BLACK CARLISLE PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with WHITE ELASCOFAB bolsters and trim.
31. GRAY MOJAVE PATTERN NYLON with GRAY ELASCOFAB bolsters and trim.
32. BLUE-BLACK CARLISLE PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with BLUE METALLIC ELASCOFAB bolsters and trim.
34. ROSE-BLACK CARLISLE PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with ROSE METALLIC ELASCOFAB bolsters and trim.
35. FAWN MOJAVE PATTERN NYLON with FAWN ELASCOFAB bolsters and trim.
36. TURQUOISE-BLACK CARLISLE PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with TURQUOISE METALLIC ELASCOFAB bolsters and trim.
37. GREEN-BLACK CARLISLE PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with GREEN METALLIC ELASCOFAB bolsters and trim.

SIXTY-TWO

CONVERTIBLE



SIXTY-TWO CONVERTIBLE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack	Lights, directional signal
Armrest, center, front	Light, glove box (automatic)
Cadillac Power Brakes	Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
Cadillac Power Steering	Mirror, glareproof, rear-view, flip type
Cigarette Lighters, front (two)	Oil Filter
Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)	Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
Clock, electric	Paint, two-tone
Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal), power operated	Parking Brake Warning Signal
Hydra-Matic Transmission	Pockets, back of front seat
Lights, front ash receivers	Visor Vanity Mirror
Lights, back-up (dual)	Visors, dual sun
Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)	Wheel Discs (set of four)
	Window Regulators, power operated
	Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

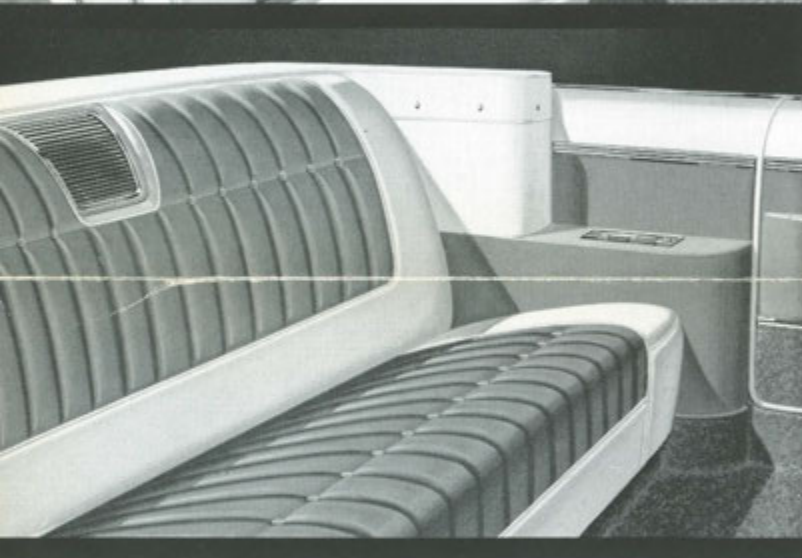
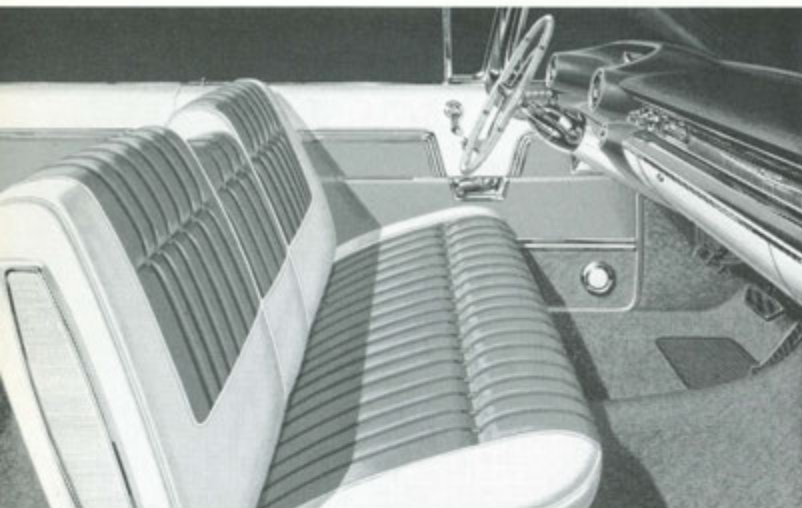
Cadillac Air Conditioner	Heater
Cadillac Air Suspension	License Frames
Cadillac Cruise Control	"Q" Engine (3 dual-barrel carburetors)
Door Locks, electric	Radio
Door-Gards	Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
Fog Lamps (pair)	Shaded and/or Tinted Glass (windshield and side windows)
Front Seat Adjustment (vertical and angle), power operated	Vent Window Regulators, power operated
Headlight Dimmer, automatic	Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wheelbase.....	130"
Length, over-all.....	225"
Width, over-all.....	80.3"
Height, over-all.....	53.7"
Engine Horsepower.....	325

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	FRONT	REAR
Head room.....	33.3"	33.6"
Shoulder room.....	60.5"	51.8"
Hip room.....	66.1"	52.4"
Leg room.....	45.9"	39.4"
Seat height.....	9.1"	11.5"



The Cadillac Sixty-Two convertible interiors are styled in keeping with the spirit of its brilliant exterior design. Enduring beauty and evident quality are fully expressed in the fine, Leeds grain leathers offered in eight selections including solid colors, two-tone combinations and metallic finishes. Exemplifying the boldness and zest of open air motoring is the wide, 2½" smartly tailored piping with a single row of recessed buttons on the seat cushion and seat back. Adding to the care-free motoring enjoyment provided by the Sixty-Two convertible are its many conveniences such as power seats, power windows, individual cigarette lighters and ash receivers and courtesy lights, front and rear. The sleek, power operated convertible top is available in five colors to complement the beautiful acrylic lacquer finish of the car itself.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

- 20. BLACK LEEDS GRAIN LEATHER with WHITE LEEDS GRAIN LEATHER bolsters and trim.
- 21. BLACK LEEDS GRAIN LEATHER throughout.
- 23. BLUE LEEDS GRAIN METALLIC LEATHER throughout.
- 25. SADDLE TAN LEEDS GRAIN LEATHER throughout.
- 26. TURQUOISE LEEDS GRAIN METALLIC LEATHER throughout.
- 27. GREEN LEEDS GRAIN METALLIC LEATHER throughout.
- 28. RED LEEDS GRAIN LEATHER with WHITE LEEDS GRAIN LEATHER bolsters and trim.
- 29. RED LEEDS GRAIN LEATHER throughout.

TOP COLORS: 1. IVORY 2. BLACK
4. GREEN 6. BUCKSKIN 8. BLUE

COUPE DE VILLE



COUPE DE VILLE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
Armrest, center, front and rear
Cadillac Power Brakes
Cadillac Power Steering
Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)
Clock, electric
Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal), power operated
Hydro-Matic Transmission
Lights, front ash receivers
Lights, back-up (dual)
Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)
Lights, directional signal

Light, glove box (automatic)
Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
Mirror, glareproof, rear-view, flip type
Oil Filter
Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
Paint, two-tone
Parking Brake Warning Signal
Pockets, back of front seat
Shaded and Tinted Rear Window
Visor Vanity Mirror
Visors, dual sun
Wheel Discs (set of four)
Window Regulators, power operated
Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

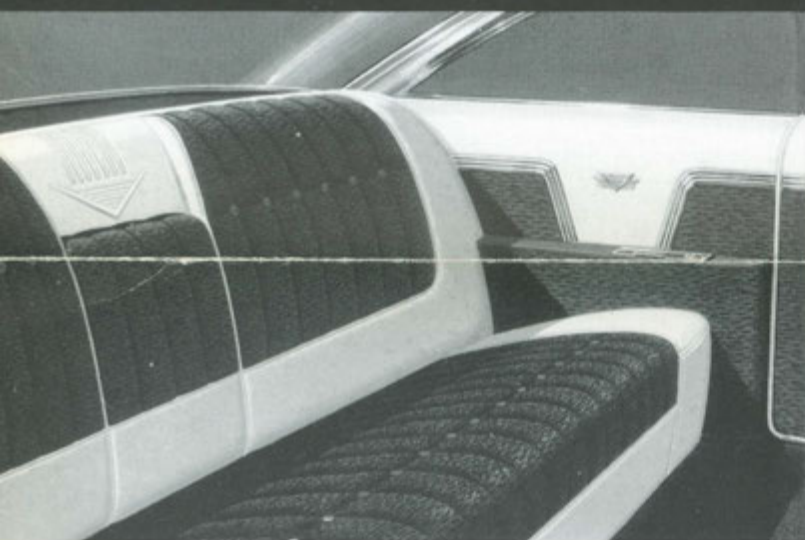
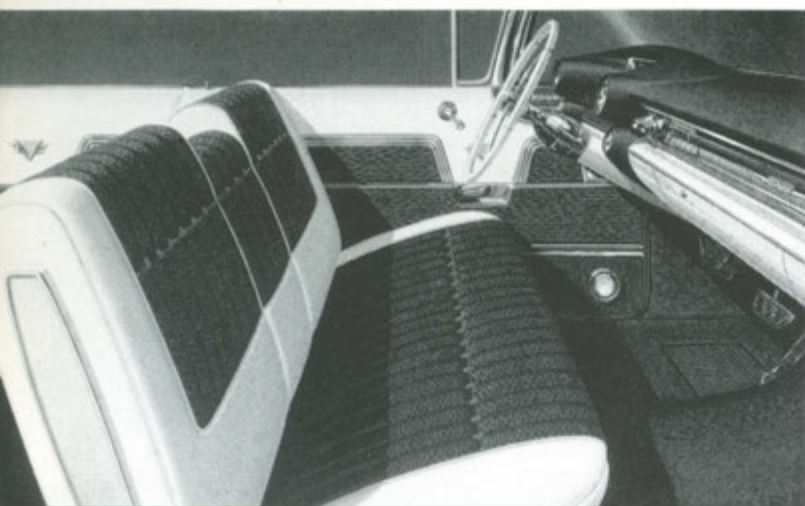
Cadillac Air Conditioner
Cadillac Air Suspension
Cadillac Cruise Control
Door Locks, electric
Door-Guards
Fog Lamps (pair)
Front Seat Adjustment (vertical and angle), power operated
Headlight Dimmer, automatic

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wheelbase..... 130"
Length, over-all..... 225"
Width, over-all..... 80.3"
Height, over-all..... 54.1"
Engine Horsepower..... 325

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	FRONT	REAR
Head room.....	32.7"	33.8"
Shoulder room.....	60.5"	58.8"
Hip room.....	66.1"	57.0"
Leg room.....	45.9"	39.4"
Seat height.....	9.1"	11.7"



There is glamour and excitement in the new upholstery, trim and appointments of the Coupe de Ville for 1959. Upholstery selections include a new nylon Coronado cloth with a ribbed pattern of gleaming Lurex threads in a choice of Silver or Turquoise against a Black background or in Rose or Green metallic threads with a harmonizing Coronado cloth background. There is also a new block-patterned Camden cloth, softer in finish and in its tones of Fawn, Gray or Blue. Bolsters and trim of fine-grained leathers are color harmonized to the fabrics. Seat cushions and seat backs with their ten-inch wide center arm-rests are styled in smart $2\frac{1}{2}$ " piping with a single row of recessed buttons. The accoutrements of the Coupe de Ville provide a full measure of luxury and convenience for the driver and passengers while the bright and brushed chrome for control knobs and trim add highlights of gleaming beauty. Completing this elegant interior decor is Trieste carpeting of loop-pile nylon blend, covering the lower portions of the cowl sidewall, door panels and seat cushions as well as the floor.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

40. SILVER-BLACK CORONADO PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with WHITE LEATHER bolsters and trim.
41. GRAY CAMDEN PATTERN NYLON with GRAY LEATHER bolsters and trim.
43. BLUE CAMDEN PATTERN NYLON with BLUE LEATHER bolsters and trim.
45. FAWN CAMDEN PATTERN NYLON with FAWN LEATHER bolsters and trim.
46. GREEN CORONADO PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with GREEN METALLIC LEATHER bolsters and trim.
47. TURQUOISE-BLACK CORONADO PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with TURQUOISE METALLIC LEATHER bolsters and trim.
48. ROSE CORONADO PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with ROSE METALLIC LEATHER bolsters and trim.

SEDAN DE VILLE

FOUR
WINDOW



SIX
WINDOW

SEDAN DE VILLE





SEDAN DE VILLE

EQUIPMENT AND INTERIORS

SEDAN DE VILLE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
Armrest, center, front and rear
Assist Handles (two)
Cadillac Power Brakes
Cadillac Power Steering
Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)
Clock, electric
Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal), power operated
Hydra-Matic Transmission
Lights, front ash receivers
Lights, back-up (dual)
Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)

Lights, directional signal
Light, glove box (automatic)
Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
Mirror, glareproof, rear-view, flip type
Oil Filter
Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
Paint, two-tone
Parking Brake Warning Signal
Pockets, back of front seat
Visor Vanity Mirror
Visors, dual sun
Wheel Discs (set of four)
Window Regulators, power operated
Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
Cadillac Air Suspension
Cadillac Cruise Control
Door Locks, electric
Door-Guards
Fog Lamps (pair)
Front Seat Adjustment (vertical and angle), power operated
Headlight Dimmer, automatic

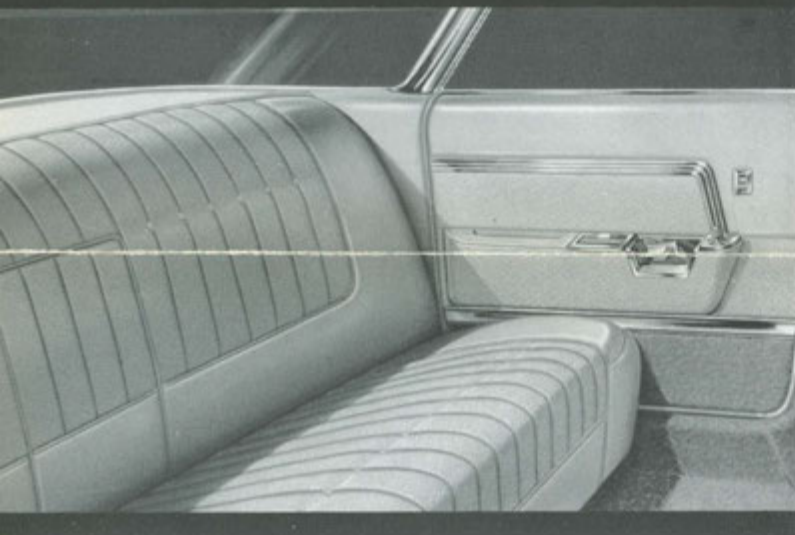
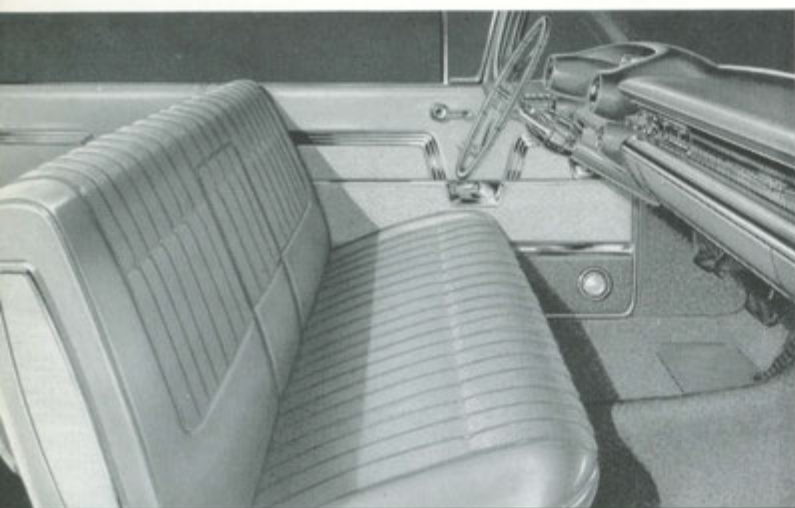
BASIC SPECIFICATIONS*

Wheelbase..... 130"
Length, over-all..... 225"
Width, over-all..... 80.2"
Height, over-all..... 53.7" (56.2")
Engine Horsepower..... 325

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS*

	FRONT	REAR
Head room.....	33.1" (35.2")	33.2"
Shoulder room...	60.5" (60.1")	59.1"
Hip Room.....	64.6"	65.7" (64.4")
Leg room.....	45.9"	42.6" (45")
Seat height.....	9.3" (9.8")	11.4" (13.3")

*Figures in parentheses for six-window sedan.



Sedan de Ville interiors combine an air of enchantment with their full complement of luxury and convenience features. Wide, center armrests, front and rear, power windows, power seat, courtesy lights and individual lighters and ash receivers are but a few of the interior features of this elegant sedan. Distinctive new upholstery fabrics are tailored in 2½" piping with leather bolsters and trim. These fabrics are available with metallic Lurex threads in Silver and Turquoise against a Black background, or Rose and Green with a harmonizing background of nylon Coronado cloth or in soft and supple, block-patterned Camden cloth in Gray, Blue or Fawn. Combinations of bright and brushed chrome for hardware and metal trim provide pleasing variations in the intensity of highlights throughout the interior. Trieste quality, loop-pile, nylon blend carpeting covering the entire floor is carried up into the lower portions of the seats and sidewalls protecting these areas from unsightly scuff marks.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

40. SILVER-BLACK CORONADO PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with WHITE LEATHER bolsters and trim.
41. GRAY CAMDEN PATTERN NYLON with GRAY LEATHER bolsters and trim.
43. BLUE CAMDEN PATTERN NYLON with BLUE LEATHER bolsters and trim.
45. FAWN CAMDEN PATTERN NYLON with FAWN LEATHER bolsters and trim.
46. GREEN CORONADO PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with GREEN METALLIC LEATHER bolsters and trim.
47. TURQUOISE-BLACK CORONADO PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with TURQUOISE METALLIC LEATHER bolsters and trim.
48. ROSE CORONADO PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with ROSE METALLIC LEATHER bolsters and trim.

**SIXTY
SPECIAL
SEDAN**

FLEETWOOD



FLEETWOOD SIXTY SPECIAL SEDAN

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack	Light, glove box (automatic)
Armrest, center, front and rear	Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
Assist Handles (two)	Mirror, glareproof, rear-view, flip type
Cadillac Power Brakes	Oil Filter
Cadillac Power Steering	Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
Cigarette Lighters, front (two)	Outside Mirror, right side
Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)	Paint, two-tone
Clock, electric	Parking Brake Warning Signal
Fluted Wheel Discs (set of four)	Pockets, back of front seat
Front Seat Adjustment (2-way), power operated	Vent Window Regulators, front, power operated
Hydra-Matic Transmission	Visor Vanity Mirror
Lights, front ash receivers	Visors, dual sun
Lights, back-up (dual)	Window Regulators, power operated
Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)	Windshield Washer and Coordinator
Lights, directional signal	

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

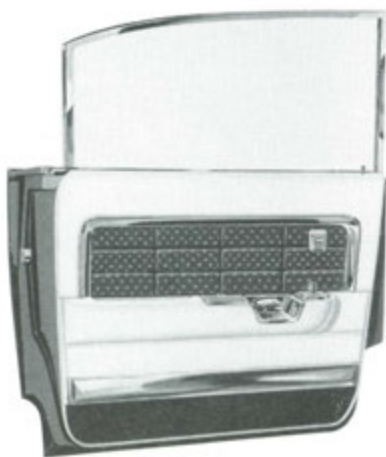
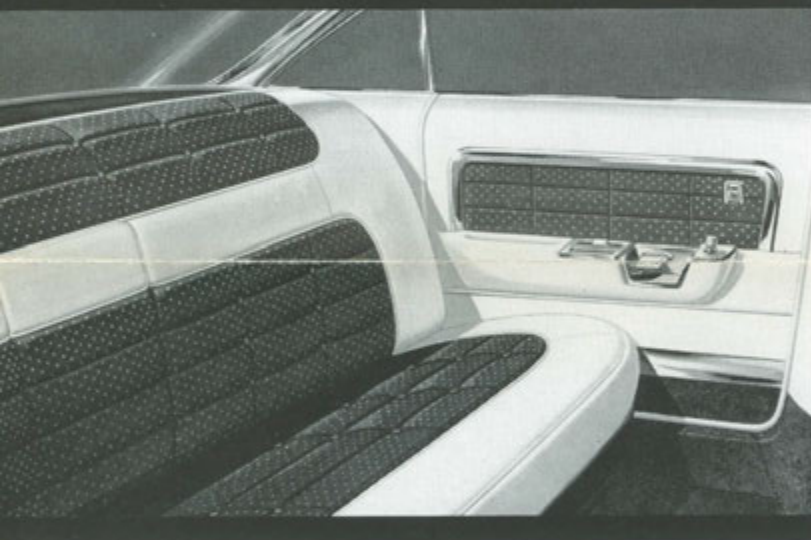
Cadillac Air Conditioner	Headlight Dimmer, automatic
Cadillac Air Suspension	Heater
Cadillac Cruise Control	License Frames
Dor-Gards	"Q" Engine (3 dual-barrel carburetors)
Door Locks, electric	Radio
Fog Lamps (pair)	Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
Front Seat Adjustment (6-way), power operated	Shaded and/or Tinted Glass
	Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wheelbase.....	130"
Length, over-all.....	225"
Width, over-all.....	81.1"
Height, over-all.....	56.2"
Engine Horsepower.....	325

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	FRONT	REAR
Head room.....	35.5"	34.2"
Shoulder room.....	60.1"	59.1"
Hip room.....	64.6"	64.4"
Leg room.....	45.9"	44.0"
Seat height.....	9.3"	13.3"



Perhaps the most beloved of all Cadillac motor cars in the hearts of its owners is the Fleetwood Sixty Special sedan. And this deep affection is well earned, not only by the distinctive exterior styling of this magnificent motor car, but by the gracious atmosphere and elegant decor of its tastefully appointed interiors. Seat cushions and seat backs are of Marshall type construction providing the unsurpassed comfort of full coil springs. Equally exclusive are the heavily tufted biscuits and deeply recessed buttons of the superbly tailored upholstery. Fleetwood Sixty Special sedan fabrics include a swiss dot patterned Black or Blue Colony cloth, with, respectively, White leather or Blue metallic leather bolsters; Gray, Blue, Green or Fawn shantung weave Clarion cloth with harmonizing Concord nylon broadcloth bolsters; or Gray, Blue or Fawn Concord cloth throughout. Another option, there are ten in all, is a beautiful Light Gray all-wool broadcloth. Even the nylon blend carpeting in the Fleetwood Sixty Special sedan is of special quality, extra-deep, looped pile for maximum warmth and luxury.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

60. BLACK COLONY PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with WHITE LEATHER bolsters and trim.
61. GRAY CLARION PATTERN NYLON with GRAY CONCORD NYLON BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
62. BLUE COLONY PATTERN METALLIC NYLON with BLUE METALLIC LEATHER bolsters and trim.
63. BLUE CLARION PATTERN NYLON with BLUE CONCORD NYLON BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
65. FAWN CLARION PATTERN NYLON with FAWN CONCORD NYLON BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
67. GREEN CLARION PATTERN NYLON with GREEN CONCORD NYLON BROADCLOTH bolsters and trim.
70. GRAY CONCORD NYLON BROADCLOTH throughout.
71. GRAY WOOL BROADCLOTH throughout.
72. BLUE CONCORD NYLON BROADCLOTH throughout.
74. FAWN CONCORD NYLON BROADCLOTH throughout.

FLEETWOOD

SEVENTY-FIVE
SEDAN AND
LIMOUSINE



FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN AND LIMOUSINE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
 Armrest, center, front and rear
 Assist Handles (two)
 Cadillac Power Brakes
 Cadillac Power Steering
 Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
 Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)
 Clocks, electric, front and rear compartments
 Foot Rests, adjustable (two), rear compartment
 Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal), power operated
 Hydra-Matic Transmission
 Lights, front ash receivers
 Lights, back-up (dual)
 Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)

Lights, directional signal
 Light, glove box (automatic)
 Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
 Mirror, glareproof, rear-view, flip type
 Oil Filter
 Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
 Package Compartments in side armrests, rear (two)
 Paint, two-tone
 Parking Brake Warning Signal
 Robe Cord, back of front seat
 Visor Vanity Mirror
 Visors, dual sun
 Wheel Discs (set of four)
 Window Regulators, power operated
 Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
 Cadillac Air Suspension
 Cadillac Cruise Control
 Fog Lamps (pair)
 Headlight Dimmer, automatic
 Heater
 License Frames

"Q" Engine (3 dual-barrel carburetors)
 Radio, front compartment controls
 Radio, rear compartment controls
 Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
 Shaded and/or Tinted Glass
 Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)
 6 ply

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wheelbase 149.8"
 Length, over-all 244.8"
 Width, over-all 80.2"
 Height, over-all 59.3"
 Engine Horsepower 325

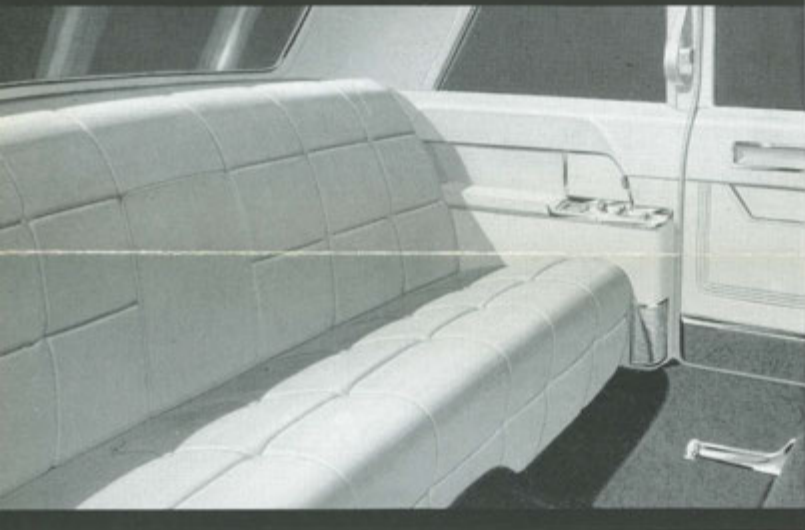
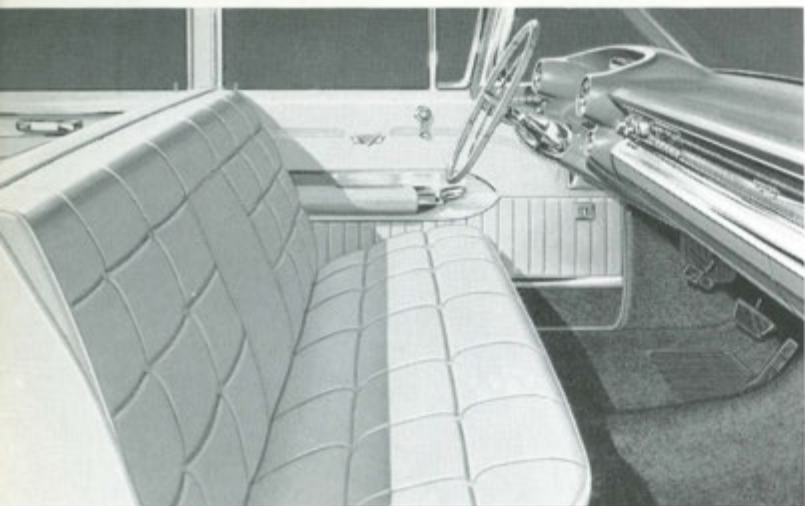
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	FRONT	AUX.	REAR
Head room	36.2"	36.4"***	34.8"***
Shoulder room	60.5"	58.6"	58.8"
Hip room	65.4"	64.5"	60.1"
Leg Room	43.9"	—	—
Seat height	8.5"	12.0"	13.1"

*Limousine—35.9"

**Limousine—33.8"

***Limousine—35.7"



Lending unmatched dignity and distinction to any occasion or any place it appears, no other motor car so truly reflects the stature of its owners as the magnificent Fleetwood Seventy-Five sedan and limousine. Impressive in its exterior styling, it is equally so in the spaciousness and elegance of its superbly appointed interiors. For example, even the heater and air conditioner controls are concealed in the right-hand rear quarter armrest behind a sliding cover finished in satin-smooth enamel. Upholstery selections fully reflect the tone of the many state, business and social functions at which the Fleetwood Seventy-Five is so often in attendance. There are, for example, choices of all-wool broadcloth in solid colors of Fawn or Gray and choices of nylon Bedford Cord in Fawn, Light Gray or Dark Gray with harmonizing trim of all-wool broadcloth. Seat cushions and seat backs, excepting auxiliary seats, feature Marshall type construction with full coil springs for maximum comfort. For chauffeur driven use, the limousine front compartment is upholstered in genuine leather as shown and described on the following two pages.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

- 80. LIGHT GRAY NYLON BEDFORD CORD with LIGHT GRAY WOOL BROADCLOTH trim.
- 81. LIGHT GRAY WOOL BROADCLOTH throughout.
- 84. FAWN NYLON BEDFORD CORD with FAWN WOOL BROADCLOTH trim.
- 85. FAWN WOOL BROADCLOTH throughout.
- 90. DARK GRAY NYLON BEDFORD CORD with LIGHT GRAY WOOL BROADCLOTH trim.

CHAUFFEUR COMPARTMENT (Limousine)

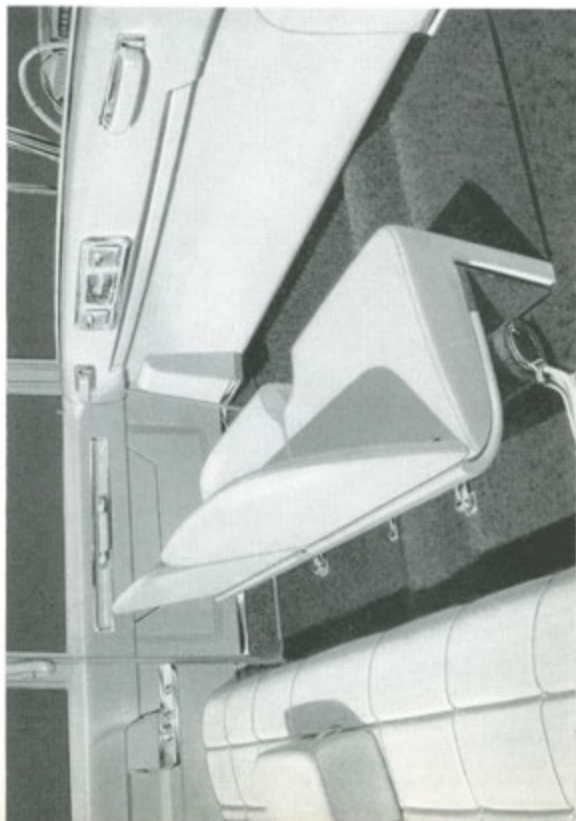
GRAY SOLID LEATHER when GRAY trims are selected, above.

FAWN SOLID LEATHER when FAWN trims are selected, above.

BLACK LEATHER available with any of above trims if so ordered.

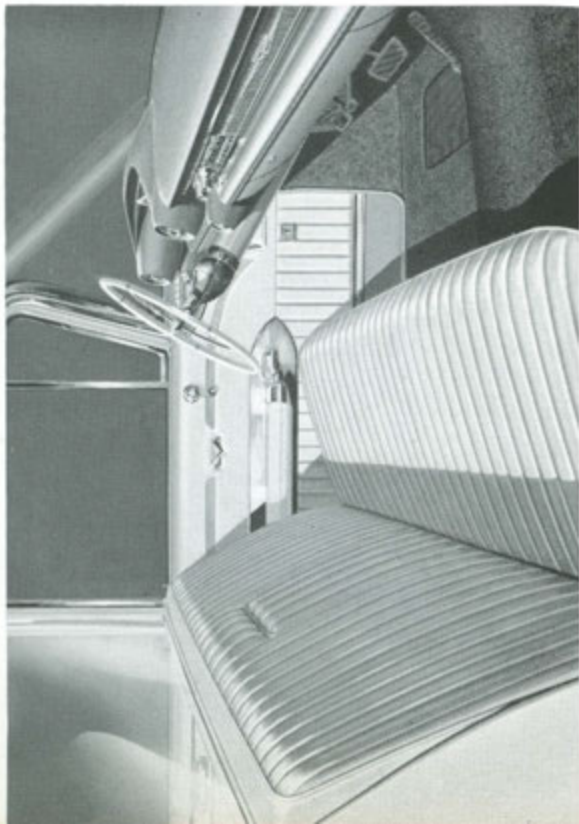
AUXILIARY SEATS

Auxiliary seats in the Fleetwood Seventy-Five sedan and limousine are designed to provide maximum comfort as well as full seating capacity. They are upholstered in the same fine fabrics as the rest of the rear compartment so that when folded forward into the recessed base at the front seat back they blend harmoniously into the seat back panel. Just above the fold-away auxiliary seats is a leather covered robe cord, while centered in the seat back panel is a handsome, chrome-framed electric clock flanked by two ash receivers for the convenience of auxiliary seat passengers. At the extremities of the rear of the front seat back panel are two, woven-fabric, leather-bound assist handles retained by escutcheons of bright and brushed chrome.



CHAUFFEUR COMPARTMENT

The glass partitioned chauffeur's compartment of the Fleetwood Seventy-Five limousine is upholstered in Gray or Fawn leather to match the rear compartment color scheme or in Black leather if the owner so prefers. In contrast to the tufted biscuit and button tailoring of the rear compartment, the chauffeur's compartment is fashioned in two-inch wide piping without bolster effect. Controls for lowering or raising the center partition glass are located on a bright and satin-finish escutcheon on each rear quarter armrest which also houses the rear door window controls, cigarette lighters and ash receivers.



ELDORADO SEVILLE



ELDORADO SEVILLE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
 Armrest, center, front and rear
 Cadillac Air Suspension
 Cadillac Power Brakes
 Cadillac Power Steering
 Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
 Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)
 Clock, electric
 Door Locks, electric
 Fluted Wheel Discs (set of four)
 Fog Lamps (pair)
 Front Seat Adjustment (6-way), power operated
 Heater
 Hydra-Matic Transmission
 License Frames
 Lights, front ash receivers
 Lights, back-up (dual)
 Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)
 front and rear compartment

Lights, courtesy, front door panels
 Lights, directional signal
 Lights, door panel, safety warning
 Light, glove box (automatic)
 Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
 Oil Filter
 Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
 Parking Brake Warning Signal
 Pockets, back of front seat
 "Q" Engine (3 dual-barrel carburetors)
 Radio
 Rear-View Mirror, 3-way, E-Z-Eye
 Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
 Shaded and Tinted Rear Window
 Vent Window Regulators, power operated
 Visor Vanity Mirror
 Visors, dual sun
 Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)
 Window Regulators, power operated
 Windshield Washer and Coordinator

Shaded and/or Tinted Glass (windshield and side windows)

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
 Cadillac Cruise Control
 Headlight Dimmer (automatic)

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wheelbase..... 130"
 Length, over-all..... 225"
 Width, over-all..... 80.3"
 Height, over-all..... 54.8"
 Engine Horsepower..... 345

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	FRONT	REAR
Head room.....	33.2"	33.8"
Shoulder room.....	60.5"	58.8"
Hip room.....	66.3"	57.0"
Leg room.....	45.7"	38.8"
Seat height.....	8.6"	11.7"



The Eldorado Seville is not only one of the most completely equipped motor cars in the world but one of the most lavishly bestowed motor cars in every styling detail. From the smartly textured, vinyl-coated fabric covering its steel top, to its deep, looped-pile, nylon blend, Tangier quality carpeting, nothing has been overlooked in making the Eldorado Seville the world's most luxurious coupe. Seat cushion and seat back inserts are distinctively styled in deep-grained Cardiff leathers in White or Red with fine-grained White Florentine leather bolsters or in Light Blue metallic Cardiff leather with Light Blue metallic Florentine leather bolsters. In addition, there are four choices of sleek nylon Clarion cloth with its fine, random-ribbed pattern in Gray, Blue, Bronze or Slate Green with harmonizing metallic leather bolsters. There is, in fact, no other coupe which can match the Eldorado Seville in glamour, in lasting beauty and in the comfort and convenience it provides.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

50. WHITE CARDIFF GRAIN LEATHER with WHITE FLORENTINE LEATHER bolsters and trim.
51. GRAY NYLON CLARION CLOTH with GRAY CARDIFF GRAIN LEATHER bolsters and trim.
52. BLUE NYLON CLARION CLOTH with BLUE METALLIC CARDIFF GRAIN LEATHER bolsters and trim.
53. BLUE METALLIC CARDIFF GRAIN LEATHER with BLUE METALLIC FLORENTINE LEATHER bolsters and trim.
56. SLATE GREEN NYLON CLARION CLOTH with SLATE GREEN METALLIC LEATHER bolsters and trim.
58. BRONZE NYLON CLARION CLOTH with BRONZE METALLIC LEATHER bolsters and trim.
59. RED CARDIFF GRAIN LEATHER with WHITE FLORENTINE LEATHER bolsters and trim.

TOP COLORS: 1. IVORY 2. BLACK 3. BRONZE
7. SLATE GREEN 8. BLUE

ELDORADO BIARRITZ



ELDORADO BIARRITZ

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
 Armrest, center, front
 Cadillac Air Suspension
 Cadillac Power Brakes
 Cadillac Power Steering
 Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
 Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)
 Clock, electric
 Door Locks, electric
 Fluted Wheel Discs (set of four)
 Fog Lamps (pair)
 Front Seat Adjustment (6-way*), power operated
 Heater
 Hydra-Matic Transmission
 License Frames
 Lights, front ash receivers
 Lights, back-up (dual)
 Lights, courtesy and map (automatic)
 front and rear compartment

Lights, courtesy, front door panels
 Lights, directional signal
 Lights, door panel, safety warning
 Light, glove box (automatic)
 Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
 Oil Filter
 Outside Mirror, left side, remote-control
 Parking Brake Warning Signal
 Pockets, back of front seat
 "Q" Engine (3 dual-barrel carburetors)
 Radio
 Rear-View Mirror, 3-way, E-Z-Eye
 Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
 Vent Window Regulators, power operated
 Visor Vanity Mirror
 Visors, dual sun
 Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)
 Window Regulators, power operated
 Windshield Washer and Coordinator

*Fore-and-aft adjustment driver's seat only
 when bucket seats are selected.

Shaded and/or Tinted Glass (windshield and side windows)

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

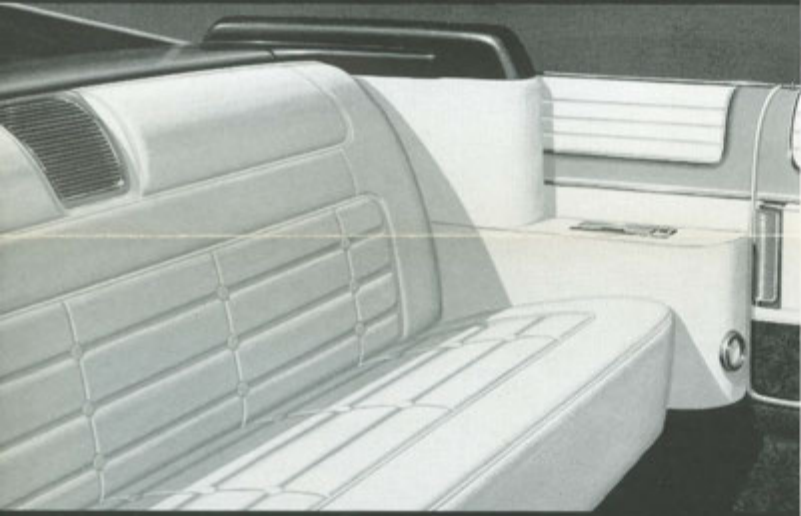
Cadillac Air Conditioner
 Cadillac Cruise Control
 Headlight Dimmer (automatic)

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wheelbase..... 130"
 Length, over-all..... 225"
 Width, over-all..... 80.3"
 Height, over-all..... 54.4"
 Engine Horsepower..... 345

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	FRONT	REAR
Head room.....	33.7"	33.6"
Shoulder room.....	60.5"	51.8"
Hip room.....	66.3"	52.4"
Leg room.....	45.7"	38.7"
Seat height.....	8.6"	11.5"



The fabulous Eldorado Biarritz brings the glamour and zest of open-car motoring to heights of comfort, convenience and luxury never before attained. Completely equipped with air suspension, the 345-horsepower "Q" engine and every power and convenience accessory, it affords unique motoring enjoyment in a setting of interiors unmatched for lasting luxury and beauty. All-leather upholstery selections are offered in a choice of solid Red, solid White, solid Black, Gray metallic, Blue metallic, Slate Green metallic or Bronze metallic with contrasting deep-grained Cardiff leather for seat and seat back inserts and fine-grained Florentine leather for bolsters and trim. In addition to the conventional front seat styling with its wide center armrest, the Eldorado Biarritz is available with full bucket-type front seats for the more sports-minded and for those who appreciate the extra support provided by the contoured back rest.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS*

10. WHITE CARDIFF GRAIN LEATHER with WHITE FLORENTINE LEATHER bolsters and trim.
11. BLACK CARDIFF GRAIN LEATHER with BLACK FLORENTINE LEATHER bolsters and trim.
12. GRAY METALLIC CARDIFF GRAIN LEATHER with GRAY METALLIC FLORENTINE LEATHER bolsters and trim.
13. BLUE METALLIC CARDIFF GRAIN LEATHER with BLUE METALLIC FLORENTINE LEATHER bolsters and trim.
17. SLATE GREEN METALLIC CARDIFF GRAIN LEATHER with SLATE GREEN METALLIC FLORENTINE LEATHER bolsters and trim.
18. BRONZE METALLIC CARDIFF GRAIN LEATHER with BRONZE METALLIC FLORENTINE LEATHER bolsters and trim.
19. RED CARDIFF GRAIN LEATHER with RED FLORENTINE LEATHER bolsters and trim.

TOP COLORS: 1. IVORY 2. BLACK 3. BRONZE
7. SLATE GREEN 8. BLUE

*Add B after upholstery code number when selecting Bucket Seats.

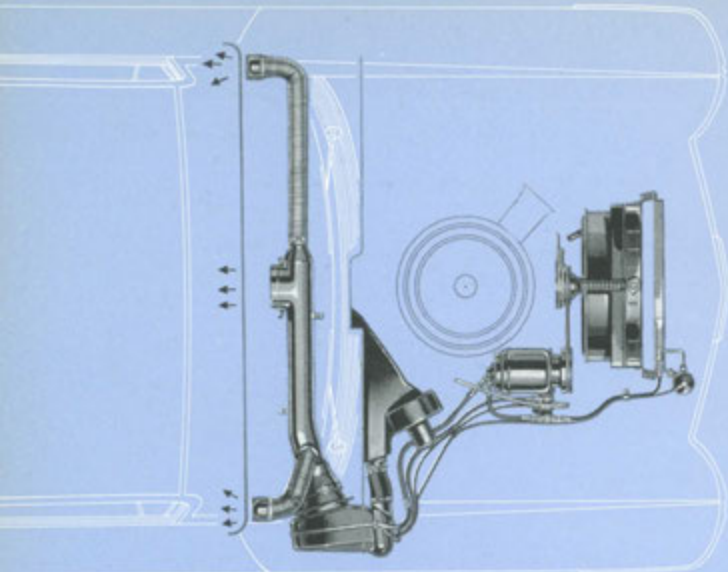
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT





Cadillac optional equipment and accessories described on the following pages are designed and engineered to complement the over-all styling of the car itself. They serve a definite purpose for the owner through increasing comfort, convenience or safety and, when they are apparent to the eye, they enhance the beauty of the car as well.

Emphasize the benefits of each item of optional equipment at the time your prospect is placing his order for the car. Remember, that in his personal choice of optional equipment and accessories, the owner finds maximum opportunity to individualize his car while further increasing the motoring enjoyment and pride of ownership his new Cadillac will provide in the years ahead.



COOL COMFORT WITH CADILLAC AIR CONDITIONING

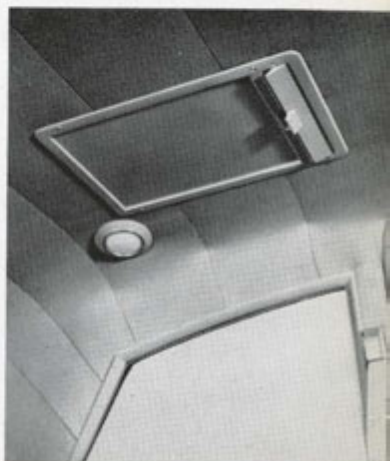
The Cadillac Air Conditioner keeps the interior of the car cool, dust-free, pollen-free and quiet. Simple controls permit taking in 100% outside air or as low as 20% outside and 80% inside air. The air is cooled in a new, larger evaporator unit located in the cowl, then circulated within the car from three outlets, one in the center and one on each side of the instrument panel with a portion of the cooled air directed to the floor area. Each outlet is adjustable for air direction to meet the individual preference of the driver and passengers. The center outlet may be turned off entirely if desired. Controls are located to the left of the steering column below the instrument cluster. The horizontal sliding lever turns on the compressor and blower and controls the temperature of air entering the passenger compartment. The switch on the left side of the panel regulates blower speed. The switch on the right side should be in "NORMAL" position for most operation to assure best quality air with maximum protection against smoke or fumes. The "RECIRC" position permits recirculation of inside air for maximum cooling on days of high temperature and humidity.

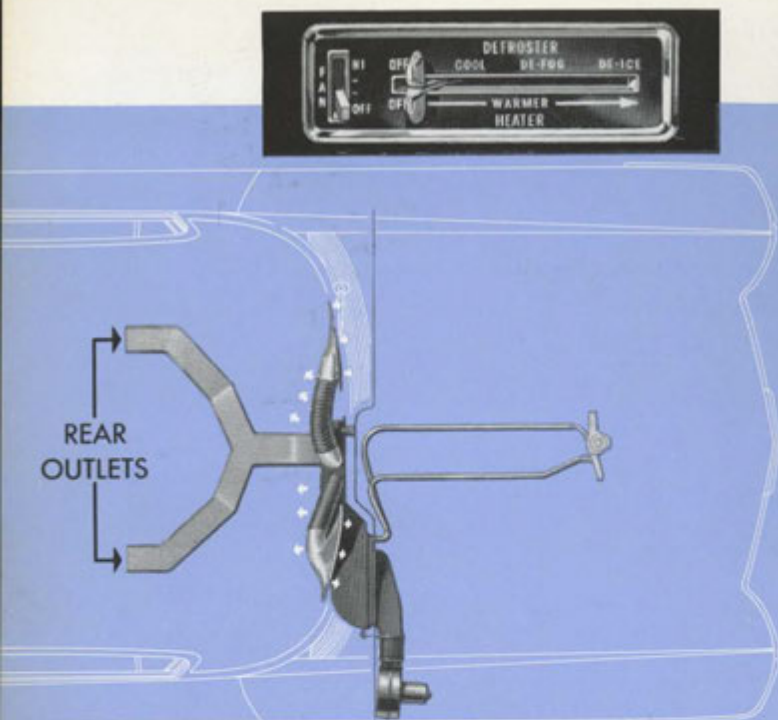
The Hydra-Matic selector lever may be placed in Park or Neutral when car is stopped more than momentarily to automatically increase engine idling speed and maintain cooling efficiency.



All Cadillac Air Conditioner equipped cars are provided with a 45-ampere, air-cooled, high capacity generator with adequate output, even at lower car speeds, to protect against excessive battery drain. In addition, a seven blade fan and full fan shroud assure efficient engine cooling even with all engine-driven accessories in use.

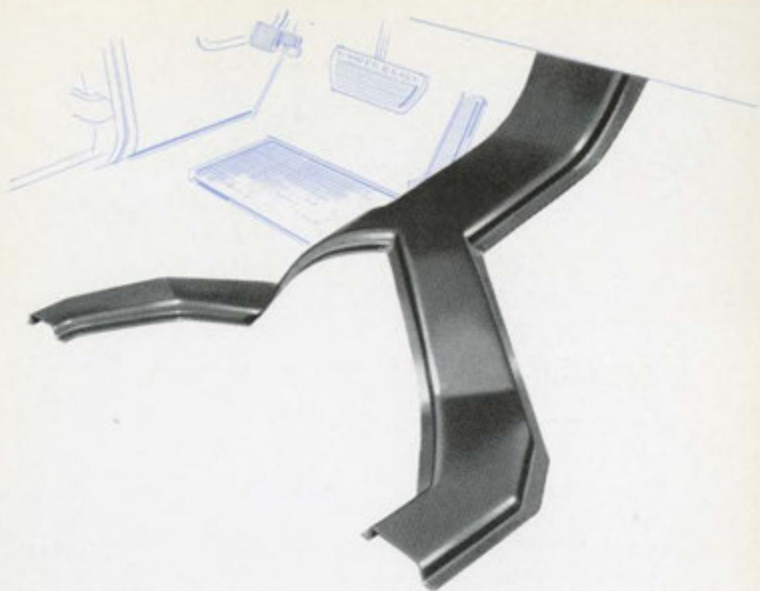
On the Fleetwood 75 sedan and limousine a completely independent cooling unit is provided in the rear compartment with the evaporator located in the trunk. Adjustable outlets are located overhead at each side of the rear compartment with controls located in the vanity compartment of the right armrest.





NEW CADILLAC HEATING SYSTEM

Cadillac's automatic heating system is designed to provide full comfort in the coldest weather. It assures an ample supply of outside air, heated and held to a constant temperature as selected . . . seals out dust and moisture . . . rapidly and quietly defrosts and defogs windows. Outside air is drawn into the system through the wide cowl air intake; warmed by the heating unit, located at the right side of the cowl; then discharged through a wide duct located below the instrument panel, which



distributes air uniformly into the front compartment. Heated air is directed to the rear compartment through a new floor duct with outlets terminating under the front seat cushion. As a result there is less heat loss than through the previous door ducting and better distribution of heat to the rear compartment.

On the Fleetwood Seventy-Five sedan and limousine, completely separate rear compartment heaters are provided with outlets at the base of each rear compartment armrest. Controls for the rear compartment heaters are in the vanity compartment of the right-hand rear compartment armrest.





SIGNAL SEEKING PRE-SELECTOR RADIO

The Cadillac signal seeking pre-selector radio offers three choices of tuning: manual, push-button for favorite stations, or selector bar which permits successive tuning in of each station across the dial. In addition, a three position switch permits setting the selector bar so that it will stop on only the strongest stations in the area or to reach out into two additional areas of weaker or more distant stations.

Cadillac radios, transistorized for 1959, also have printed circuits which eliminate many wires and soldered joints thus minimizing any possibility of shorts or loosened connections.

The left-hand knob turns the set on or off, adjusts the volume and has an outer ring for regulating base or treble tones. The right-hand knob is for manual tuning and for adjusting the antenna. Pushing in on the knob permits raising the antenna to any degree of its maximum height. Pulling out on the knob permits recessing the antenna fully into the right fender, a choice lacking in many competitive radios. An outer ring on the right-hand knob permits directing the sound through the front or rear speakers or through both speakers.

On the Fleetwood Seventy-Five sedan and limousine remote control tuning is available for rear compartment passengers.



ANTENNA IN RECESSED POSITION
IN RIGHT-FRONT FENDER.

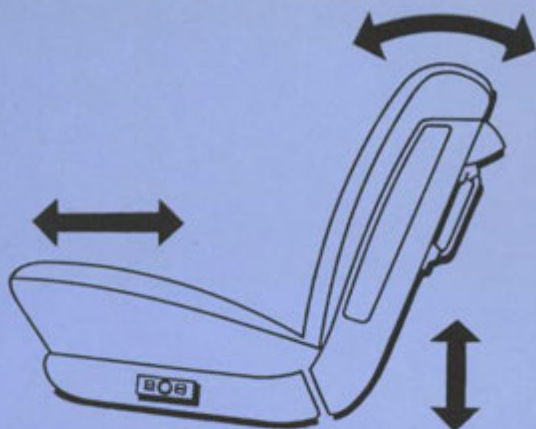


NEW CADILLAC CRUISE CONTROL

An additional convenience for owners of 1959 Cadillacs is the Cadillac Cruise Control. It permits the driver to maintain any speed at which he wishes to travel from approximately 25 to 80 m.p.h. without the necessity of keeping his foot on the accelerator. This is achieved by first setting the Cruise Control knob, located in the left-hand instrument panel nacelle, to a speed higher than that he wishes to travel. Then, when the driver has accelerated to the desired speed, the Cruise Control knob is turned slowly to the left until back pressure is felt on the accelerator pedal. Pulling the knob out now sets the Cruise Control to automatically maintain the selected speed uphill, downhill or on level ground.

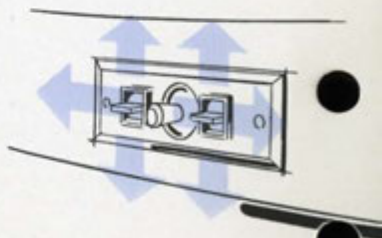
If preferred, the driver may follow the foregoing procedure but omit pulling the knob. The accelerator will then react normally to his foot pressure until he tries to exceed the speed setting of the Cruise Control. At such time, a definite back pressure on the accelerator will be felt by the driver as a warning that he is about to pass his chosen speed. The accelerator pedal may be pushed past the pressure point to meet any emergency acceleration requirements.

Any application of the brakes, turning off the ignition or placing the Hydra-Matic lever in Park or Neutral releases the Cruise Control; however, back pressure will still be felt on the accelerator at the speed of the Cruise Control setting until Cruise Control knob is turned full right to the "OFF" position.



SIX-WAY POWER SEAT ADJUSTMENT

For all 1959 Cadillac cars equipped with the electrically powered fore-and-aft seat adjuster (except the Fleetwood 75 sedan and limousine) an electrically powered vertical and seat angle adjustment is also available as an extra-cost option. The complete six-way power seat is standard equipment on the Eldorados and optional at extra cost on all other models. Control switch is located on left side of front seat on the side panel. (Two-way power seat operative on driver's seat only is provided on Eldorados with bucket seat option.)



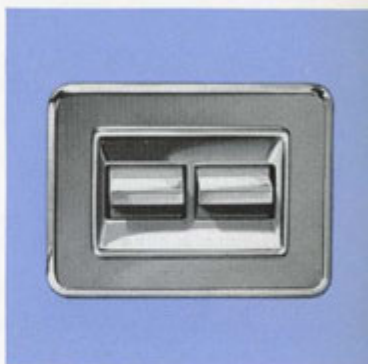
POWER WINDOW REGULATORS

Power window regulators are optional at extra cost on the Sixty-Two sedans and coupe and provided as standard equipment on all other models. All four windows may be raised or lowered by the driver from controls on the left-hand instrument panel extension while single switches are provided for convenient individual window operation by passengers.



POWER VENTIPANE REGULATORS

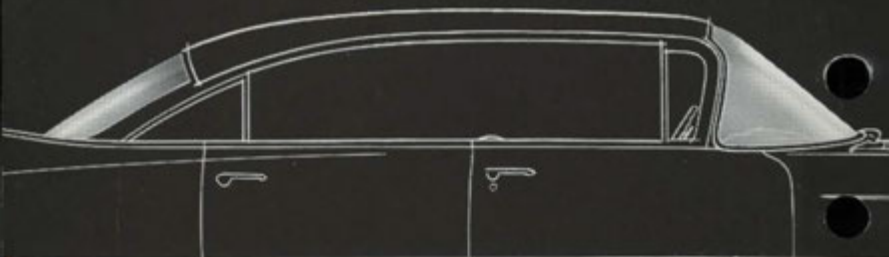
Electrically operated front ventipanes are standard equipment on the Eldorados and the Fleetwood Sixty Special sedan and optional at extra cost on any other model when equipped with regular power windows (except on the Fleetwood 75 models). Two controls are provided on the driver's door panel with a single control on the opposite door for passenger use.



ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS

Electric door locks are standard equipment on the Eldorados and available at extra cost on all other models except the Fleetwood 75 sedan and limousine. A master door locking switch is provided on each door of coupes, front doors of sedans. Pushing down on either switch locks all doors. Pushing up on either switch unlocks all doors. Individual doors may be unlocked simply by pulling up the individual door lock button.





NEW SHADED AND TINTED E-Z-EYE GLASS*

Maximum glare and heat protection and a logical complement to air conditioned cars is Cadillac's shaded and tinted Safety Plate glass. This installation includes a shaded as well as tinted windshield and rear window and tinted side windows for coupes and six-window sedans; shaded and tinted windshield and tinted side windows only on convertibles; shaded and tinted windshield and tinted side and rear windows on four-window sedans and the Fleetwood 75 models.

*Standard for rear windows of all coupe models.

NEW CADILLAC "AUTRONIC- EYE" (automatic headlamp beam control)

The Cadillac "Autronic-Eye" protects the Cadillac owner by dimming the headlights of his car from high to low beam when another car approaches from the opposite direction. Since the on-coming driver is not blinded by glare, both cars pass with greater safety. An overriding switch permits signaling drivers who neglect to dim their own lights in return. Transistors used instead of tubes for 1959 assure even greater dependability and longer life. A new control knob permits adjusting "Autronic-Eye" to sensitivity desired.



NEW FOG LAMPS

Cadillac Fog Lamps, standard on the Eldorados, optional at extra cost on all other models, are located in the outer extremities of the front bumper. Because of their low position they can illuminate the roadway ahead of the car while minimizing reflection against particles of moisture, snow or sleet.



LICENSE PLATE FRAMES

Cadillac anodized, polished aluminum license plate frames with clear plastic windows add to the beauty of the car, cover the sharp edges of the plates and protect the plate numerals and letters from becoming chipped or defaced.



CADILLAC POWER DECK LID LOCK

The Cadillac Power Deck Lid Lock permits releasing and slightly raising the deck lid by pushing a button located within the glove compartment. When the deck lid is again brought down to this position, the power lock automatically closes it the rest of the way and again locks it securely. (Standard on Eldorados.)



ADDITIONAL CADILLAC ACCESSORIES

Rear Compartment Remote Control Radio . . .	\$ _____
Radio Foot-Control Switch	\$ _____
Cadillac "Cushion Topper"	\$ _____
Cadillac Transparent Plastic Seat Covers . .	\$ _____
Cadillac Rubber Floor Mats	
Contour Front	\$ _____
Contour Rear	\$ _____
Rectangular	\$ _____
Cadillac Seat Belts	\$ _____
Cadillac Right-Hand Outside Rear-View Mirror	\$ _____
Cadillac Door-Guards	\$ _____
Cadillac Spare Tire Cover	\$ _____
Windshield Washer Solvent	\$ _____
Cadillac Body Polish	\$ _____
Cadillac Fabric Cleaner	\$ _____
Cadillac Kar-Kleen Upholstery Cleaner . . .	\$ _____
Cadillac Blue Coral	\$ _____
Cadillac Blue Coral Sealer	\$ _____
Cadillac Chrome Cleaner	\$ _____
Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor and Sealer .	\$ _____
Cadillac Whitewall Tire Cleaner	\$ _____
Cadillac Tar and Road Oil Remover	\$ _____

CADILLAC ACCESSORY GROUPS

GROUP A \$ _____

W—White Sidewall Tires R—Radio
H—Heater E—E-Z-Eye Glass

GROUP B \$ _____

K—Air Conditioner R—Radio
W—White Sidewall Tires E—E-Z-Eye Glass
H—Heater

GROUP 2 \$ _____

F—Fog Lamps D—Dor-Gards

GROUP 3 \$ _____

U—Autronic Eye D—Dor-Gards
F—Fog Lamps

GROUP 4 \$ _____

C—Cruise Control F—Fog Lamps
U—Autronic Eye D—Dor-Gards

GROUP 5 \$ _____

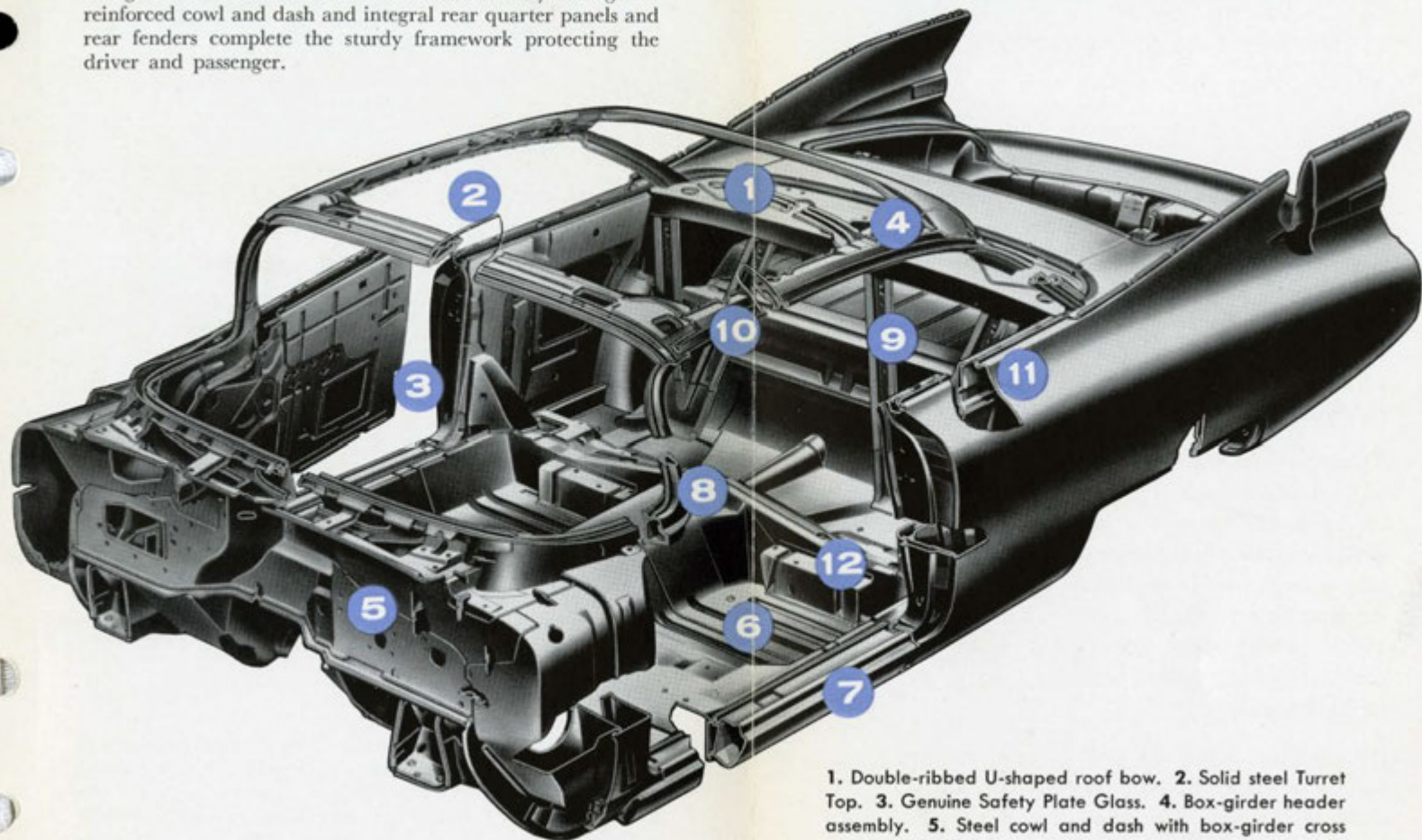
T—Air Suspension F—Fog Lamps
C—Cruise Control D—Dor-Gards
U—Autronic Eye

DO NOT ORDER ANY GROUP FOR ELDORADOS,
AS MOST OF THIS EQUIPMENT IS STANDARD.

BODY CONSTRUCTION



The Cadillac body provides a ring of steel entirely surrounding the passenger compartment. The rigid steel floor, reinforced by ribbed and channeled sections, is welded to strongly reinforced double box-girder rocker panels and vertical side pillars. The all-steel Turret Top, with double-ribbed steel bows and box-girder roof rails is welded into this assembly. Box-girder reinforced cowl and dash and integral rear quarter panels and rear fenders complete the sturdy framework protecting the driver and passenger.



1. Double-ribbed U-shaped roof bow. 2. Solid steel Turret Top. 3. Genuine Safety Plate Glass. 4. Box-girder header assembly. 5. Steel cowl and dash with box-girder cross member. 6. Steel floor, ribbed, braced and welded to body. 7. Box-girder rocker panels. 8. Box-section steel pillars. 9. Box-section braces at back of rear seat. 10. Box-girder roof rails. 11. Box-girder reinforced rear quarter panels with integrally welded-on rear fenders. 12. Specially reinforced floor sections across center section of body.

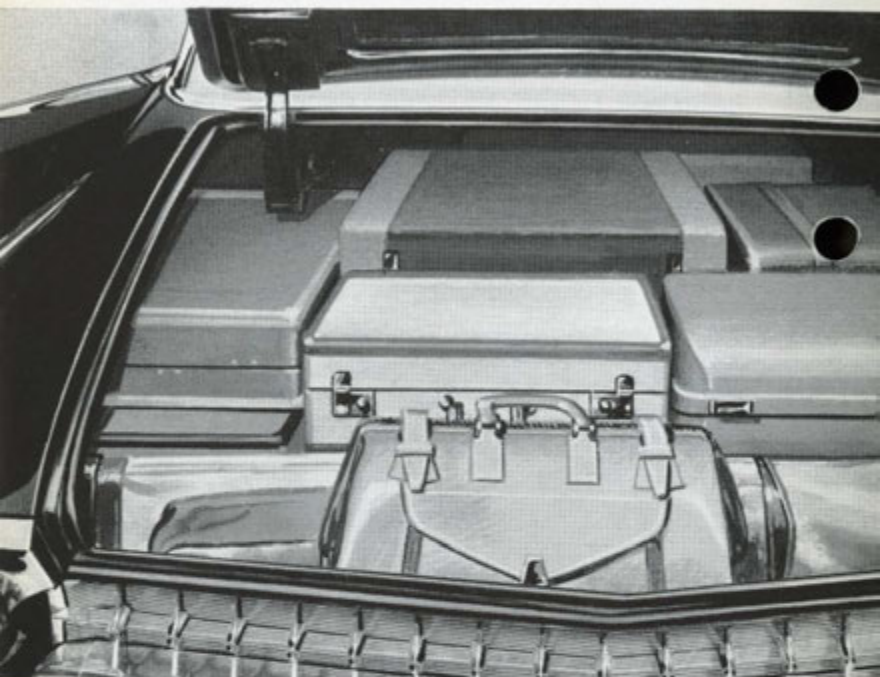


Beneath the brilliant beauty and styling of the 1959 Cadillac body are a basic design and construction with but one purpose in mind, that of providing the Cadillac driver and his passengers with an even greater degree of the safety, comfort, quiet and convenience which have contributed so much to Cadillac's reputation as the Standard of the World.

The superb craftsmanship and enduring quality of the Cadillac body mean much to the peace of mind and motoring enjoyment of the Cadillac owner. At the same time, these factors play a large part in upholding the continued demand for used Cadillac cars . . . a demand which assures not only the original owner, but each subsequent owner, maximum protection for his investment.

All Cadillac bodies are manufactured at the Fleetwood Plant of the Fisher Body Division of General Motors Corporation under rigid Cadillac quality control.

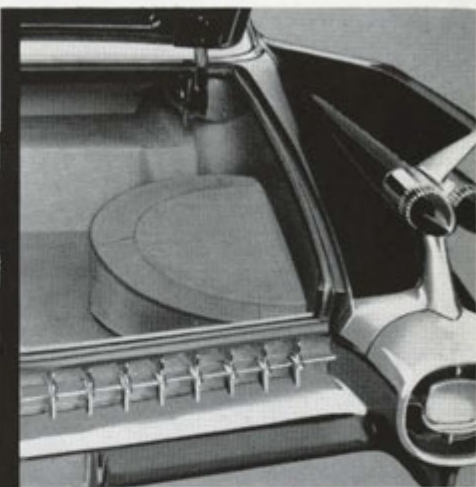
LARGE, LUXURIOUSLY LINED



FULL CAPACITY . . . MAXIMUM CONVENIENCE

There is ample room in the spacious luggage compartment of the 1959 Cadillac to accommodate all luggage normally carried including golf clubs. Insulation and a rubber deck lid seal protect the interior of the trunk from dust or moisture. Deck lid hinges do not project into the luggage area as in some competitive makes and counterbalanced springs simplify lifting or lowering the deck lid. The deck lid lock is key-released thus permitting one-hand operation, a convenience particularly appreciated by anyone with an armful of packages.

LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT



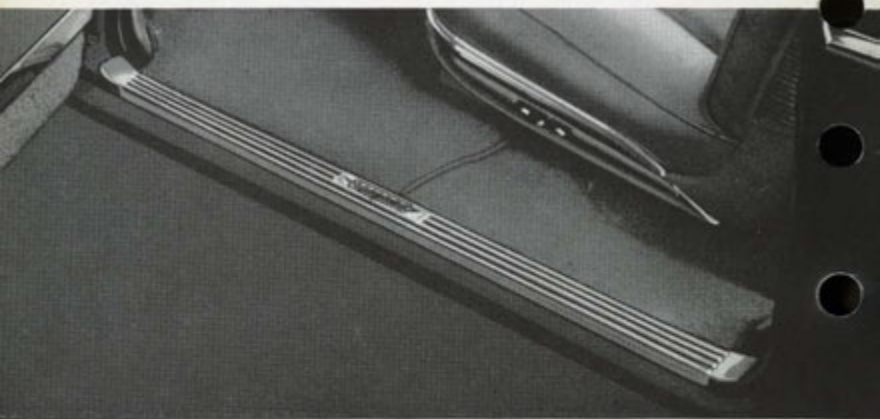
NEW SPARE TIRE MOUNTING

Spare tire, mounted horizontally on the floor, is covered by a flat metal disc. An additional carpeted covering, shown above, for wheel and tire is standard on the Fleetwood Sixty Special sedan and Eldorados, optional at extra cost on all other models.

NEW VINYL-COATED LINING

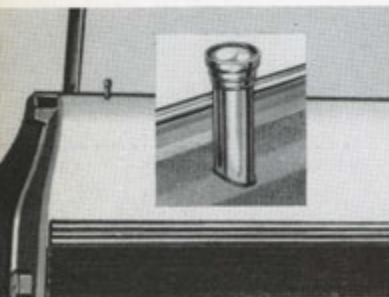
The luggage compartment is completely lined with a new rich-textured vinyl-coated fabric, color-keyed to the car interior, for beauty of appearance and protection of fine luggage. The lining itself is durable and easily cleaned.

FOR CONVENIENCE,



CADILLAC SAFETY DOOR SILLS

For safety and convenience in entering or leaving the car, Cadillac door sills have a corrugated top surface which provides safe, sure footing. At the same time, sills are narrow enough to provide maximum ease of entry and exit.



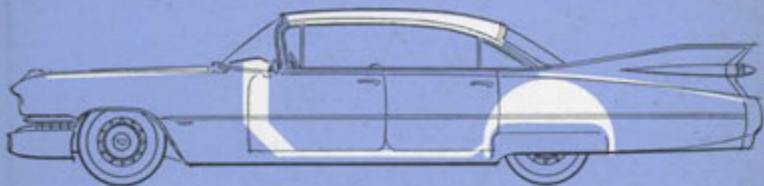
CADILLAC SAFETY DOOR LOCKS

Cadillac push-down type rear door locks safeguard children by disengaging the inside handle when the button is in the down position. When doors are closed and buttons pushed down, doors cannot be opened from the outside without a key nor can they be opened with the inside handle.

Rotary type door latches which tend to tighten further with any motion of the car are an additional safety feature.

For electric door locks see **OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT.**

SAFETY AND COMFORT

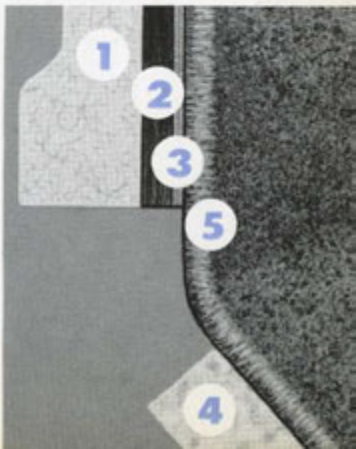


CADILLAC BODY INSULATION

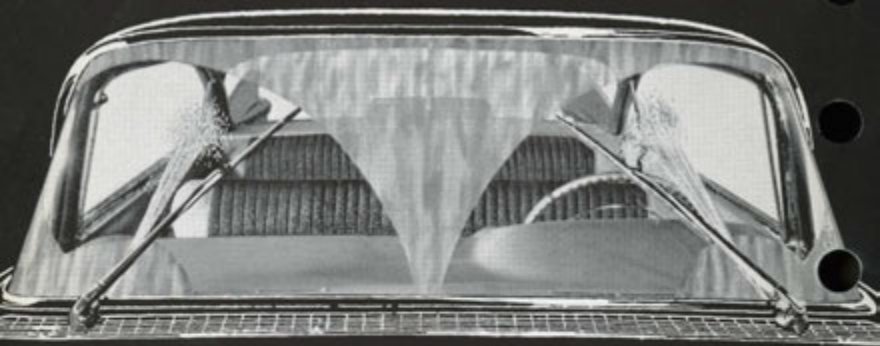
Scientifically selected insulation helps keep the car cooler in summer, free of drafts and cold in winter, and quieter all year around. The inside of the Turret Top on all sedan models is insulated with felt-paper deadener. Under the engine hood is a 1½" vinyl covered fiber glass pad on all models. Even the instrument panel top and rear package shelf are insulated thus further contributing to interior quietness. Door seals, mechanically retained for uniformity, protect against entrance of dust and drafts while contributing to quiet, rattle-free operation.

Five types of insulation protect the front compartment from heat, cold, noise or drafts.

1. FIBER GLASS
2. ASPHALT-IMPREGNATED PAPER
3. INSULATING BOARD
4. JUTE
5. CARPET



SAFE, ALL-WEATHER



NEW, THREE-SPEED, ELECTRIC WINDSHIELD WIPER-WASHERS

Cadillac's new electric windshield wipers provide three speeds to meet every requirement from a mild rain to a heavy down-pour. Direct linkage without use of cables and pulleys assures positive, steady dual wiper action. Long flexible blades and arms with offset cams provide efficient wiping from the center of the windshield well into and around the curved side areas.

Pushing the washer button directs a jet of water onto each side of the windshield and operates the wiper blades at slow speed until turned off by the driver when glass is clean.



OUTSIDE REAR-VIEW MIRROR (Inside Controlled)

A Cadillac introduced safety and convenience feature is the inside controlled, outside rear-view mirror. It enables the driver to adjust the mirror exactly to suit his needs simply by moving a lever on the inside of the driver's door, a convenience particularly appreciated in cold or wet weather.

VISIBILITY



SAFETY PLATE GLASS IN EVERY WINDOW

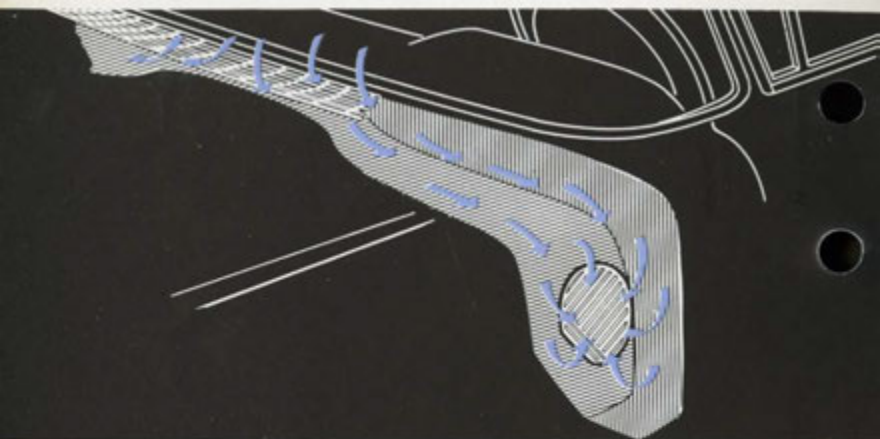
Cadillac provides unsurpassed visibility with its new Vista-Panoramic windshield which curves up into the roof line as well as around into the sides. The rear window is similarly curved at top and sides for good visibility to the rear. Of special importance, however, is the fact that *every* window of a Cadillac is polished Safety Plate glass thus relieving the driver and passengers of the distorted view and possible eyestrain and fatigue sometimes associated with ordinary safety glass.

CADILLAC FOUR HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Four headlamp lighting, as pioneered by Cadillac, provides ideal illumination for city or country driving. Mounted in a single horizontal line, all four lamps are at a height for the most effective, far reaching illumination. On lower beam, for city driving or for safety in passing oncoming cars, the shielded filament of outer lamps only are lighted. On upper beam, the inner lamps provide a wide, far reaching beam of light which combines with the upper beam of the outer lamps to provide unexcelled highway visibility.



CADILLAC FRESH-AIR



(VENTILATION SYSTEM ONLY IS SHOWN, HEATER SYSTEM IS SHOWN ON PAGE 48.)

The Cadillac ventilation system permits directing fresh outside air to the right side, left side or both sides of the front compartment by moving either or both slide levers located below the instrument cluster at the left of the steering column.

With the Cadillac Heater (optional at extra cost) installed, the lower slide lever at the right of the steering column just below the instrument cluster permits heating the interior of the car to the desired warmth. The upper slide lever directs cool air to the windshield for ventilation or heated air for defogging or de-icing the glass. A toggle switch controls blower fan speed from "Off" to "Hi" with two intermediate positions. The Cadillac Heater is explained in detail in the **OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT** section of this book.

VENTILATING SYSTEM

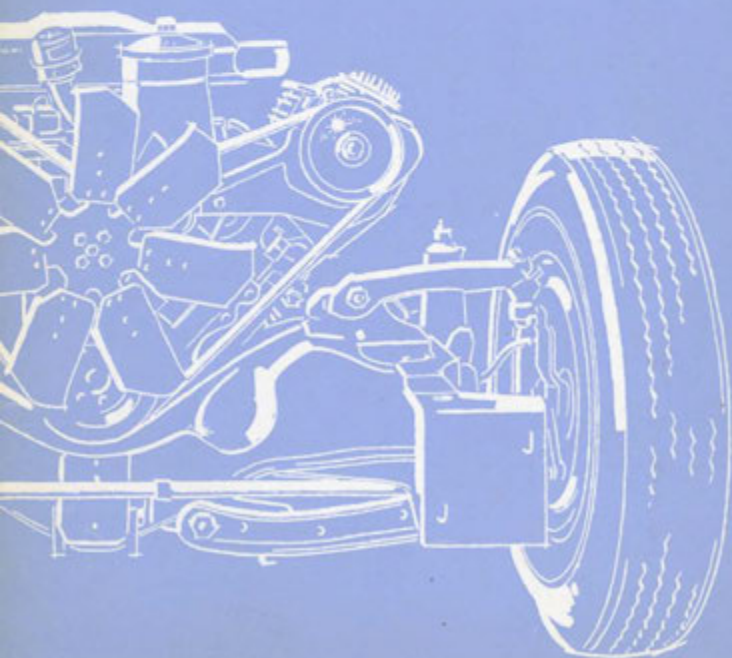


DRAFT-FREE VENTILATION

Additional controlled, draft-free ventilation is provided by crank-type front ventipanes. Electrically powered front ventipanes are standard equipment on the Eldorado Biarritz, Seville and the Fleetwood Sixty Special sedan, optional at extra cost on all other models when equipped with electric window regulators (except on Fleetwood Seventy-Five models).



CHASSIS FEATURES



New Cadillac shock absorbers maintain consistent quality of ride under most severe road conditions.

Cadillac four-link rear suspension with high roll center minimizes outward lean on curves.

Equalized front and rear tread for better tracking and maximum directional stability.

New over-all steering ratio of 18.9 to 1 and improved power steering with rotary valve eliminate all but a minimum of steering effort.

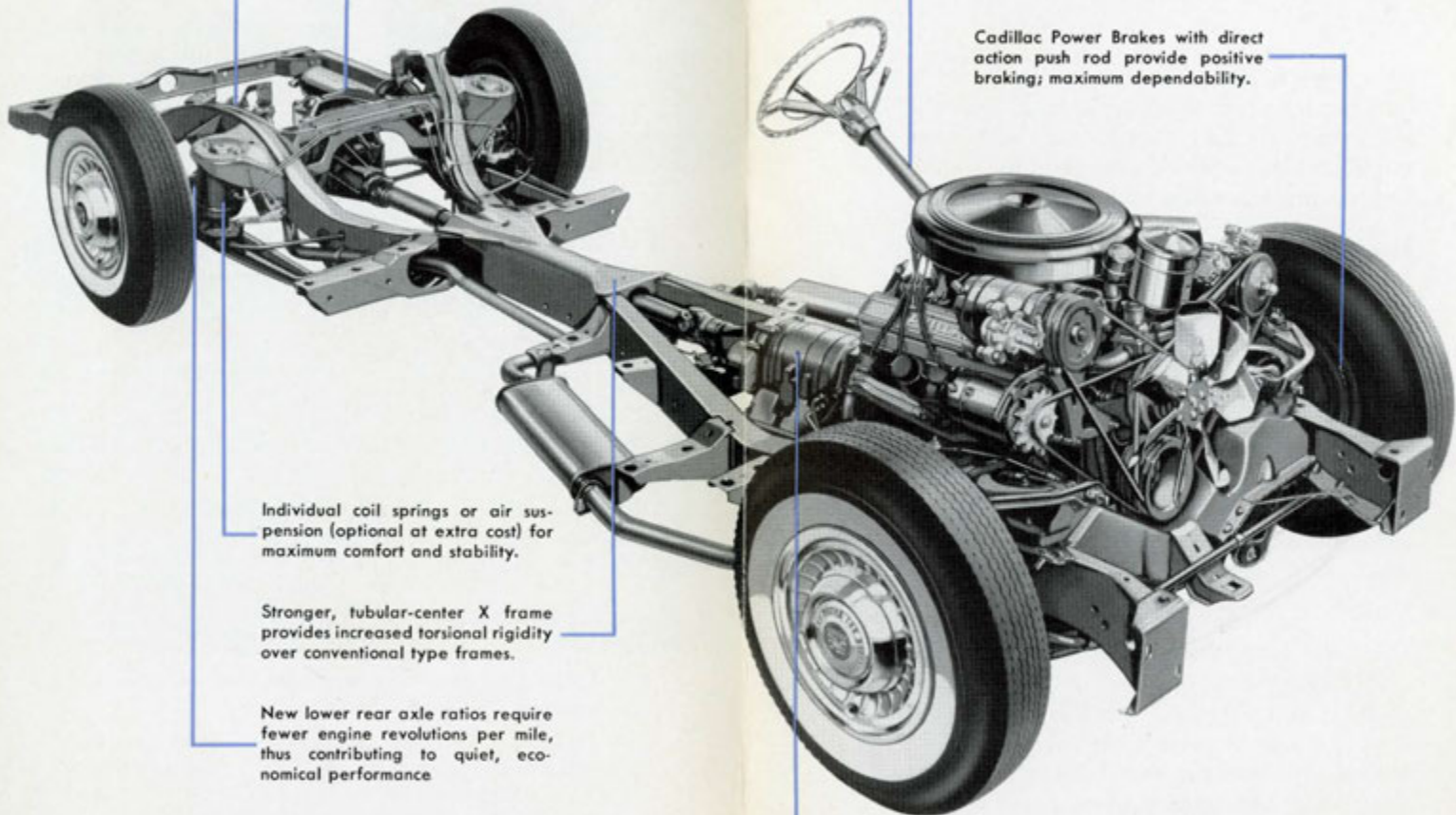
Cadillac Power Brakes with direct action push rod provide positive braking; maximum dependability.

Individual coil springs or air suspension (optional at extra cost) for maximum comfort and stability.

Stronger, tubular-center X frame provides increased torsional rigidity over conventional type frames.

New lower rear axle ratios require fewer engine revolutions per mile, thus contributing to quiet, economical performance.

Cadillac Hydra-Matic transmission provides maximum flexibility with greater smoothness and efficiency.



124
140
264



The elegant, sleek-lined beauty of the 1959 Cadillac is so breath-taking in itself, that the salesman might easily find himself overlooking the important owner benefits provided by the vital components of the chassis.

It is well to remember that it is these hidden features, concealed beneath the body, which play such a tremendous part in holding the loyalty of Cadillac owners through the years.

Here, for example, are the suspension features which provide the 1959 Cadillac owner with the smoothest, most quiet and comfortable ride in Cadillac history. Here, too, are the power assisted steering and braking . . . the newly refined Cadillac Hydra-Matic transmission which help make driving a Cadillac such an effortless pleasure.

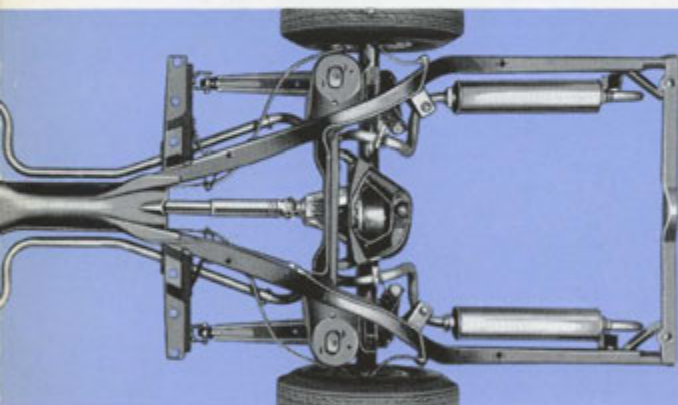
Certainly, your prospects will want to admire and exclaim over the beauty of the 1959 Cadillac. But, only when they know and appreciate its superb engineering, as well as its advanced styling, can they enjoy to the fullest the pride of ownership so much a part of driving the "car of cars".

NEW RIDING COMFORT . . .

with AIR SUSPENSION or COIL SPRINGS . . .



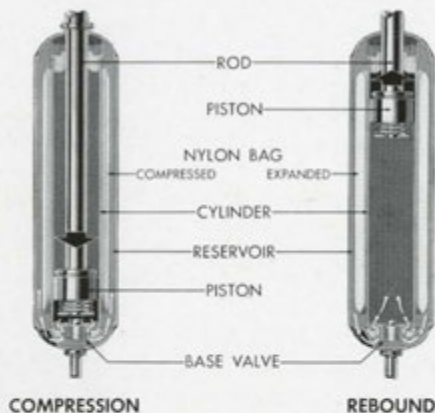
PLUS CADILLAC FOUR-LINK REAR SUSPENSION



1. Lower control arms permit up-and-down motion of axle but prevent fore-and-aft motion.
2. Coil springs or air springs (optional at extra cost), mounted between lower control arms and the frame, are required to cushion only vertical motion of the car, thus permitting a lower spring rate and softer ride than with leaf springs.
3. Upper control yoke, located above rear axle housing, is mounted to the frame at two points, and to the top of the rear axle housing by a spherical joint. The yoke prevents sideways motion of the axle and also provides a high roll center or point around which car weight tends to pivot on curves. The result is less outward lean and a more level ride.

NEW RIDE STABILITY...

with NEW CADILLAC SHOCK ABSORBERS



Cadillac's new shock absorbers are designed to assure maximum quality of riding comfort and handling ease on any road surface or in any climate.

The basic elements of the shock absorber are a cylinder filled with hydraulic fluid and a piston which moves up or down in the cylinder as the car wheels move up and down on the road surface. Movement of the piston forces the fluid through small holes, some in the piston head itself, others at the base of the cylinder where it enters an outer tube or reservoir.

With conventional shock absorbers, air in the reservoir may form bubbles in the fluid, lessening its resistance to movement of the piston and, until the air bubbles again separate from the fluid, temporarily reducing shock absorber efficiency.

Cadillac's new shock absorbers prevent this by replacing the air in the reservoir with a freon-gas filled nylon bag or envelope. As fluid is forced into the reservoir, it merely squeezes the nylon envelope into a flatter shape which expands, again, as rapidly as the fluid leaves the reservoir and re-enters the main cylinder. There is no air to mix with the fluid, thus shock absorber control is at its highest efficiency at all times.

The use of a high-viscosity airplane-type shock absorber fluid unaffected by temperature changes further assures consistent quality of ride in winter or summer.

EXTRA COMFORT WITH AIR SUSPENSION

The superb riding comfort and roadability provided by Cadillac four-link rear suspension and new Cadillac shock absorbers is enhanced still further with the addition of air springs, an extra-cost option. (Standard on Eldorado models.)

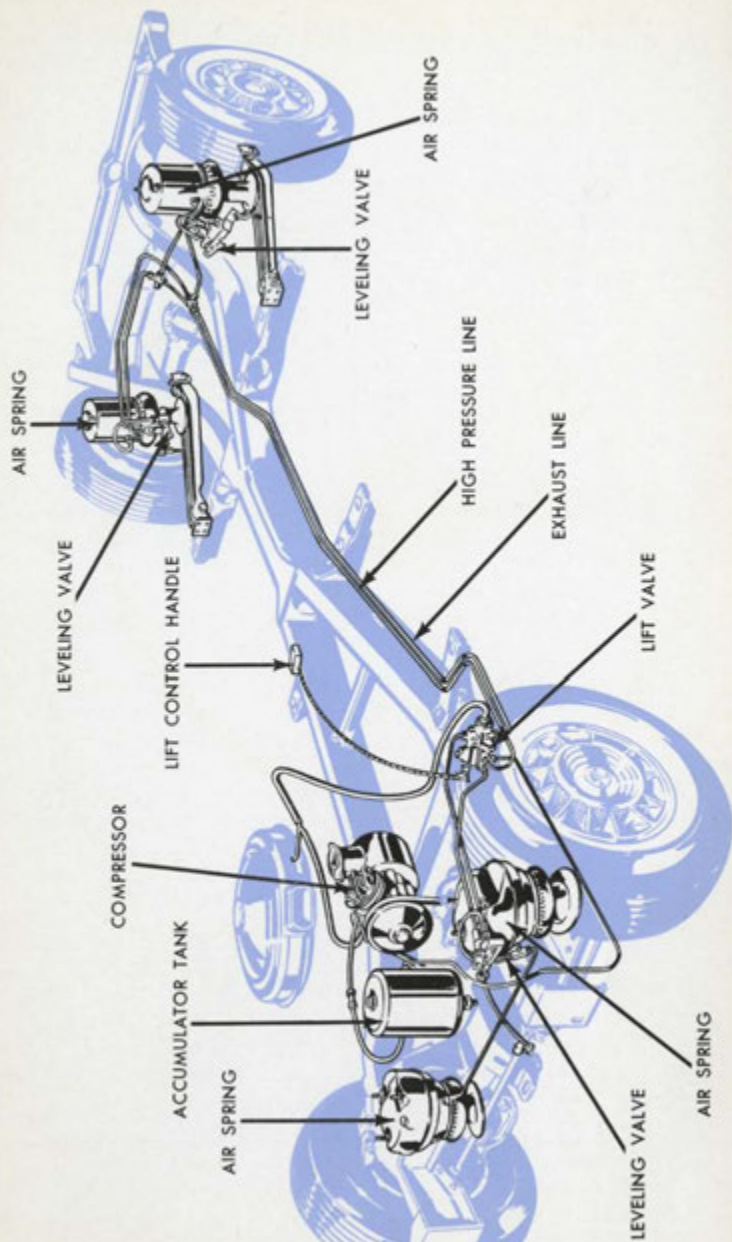
1 Air suspension, introduced first by Cadillac on the Eldorado Brougham in 1957, provides a damping quality unmatched by any type of steel spring or torsion bar suspension, and thus more quickly absorbs road shocks.

2 Air springs, because they have a variable rate, provide the soft cushioning desired for slight road irregularities and progressively firmer resistance, as the air is further compressed, thus maintaining a superior quality ride even over extremely rough roads.

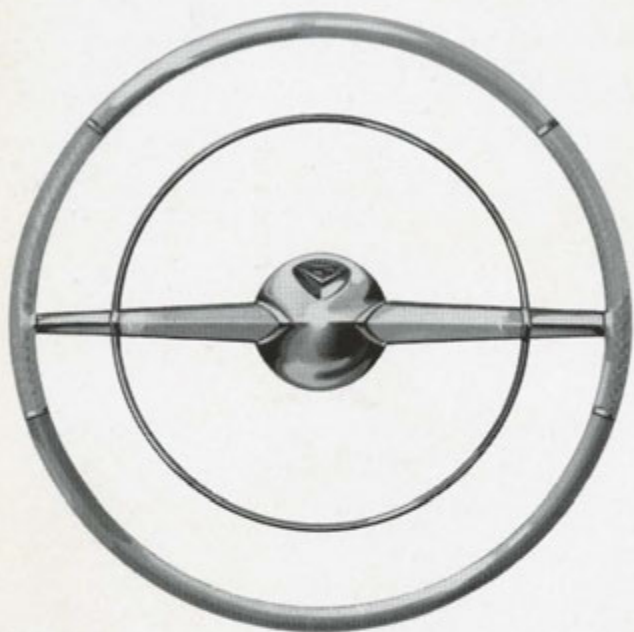
3 Air suspension maintains designed clearance between the rear axle and frame thus always permitting full wheel travel and minimizing any likelihood of "bottoming". This also means that the car is always at its designed height from the road surface, thus assuring best appearance, consistent steering ease and an unvarying headlamp pattern, whether the car is empty or fully loaded with passengers and luggage.

4 Cadillac provides a manual air lift control which permits increasing the car's ground clearance by several inches, if so desired, in order to drive up a steeply angled driveway or when traveling through deep mud or snow.

5 Cadillac Air Suspension, for 1959, has been further refined to provide an even slower ride frequency with slower body motions thus further increasing riding pleasure. Modifications to the front air spring pistons provide improved ride balance and elimination of front-end lift during extreme acceleration.



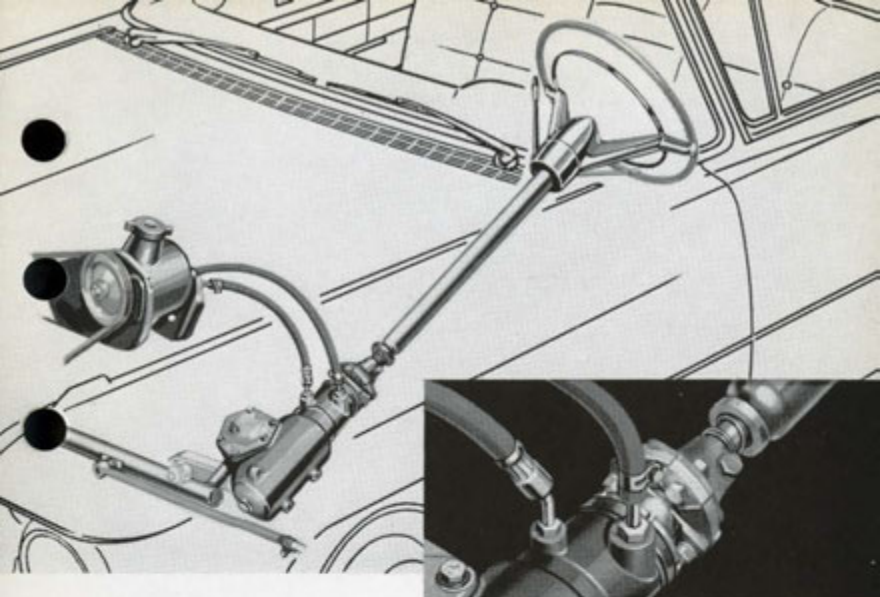
NEW STEERING EASE



Cadillac Power Steering, for 1959, provides many new features while retaining its famous "feel of the road", an important safety factor in judging safe speeds on curves or slippery road surfaces.

Among the refinements is a new rotary valve which brings power assistance to the driver more quickly and with considerably less pull on the steering wheel.

Even the amount of arm movement required in steering the 1959 Cadillac has been minimized through reduction of the steering wheel from 18 to 17 inches in diameter and by a further reduction in the over-all steering ratio from 19.5 to 18.9 to 1.



Parking effort, too, has been further reduced through a new power steering reservoir pump with increased capacity. It assures maximum steering assistance even at the lower engine speeds used in parking. What's more, checking the fluid level in the power steering reservoir is facilitated by use of a simple turn cap rather than a bolted-on cover.

CADILLAC POWER STEERING PROVIDES THESE ADVANTAGES: Full Driver Control. Power assistance is provided only as required by the driver, thus eliminating any necessity for constant steering correction to compensate for slight, inadvertent movement of the steering wheel.

Simplified Parking. The wheels can be turned easily, even when the car is standing still.

Maximum Safety. Feel of the road is retained as an aid in judging safe speeds on curves or slippery road surfaces and to prevent the possibility of over-steering.

Recovery From Turn. Wheels return to their normal straight-ahead position after a turn—just as with conventional steering.

Reduced Fatigue. A flexible coupling in the steering shaft prevents transmission of vibration, noise and road shocks to the steering wheel . . . a common cause of fatigue on long trips.

SURER, SMOOTHER BRAKING

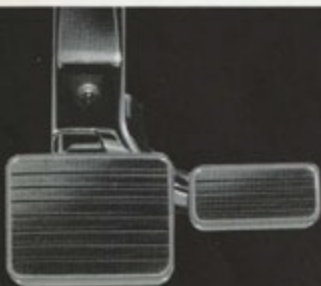


CADILLAC POWER BRAKES

The efficiency of Cadillac Power Brakes in stopping the car smoothly, surely and safely has been improved still further in 1959. The push rod from the power brake pedal now directly activates the power booster eliminating previous linkage. This assures even smoother operation through elimination of friction points and further minimizes fractional seconds as an added margin of safety in sudden traffic emergencies.

CADILLAC PARKING BRAKE

The Cadillac parking brake pedal and release pad are located near the cowl sidewall convenient to the driver's left foot. They operate to securely set the rear wheel service brakes through steel cables, rubber enclosed at points of greatest exposure, thus assuring maximum dependability and long life.



BRAKE DRUMS AND LININGS

Cadillac's 15-inch wheels permit the use of large, 12-inch diameter brake drums since there is sufficient room between wheel rim and drum for adequate air cooling. Smaller wheels generally require smaller diameter drums to prevent brake overheating. Cadillac's 2½" wide linings are designed with a length-wise center groove on the primary lining adding to cooling efficiency of lining and drum. Secondary linings are of a low friction type further contributing to the smooth, positive, consistent braking action.



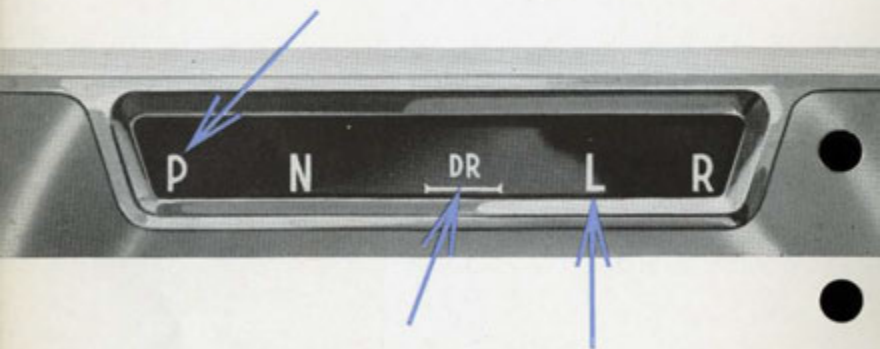
CADILLAC SELF-ENERGIZING HYDRAULIC BRAKES

Cadillac provides self-energizing hydraulic brakes in which the two brake shoes in each wheel are linked together at one end. As the first shoe is pressed against the revolving drum, the drum forces the first shoe to wedge the second shoe against the drum with increased force. Since the momentum of the drum actually helps apply the brakes, pressure required of the driver's foot on the brake pedal is reduced to a minimum.



SMOOTHER THAN EVER

The Cadillac Hydra-Matic transmission offers many advantages over competitive transmissions. For example, it provides a step gear design which automatically permits the transmission to select the most efficient gear, 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th to meet the performance demands of the driver. Combined with the efficiency of this gear drive is a fluid coupling which cushions the driving force from the engine and a second smaller fluid coupling which is automatically filled with or emptied of oil to accomplish shifting of gears. The infinitely smooth yet positive performance which results has been further increased for 1959 through an even more efficient design of the vanes on the larger fluid coupling, and a new thermostatic control on the small coupling to assure uniform operation when oil viscosity changes due to temperature variations. In addition, a new clutch facing material provides improved shift smoothness and at the same time increases the effectiveness of engine braking in both Drive ranges and in Lo range.



CADILLAC HYDRA-MATIC

CHOICE OF TWO DRIVE RANGES

The left-hand "DR" position provides four forward gear ratios automatically selected by the transmission to provide maximum efficiency for all normal driving requirements. Extra safety when passing another car on the highway or for accelerating out of an emergency traffic situation is provided by fast "step-down" acceleration. This "stepdown" is accomplished simply by depressing the accelerator to the floor. At slower car speeds the "stepdown" acceleration is accomplished by only partially depressing the accelerator pedal.

The right-hand "DR" position locks out fourth gear up to about 75 miles per hour. This results in fast, immediate acceleration without "stepdown" and is preferred by many owners when driving in city traffic.

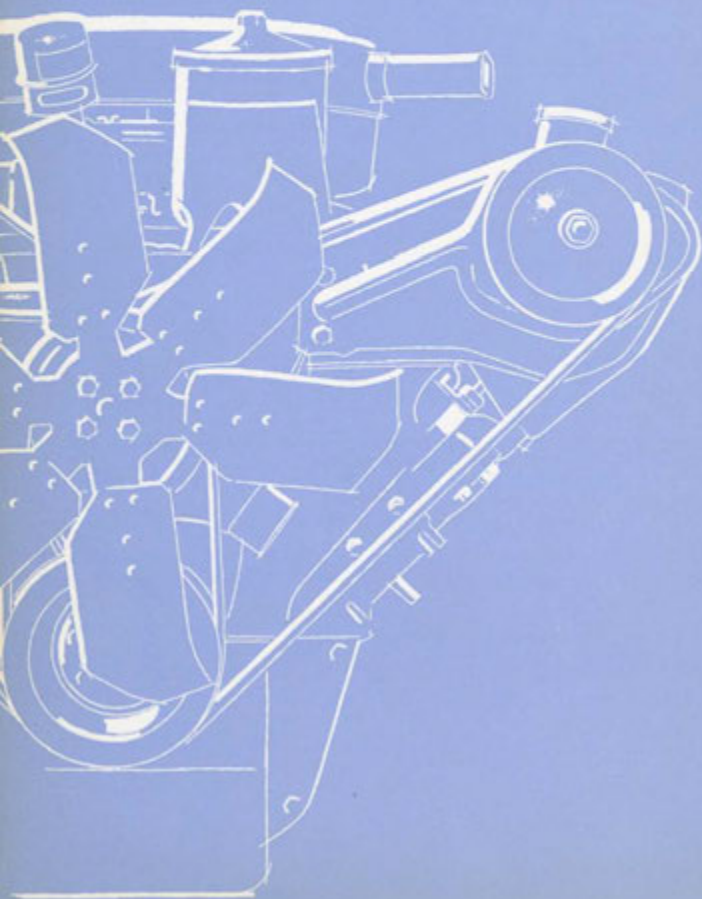
SAFE, EFFICIENT ENGINE BRAKING

Engine braking is provided in both "DR" ranges and in "LO" range. Moderate braking in the left "DR" position for level country; increased braking in the right-hand "DR" position for ordinary hills; firm, positive braking in "LO" range for safe descents of steep mountain grades. Many competitive transmissions, by providing only two choices of engine braking, may offer too much or too little to properly cope with the conditions encountered by the driver.

CONVENIENT PARK (P) POSITION

The "P" or park position holds the car securely on the steepest grades. Since the engine may be started with the selector in park position this eliminates the necessity of holding the car with the brakes when starting the engine on hills or inclines.

ENGINE FEATURES





The objective in the designing and building of Cadillac engines has been, since the car's inception, that of producing the finest, best balanced power plants in the luxury car field.

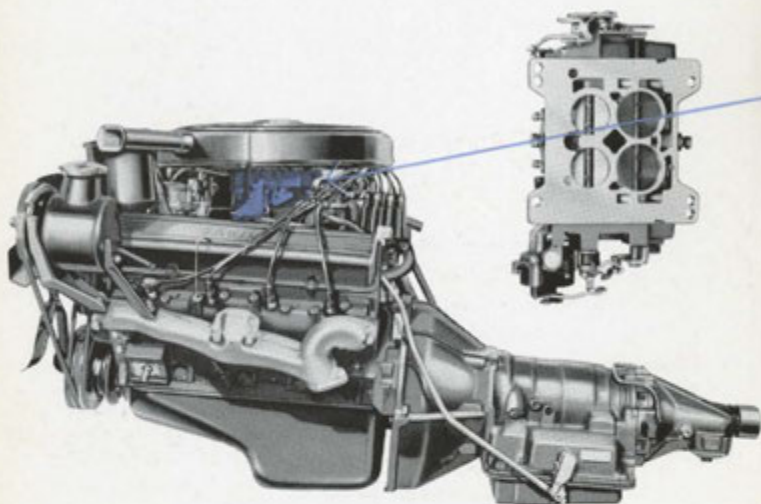
This means engines with adequate power to move a big car through traffic with effortless ease and flexibility, to carry it swiftly up mountain grades without a trace of hesitation and to perform hour upon hour at turnpike speeds with no audible sign of its presence.

Of equal importance, however, is the objective of delivering this satisfying surge of power with the utmost dependability, durability and economy.

The dedicated research by Cadillac engineers for ever better ways of achieving these objectives was never more apparent than in the 1959 Cadillac. Here are larger engines capable of even higher performance with power to spare for every engine-driven accessory. Here are features to squeeze more energy from every drop of fuel consumed. And here are new advancements which bring increased efficiency and economy during warm-up, and new smoothness and dependability of performance even where sustained idling is required.

Your prospects will be interested, too, that their Cadillac engine delivers more power per pound of engine weight than that of any other competitive American motor car.

CHOICE OF TWO



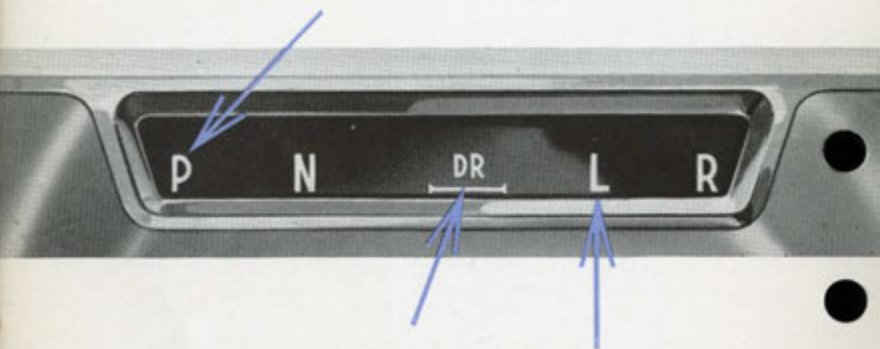
325-HORSEPOWER CADILLAC ENGINE

Each of the two Cadillac engines, shown here, provides all of the advanced engineering features explained on the following pages with the basic difference in carburetion.

The 325-horsepower Cadillac engine, shown above, is equipped with a single, four-barrel carburetor which works as two sets of dual-barrel carburetors. The forward unit, with smaller barrels, acts as the basic or primary carburetor which feeds the engine economically during idling and at normal cruising speeds. The aft unit with larger dual barrels is the booster or secondary carburetor. When the accelerator is depressed further to the floor as for rapid acceleration or climbing steep hills, the larger secondary dual barrels open to permit a greater volume of air to be drawn into the intake manifold and thus into each cylinder for increased power and/or acceleration.

SMOOTHER THAN EVER

The Cadillac Hydra-Matic transmission offers many advantages over competitive transmissions. For example, it provides a step gear design which automatically permits the transmission to select the most efficient gear, 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th to meet the performance demands of the driver. Combined with the efficiency of this gear drive is a fluid coupling which cushions the driving force from the engine and a second smaller fluid coupling which is automatically filled with or emptied of oil to accomplish shifting of gears. The infinitely smooth yet positive performance which results has been further increased for 1959 through an even more efficient design of the vanes on the larger fluid coupling, and a new thermostatic control on the small coupling to assure uniform operation when oil viscosity changes due to temperature variations. In addition, a new clutch facing material provides improved shift smoothness and at the same time increases the effectiveness of engine braking in both Drive ranges and in Lo range.



CADILLAC HYDRA-MATIC

CHOICE OF TWO DRIVE RANGES

The left-hand "DR" position provides four forward gear ratios automatically selected by the transmission to provide maximum efficiency for all normal driving requirements. Extra safety when passing another car on the highway or for accelerating out of an emergency traffic situation is provided by fast "step-down" acceleration. This "stepdown" is accomplished simply by depressing the accelerator to the floor. At slower car speeds the "stepdown" acceleration is accomplished by only partially depressing the accelerator pedal.

The right-hand "DR" position locks out fourth gear up to about 75 miles per hour. This results in fast, immediate acceleration without "stepdown" and is preferred by many owners when driving in city traffic.

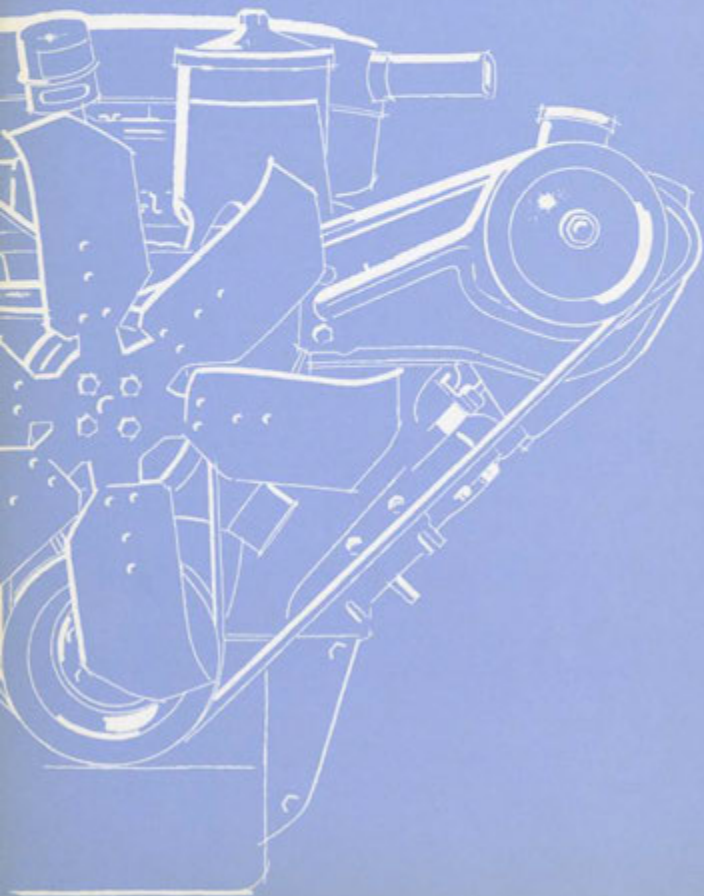
SAFE, EFFICIENT ENGINE BRAKING

Engine braking is provided in both "DR" ranges and in "LO" range. Moderate braking in the left "DR" position for level country; increased braking in the right-hand "DR" position for ordinary hills; firm, positive braking in "LO" range for safe descents of steep mountain grades. Many competitive transmissions, by providing only two choices of engine braking, may offer too much or too little to properly cope with the conditions encountered by the driver.

CONVENIENT PARK (P) POSITION

The "P" or park position holds the car securely on the steepest grades. Since the engine may be started with the selector in park position this eliminates the necessity of holding the car with the brakes when starting the engine on hills or inclines.

ENGINE FEATURES





The objective in the designing and building of Cadillac engines has been, since the car's inception, that of producing the finest, best balanced power plants in the luxury car field.

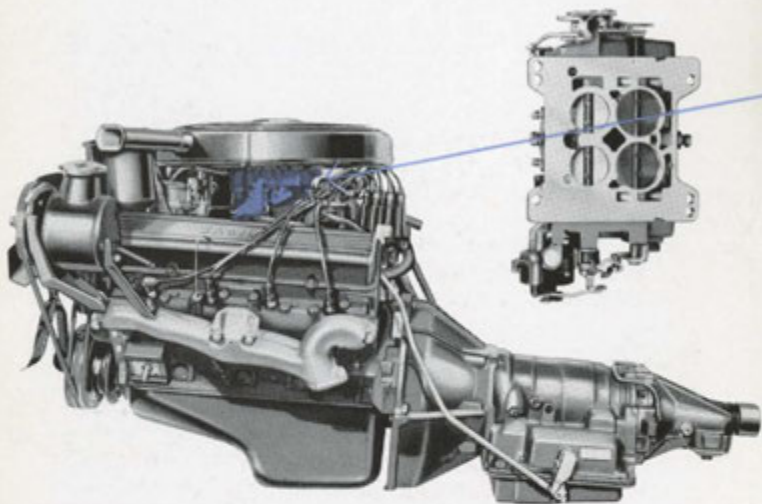
This means engines with adequate power to move a big car through traffic with effortless ease and flexibility, to carry it swiftly up mountain grades without a trace of hesitation and to perform hour upon hour at turnpike speeds with no audible sign of its presence.

Of equal importance, however, is the objective of delivering this satisfying surge of power with the utmost dependability, durability and economy.

The dedicated research by Cadillac engineers for ever better ways of achieving these objectives was never more apparent than in the 1959 Cadillac. Here are larger engines capable of even higher performance with power to spare for every engine-driven accessory. Here are features to squeeze more energy from every drop of fuel consumed. And here are new advancements which bring increased efficiency and economy during warm-up, and new smoothness and dependability of performance even where sustained idling is required.

Your prospects will be interested, too, that their Cadillac engine delivers more power per pound of engine weight than that of any other competitive American motor car.

CHOICE OF TWO

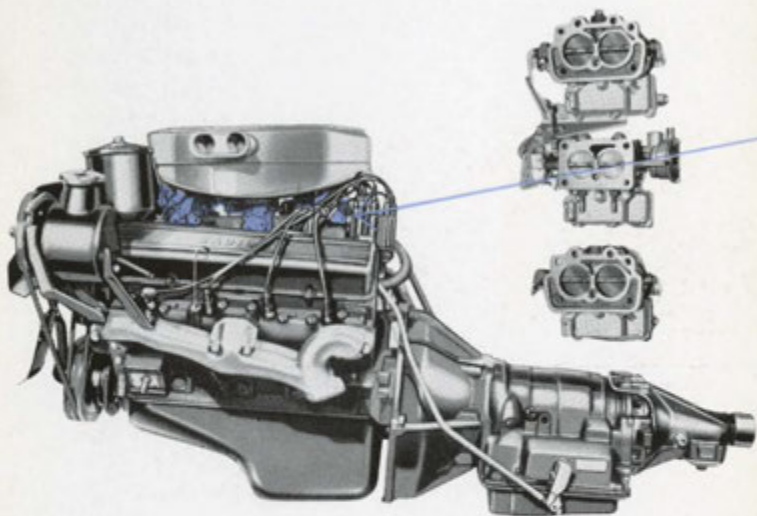


325-HORSEPOWER CADILLAC ENGINE

Each of the two Cadillac engines, shown here, provides all of the advanced engineering features explained on the following pages with the basic difference in carburetion.

The 325-horsepower Cadillac engine, shown above, is equipped with a single, four-barrel carburetor which works as two sets of dual-barrel carburetors. The forward unit, with smaller barrels, acts as the basic or primary carburetor which feeds the engine economically during idling and at normal cruising speeds. The aft unit with larger dual barrels is the booster or secondary carburetor. When the accelerator is depressed further to the floor as for rapid acceleration or climbing steep hills, the larger secondary dual barrels open to permit a greater volume of air to be drawn into the intake manifold and thus into each cylinder for increased power and/or acceleration.

GREAT ENGINES

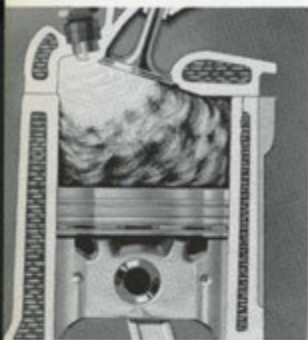


345-HORSEPOWER CADILLAC "Q" ENGINE

The 345-horsepower Cadillac engine, above, is provided as standard equipment on the Eldorado Biarritz, Seville and Brougham, and optional at extra cost on all other models. It provides all of the dependability, durability, smoothness and quietness expected of Cadillac engine performance but with additional benefits for the owner through use of a three, dual-barrel carburetor.

The central dual-barrel unit, used for all normal operation including starting, idling and cruising speeds, assures maximum efficiency and dependability because of the relative simplicity of single carburetor adjustment.

However, when the driver depresses the accelerator pedal beyond 75% of its travel, both secondary dual-barrel carburetors open simultaneously releasing a vast increase in power for maximum safety in passing another car, for fast emergency acceleration or for traveling up very steep grades.



LARGER DISPLACEMENT

The 1959 Cadillac engines have been designed with a longer stroke so that on each intake stroke of the pistons the engine is breathing more deeply, drawing into the cylinders a greater volume of air-fuel vapors to be converted into power. Coupled with this longer stroke is a new longer crank arm which further increases the power and torque of the new Cadillac engines.



HIGHER COMPRESSION

On the upward stroke the increased travel of the pistons compresses the air-fuel vapors even more tightly into the combustion chambers before ignition takes place. The result of this new 10.5-to-1 compression ratio is that the 1959 Cadillac engine obtains even greater energy from each drop of fuel consumed.



NEW TAPERED EXHAUST VALVES

Another factor contributing to the breathing efficiency of the Cadillac engine is the new, more tapered design of the exhaust valves. Since this permits exhaust gases to flow more swiftly out of the cylinders there is less restriction and dilution of incoming air-fuel vapors.

PERFORMANCE

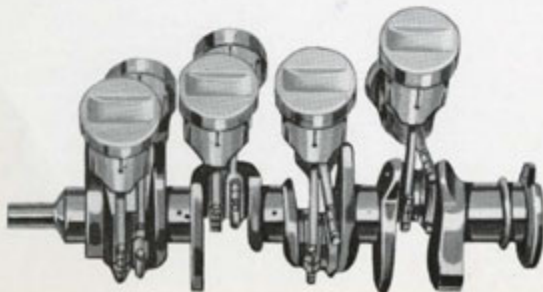
NEW FREE-FLOW INTAKE MANIFOLD

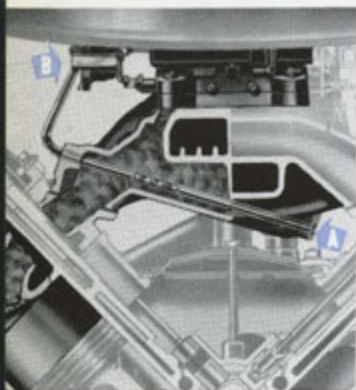
Further increasing the breathing efficiency of the Cadillac engine is a newly designed intake manifold with larger passages. They provide minimum restriction to the passage of air-fuel vapors to the individual cylinders, thus improving the breathing or volumetric efficiency of the 1959 Cadillac engines.



NEW PISTONS, RODS AND CRANKSHAFT

The Cadillac engine has the further advantage of using lighter weight pistons and connecting rods in 1959. Thus, less fuel energy is expended simply to overcome the inertia of heavy rods and pistons leaving more power to drive the car and power accessories. The new crankshaft has longer crank arms thus increasing the torque as well as the stroke of the 1959 engines.





IMPROVED WARM-UP PERFORMANCE

The Cadillac automatic choke control is a temperature sensitive metal coil designed to open and close the choke valve within the carburetor. It keeps the choke valve closed when the engine is cold, thus restricting the flow of air through the carburetor and providing the richer fuel mixture required for quick, sure starting.

As the engine warms up, however, heated air is drawn through a tube from the engine to the choke control causing it to relax its coils and, in so doing, permit the choke valve to open. This lets more air pass through the carburetor thus providing the leaner mixtures required for best operating performance and economy after initial starts.

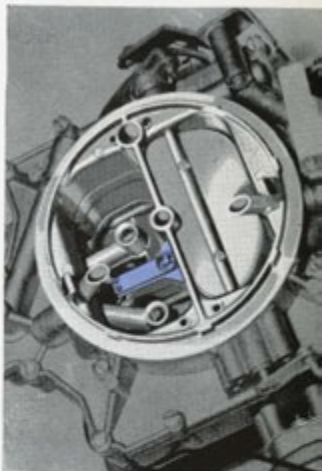
To achieve this desirable performance and economy more quickly, Cadillac, for 1959, has developed a new, nickel alloy tube similar to the heat resistant metal used in jet engine turbine blades. This permits installing the tube directly into and through the exhaust section of the intake manifold where it is subjected to the intensely hot exhaust gases from the moment the engine is started.

Outside air, entering the tube at "A", heats up faster and, rising to the choke control "B", causes it to open the choke valve more quickly thus bringing the engine to its smoothest, most powerful and most economical operation at the earliest possible moment.

What's more, since the new tube retains engine heat for longer periods of time after the engine is turned off, it prevents unnecessary choking of the engine during subsequent starts.

SMOOTHER, STEADIER IDLING

The smooth, steady idling performance provided by Cadillac has been further improved for 1959 by the addition of a heat-sensitive air control valve. As engine heat increases during any period of sustained idling, the valve begins to open permitting additional air flow through the carburetor. This maintains the correct ratio of air to fuel by compensating for any excess fuel vapors forced into the carburetor by boiling fuel in the float chamber. The result is consistently smooth, stable idling even under the most severe conditions.



NEW FUEL SYSTEM PROTECTION

For even greater dependability, Cadillac engines for 1959 have a new, more efficient fuel pump to assure an even more positive flow of fuel from the fuel tank to the carburetor and minimize any possible likelihood of vapor lock in the fuel lines. Double protection against dirt particles or water entering the fuel system is provided by a new fuel filter located in the fuel tank itself. Its finely woven, 2-ply, saran plastic filtering element is self-cleansed by the sloshing action of the gasoline. Any remaining impurities are removed by the sediment bowl filter in the engine compartment.

INCREASED COOLING CAPACITY

Always one of the most efficiently cooled engines in any motor car, Cadillac, while lowering the radiator for improved hood silhouette, has widened it for an actual increase in cooling area. Coupled with this larger cooling area is a new fan, smaller in circumference but having wider blades with increased pitch thus further adding to cooling efficiency. Since air conditioned cars put greater demands on the engine cooling system, they are further provided with a 7-blade fan surrounded by a shroud which directs the air directly over the engine.

EFFICIENT BATTERY COOLING



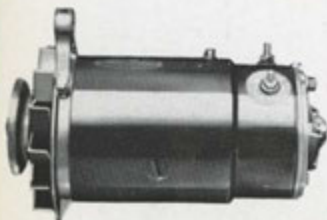
Cadillac's 12-volt, 11-plate battery provides dependable operation of the starting motor and all electrical accessories. Battery is thoroughly sealed and has a plastic coated battery cover for protection against corrosion. Location, well forward on the left side of the engine compartment, provides easy accessibility for inspection or service and improved cooling for longer battery life.

HIGH-TORQUE STARTING MOTOR



Cadillac's high-torque starting motor assures fast, dependable engine starting. Gear-tooth angle is designed for extra strength, quiet operation and minimum battery drain. Protection against wet weather is provided by enclosing the solenoid plunger lever entirely within the starter housing.

HIGH-CAPACITY GENERATOR



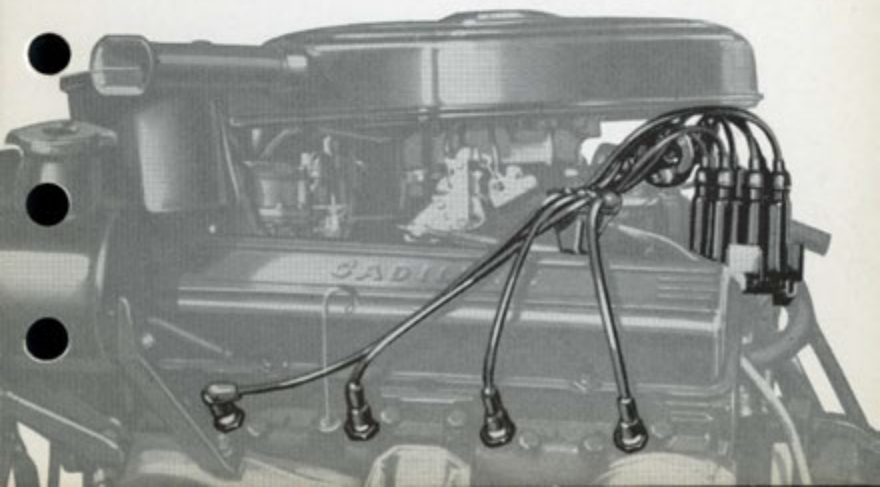
Cadillac's high-capacity generator has an output higher than the electrical load normally required by the car even at low speeds. This protects against excessive battery drain when slow driving is necessitated by heavy traffic or slippery road conditions. A 45-ampere, air-cooled generator is provided on air conditioned cars.

FULL-PRESSURE ENGINE LUBRICATION

A key factor in the long life and trouble-free performance provided by the Cadillac engine is the efficiency of its lubrication system. Oil is pumped under pressure to the overhead valve assembly, crankshaft bearings, camshaft, connecting rods and rocker arm shafts. A jet of oil is directed to the cylinder walls and piston pins. An oil filter, provided at no extra cost, minimizes wear by filtering minute abrasive particles from the oil.

FULLY WATERPROOF IGNITION

The Cadillac ignition system is fully waterproofed. For example, neoprene rubber, impervious to oil, is used for ignition wire covering and spark plug boots. Distributor ends of ignition wiring are shielded by vinyl caps while the distributor itself is designed to shed water effectively. A sealed generator regulator further contributes to maximum dependability of engine operation in any weather.





On the following pages you will find, first, the General Specifications, then the Detailed Specifications for the 1959 Cadillac cars.

Many of these specifications cover items which you will be asked about only occasionally, or which do not warrant fuller coverage in the text of the Data Book. Other specifications, such as those dealing with Cadillac Hydra-Matic gear ratios and shift points, serve to supplement the information in the text.

While it is both unnecessary and impractical to attempt to absorb all of the specifications listed in this section of your Data Book, you will find here valuable information not easily located elsewhere.

1959 CADILLAC GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS



	Series 62 Sedans and Sedan de Villes (6-window)	Series 62 Coupe, Convertible and Coupe de Ville	Eldorado Biarritz and Eldorado Seville	Series 60 Special Sedan	Series 75 9-Passenger Sedan and Limousine
Wheelbase.....	130"	130"	130"	130"	149.8"
Over-all Length.....	225"	225"	225"	225"	244.8"
Over-all Width.....	80.2"	80.3"	80.3"	81.1"	80.2"
Over-all Height.....	56.2**	54.1****	54.8†	56.2"	59.3"
Minimum Road Clearance.....	5.9"	5.9"	6.6"	5.9"	7.0"
Steering Ratio—Over-all.....	18.9	18.9	18.9	18.9	18.9
Turning Diameter.....	48.4"	48.4"	48.4"	48.4"	54.0"
Tread—Front.....	61"	61"	61"	61"	61"
Tread—Rear.....	61"	61"	61"	61"	61"
Tires, Tubeless—Size.....	8.00 x 15*	8.00 x 15*	8.20 x 15	8.00 x 15*	8.20 x 15
Tires—Ply Rating.....	4-ply	4-ply	4-ply	4-ply	6-ply

*8.20 x 15 supplied in whitewall tires (standard on Eldorado Biarritz and Seville).

**53.7" on 4-window sedans.

***53.7" on convertible.

†54.4" on Biarritz.

	Series 62 Sedans and Sedon de Villes (6 window)	Series 62 Coupe, Convertible and Coupe de Ville	Eldorado Biarritz and Eldorado Seville	Series 60 Special Sedan	Series 75 9-Passenger Sedan and Limousine
Engine.....	325-horsepower Cadillac V-8	325-horsepower Cadillac V-8	345 horsepower Cadillac V-8	325-horsepower Cadillac V-8	325-horsepower Cadillac V-8
Compression Ratio.....	10.5:1	10.5:1	10.5:1	10.5:1	10.5:1
Piston Displacement.....	390 cu. in.	390 cu. in.	390 cu. in.	390 cu. in.	390 cu. in.
Valve Arrangement.....	Overhead	Overhead	Overhead	Overhead	Overhead
Carburetor.....	4-barrel	4-barrel	Three dual-barrel	4-barrel	4-barrel
Exhaust System.....	Dual	Dual	Dual	Dual	Dual
Transmission.....	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic
Steering.....	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power
Brakes.....	Power Brakes	Power Brakes	Power Brakes	Power Brakes	Power Brakes
Frame.....	Tubular-center X	Tubular-center X	Tubular-center X	Tubular-center X	Tubular-center X
Springs.....	Helical coil,* front and rear	Helical coil,* front and rear	Air Suspension, front and rear	Helical coil,* front and rear	Helical coil,* front and rear
Drive.....	Cadillac Four-Link	Cadillac Four-Link	Cadillac Four-Link	Cadillac Four-Link	Cadillac Four-Link
Axle Ratio.....	2.94:1**	2.94:1**	3.21:1**	2.94:1**	3.36:1***

*Air Suspension optional at extra cost.

***3.77 optional on Series 75.

**3.21 standard with "Q" engine and/or air-conditioned cars . . . 2.94 optional with "Q" engine.

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



ENGINE

Number of cylinders.....	8
Cylinder arrangement.....	90° V-type
Valve arrangement.....	Overhead
Bore and stroke.....	4" x 3 $\frac{7}{8}$ "
Block and cylinder head material.....	Cast iron
Piston displacement.....	390 cu. in.
Taxable horsepower.....	51.2
Max. brake horsepower.....	325 @ 4800 r.p.m.
Eldorado engine.....	345 @ 4800 r.p.m.
Max. engine torque—lbs.-ft. . .	430 @ 3100 r.p.m.
Eldorado engine.....	435 @ 3400 r.p.m.
Compression ratio.....	10.5:1
Engine mounts.....	Vulcanized rubber
Number of points of suspension..	3

PISTON AND RINGS

Make.....	Alcoa—Bohn—Sterling
Material.....	Aluminum alloy
Type.....	T-slot, cam ground
Weight.....	22.56 oz.
Clearance.....	.0015
Number of oil rings per piston..	1
Number of comp. rings per piston.....	2
Top compression ring.....	Chrome-plated

RODS AND PINS

Wristpin length.....	3.093"
Wristpin material.....	Steel
Type.....	Locked in rod
Connecting rod length.....	6.500"
Material—connecting rod.....	Forged steel
Weight—connecting rod.....	22.56 oz.
Crankpin journal diameter....	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Lower bearing material.....	Steel-back Moraine 400
Connecting rod bearing clearance.....	.0005"-.0021"
Connecting rod bearing end play.....	.008"-.014" (total two rods)

CRANKSHAFT

Material.....	Forged alloy steel
Weight.....	71 pounds
Main bearing thrust.....	Rear main
Crankshaft end play.....	.002" to .007"
Main bearing type.....	Slip-on
Main bearing removable.....	Yes
Main bearing material.....	Steel-back Durex
Main bearing clearance— rear.....	.0008" to .0025"
Main bearing journal Diameter x Length:	
Number 1.....	2.625" x .907"
Number 2.....	2.625" x .907"
Number 3.....	2.625" x .907"
Number 4.....	2.625" x .907"
Number 5.....	2.625" x 1.622"

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

CAMSHAFT

Drive.....	Chain
Camshaft sprocket material....	Steel
Timing chain—make.....	Link Belt
Timing chain—no. of links....	46
Timing chain—width.....	.6875"
Timing chain—pitch.....	.500"

VALVES

Valve arrangement.....	Overhead
Intake opens.....	39° B.T.C. at .001 lift
Intake closes.....	105° A.B.C. at .001 lift
Exhaust opens.....	85° B.B.C. at .001 lift
Exhaust closes.....	59° A.T.C. at .001 lift

INTAKE

Material.....	Alloy steel
Over-all length.....	4.794"
Diameter of head.....	1.875"
Angle of seat.....	44°
Lift.....	.451"

EXHAUST

Material.....	Alloy steel
Over-all length.....	4.815"
Diameter of head.....	1.500"
Angle of seat.....	44°
Lift.....	.451"
Hydraulic valve lifters.....	Yes
Valve inserts.....	None
Valve seats cooled by.....	Direct water circulation

LUBRICATION

Type.....	Full pressure
Oil under pressure to:	
Main bearings.....	Yes
Connecting rods.....	Yes
Wristpins.....	Splash
Camshaft bearings.....	Yes
Tappets.....	Yes
Oil pump type.....	Gear
Normal oil pressure.....	30 to 35 lbs. @ 30 m.p.h.
Capacity of oil reservoir.....	Dry, 6 qts.; Refill, 6 qts.
Type of oil level gauge.....	Dip stick
Make of pressure gauge.....	AC—Tell-Tale Lite
Oil filter.....	Standard
Type.....	Partial flow

FUEL

Gasoline tank capacity.....	21 gallons
Type of fuel feed.....	Camshaft pump
Carburetor—make.....	Rochester & Carter
Carburetor—type.....	Four-barrel downdraft*
Manifold heat control.....	Automatic
Type of air cleaner.....	Dry-pack
Dual tailpipe diameters.....	1.75"

COOLING

Water pump type.....	Centrifugal—dual outlet
Pressure relief valve.....	Yes
Choke for recirculation.....	Yes
Radiator core.....	Tube and center
Full-length cylinder water jacket.....	Yes
Water all around cylinders....	Yes

*Three, Dual-barrel Carburetors on 345 h.p. engine, standard on Eldorados and optional on all other models.

COOLING—Continued

Fan belt length.....	57"
Fan belt width.....	$\frac{3}{8}$ "
Fan—no. of blades.....	4
Air-conditioned cars.....	7*
Cooling system capacity.....	18.5 qts.
With heater.....	19.2 qts. (Series 75, 20.75 qts.)
	Add .5 qt. for A/C

* Also on Series 75

GENERATOR

Make.....	Delco-Remy
Minimum charging speed.....	22 m.p.h. and up
Generator ventilation.....	Forced air
(Series 75 and air-conditioned cars).....	Directed outside air

GENERATOR REGULATOR

Make.....	Delco-Remy
Voltage at cut-out closing.....	11.8—13.6 (adjust to 12.8)
(Series 75 and air-conditioned cars).....	11.8—13.0 (adjust to 12.4)
Voltage regulator setting.....	14—15 (adjust to 14.5 at 90°)
(Series 75 and air-conditioned cars).....	13.8—14.8 (adjust to 14.0 at 90°)
Generator max. charging rate.....	32—37 amp. (adjust to 35)
(Series 75 and air-conditioned cars).....	42—47 amp. (adjust to 45)

STARTING MOTOR

Make.....	Delco-Remy
Flywheel teeth, integral or ring.....	Steel integral

IGNITION

Spark advance.....	Centrifugal and vacuum
Ignition unit: Make.....	Delco-Remy
Manual advance.....	None
Maximum centrifugal advance.....	Crankshaft (14°-18°), with "Q" engine (16.5°-20.5°)
Vacuum advance.....	Crankshaft (21.02°-24.0°), with "Q" engine (16.5°-19.5°)
Distributor breaker gap.....	.016"
Initial spark advance.....	5° B.T.C. (Nominal)
(on "Q" engine).....	7.5° B.T.C. (Nominal)
Firing order.....	1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2
Ignition coil: Make.....	Delco-Remy
Spark Plugs:	
Make.....	AC
Model.....	44.0
Thread.....	14 mm.
Gap.....	.035"

BATTERY

Make.....	Delco 3EMR70-W
Number of plates.....	11
Capacity (amp. hrs.).....	70
Terminal grounded.....	Negative
Location of battery.....	Under hood on tray at front right-hand side of radiator cradle.

LIGHTS AND HORN

Headlight—make.....	Guide sealed-beam (Dual)
Headlight cover glass, dia.....	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Parking light—make.....	Guide
Taillight—make.....	Guide
Lighting switch—make.....	Delco-Remy
How are headlights dimmed?..	Depressed beam— foot switch
Horn:	
Make.....	Delco-Remy
Type.....	Vibrator, scashell electric (2)*

*3 on Eldorados.

HYDRA-MATIC DRIVE

Type.....	Fully automatic step-gear type with controlled fluid coupling on forward gear set for smoother shifts.
Gearing.....	Planetary
No. of forward speeds.....	4
No. of forward speeds in "City" DR range.....	3
No. of forward speeds in "Country" DR range.....	4
No. of forward speeds in LO range.....	2
Transmission ratio, first.....	3.97:1
Transmission ratio, second.....	2.55:1
Transmission ratio, third.....	1.55:1
Transmission ratio, fourth.....	1:1
Transmission ratio, reverse.....	3.74:1
Oil capacity.....	11½ qts. dry (check dip stick)
Type of fluid.....	(Automatic transmission fluid type "A")

SHIFT POINTS:

		With Rear Axle Ratio of:		
		2.94	3.21 or 3.36	3.77:1
Upshift	Throttle Opening	M.P.H.	M.P.H.	M.P.H.
DR-4 Range	1st to 2nd — Minimum.....	3-9	3-8	3-7
	— Maximum.....	18-21	16-19	16-18
	2nd to 3rd — Minimum.....	13-17	12-15	11-14
	— Maximum.....	40-43	37-39	35-37
	3rd to 4th — Minimum.....	22-25	20-23	19-21
	— Maximum.....	76-81	69-74	65-70
Downshift				
DR-4 Range				
4th to 3rd	— Minimum.....	17-14	16-13	15-12
	— Maximum.....	74-68	67-62	64-59
3rd to 2nd	— Minimum.....	12-8	11-7	10-7
	— Maximum.....	26-22	24-20	22-19
2nd to 1st	— Minimum.....	7-3	7-3	6-2
	— Maximum.....	13-9	12-8	11-8

HYDRA-MATIC DRIVE—Continued

DR-3 Range

Same as DR-4 except			
upshifts from 3rd to 4th at:	76-81	69-74	65-70
downshifts from 4th to 3rd			
at.....	74-68	67-62	64-59

LO Range

Same as DR-4 except			
upshifts to 3rd at.....	48-54	44-49	42-47
upshifts to 4th at.....	76-81	69-74	65-70
downshifts to 3rd at.....	74-68	67-62	64-59
downshifts to 2nd at.....	47-44	43-40	41-38

NOTE: Miles per hour at which shift is made is dependent on degree of throttle opening. Actually no gears shift. Term used for clarity of meaning.

FRAME

	Series 60-62-63-64	Series 75
Frame make.....	A. O. Smith	A. O. Smith
Frame depth, maximum.....	7"	7"
Frame thickness, maximum....	$\frac{9}{64}$ "	$\frac{5}{32}$ "
Width of flange, maximum....	$3\frac{17}{32}$ "	$3\frac{17}{32}$ "
Frame—Type.....	Tubular-center X frame	Tubular-center X frame

FRONT-END SUSPENSION

Front suspension, make.....	Own
Front suspension, type.....	Forked arms

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

FRONT-END SUSPENSION—Continued

Forked arm bearings.....	Inner threaded
Knuckle support bearing.....	Spherical
Front wheel inner bearing, make and type.....	N.D. ball
Front wheel outer bearing, make and type.....	N.D. ball
Front spring, type.....	Helical coil *
Front spring, material.....	Spring steel
Shock absorber, type.....	Hydraulic direct-acting type
Front stabilizer.....	Torsion rod

REAR SUSPENSION

Type.....	Cadillac four-link
Springs.....	Helical coil *
Material.....	Spring steel
Spring bushings, type.....	Rubber
Shock absorbers.....	Hydraulic direct-acting, inverted "V" mounting

PROPELLER SHAFT

Number used.....	2
Type.....	Exposed

UNIVERSAL JOINTS

Make.....	Mechanics and Saginaw
Number used.....	3
Type.....	Cross and Trunnion
Bearing.....	Needle
Universal joints, lubricated....	Permanently
Drive and torque taken through	Four-link rear suspension

*Air suspension standard on Eldorados, optional at extra cost on all other models.

REAR AXLE

Rear axle, make.....	Own
Rear axle, type.....	Semifloating
Differential gear, make.....	Own
Rear axle:	
Oil capacity.....	5 pints
Grade recommended:	
S.A.E. viscosity.....	90 hypoid

	Series 62-60-63-64	Series 75
Type of final gearing.....	Hypoid	
Gear ratio:		
Standard.....	2.94	3.36
Optional.....	3.21 *	3.77
Pinion adjustment (except 75).....	None	
Pinion bearing adjustment....	None (preloaded)	
Are pinion bearings in sleeve?	No	
Backlash between pinion and ring gear.....	.003"-.010"	
Rear axle pinion shaft:		
Front bearing, type.....	Tapered roller	
Rear bearing, type.....	Tapered roller	

TIRES AND WHEELS

Tires:	
Make.....	U. S. Royal, Firestone and Goodrich
Type.....	Tubeless

*Standard with 345-h.p. "Q" engine and on air-conditioned models.
2.94 optional with "Q" engine.

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

TIRES AND WHEELS—Continued

	Series 62-60-63-64	Series 75
Size.....	8.00 x 15*	8.20 x 15
Ply rating.....	4	6
Inflation pressure:		
Front.....	24 lbs.	28 lbs.
Rear.....	24 lbs.	28 lbs.
Wheels:		
Type.....	Slotted disc	
Make.....	Kelsey-Hayes	
Rim, diameter.....	15"	
Rim, width.....	6.00"	
Tread:		
Front.....	61"	
Rear.....	61"	

STEERING

Steering.....	Hydraulic power	
Type.....	Concentric gear	
Make.....	Saginaw	
Over-all steering ratio.....	18.9	
Car turning radius (outside)		
bumper to bumper sweep...	24'2"	27'0"

BRAKES

Front and Rear:		
Brake drum diameter.....	12"	12"
Brake drum, internal or		
external.....	Internal	Internal
Brake lining, length per wheel:		
Forward shoe.....	10.05"	12.98"
Reverse shoe.....	12.98"	12.98"
Total.....	23.03"	25.96"

*8.20 x 15 when whitewalls are ordered. Standard on Eldorados.

BRAKES—Continued

	Series 62-60-63-64	Series 75
Brake lining width.....	21½"	21½"
Brake lining thickness.....	1¼"	1¼"
Brake lining effective area....	210.32	233.72
	sq. in.	sq. in.
Brake clearance.....	.010" top; .015" bottom	
Foot emergency brake location	Left side below dash	
Operates on.....	Rear service brakes	
Power brakes.....	Standard, all models	

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIFICATIONS

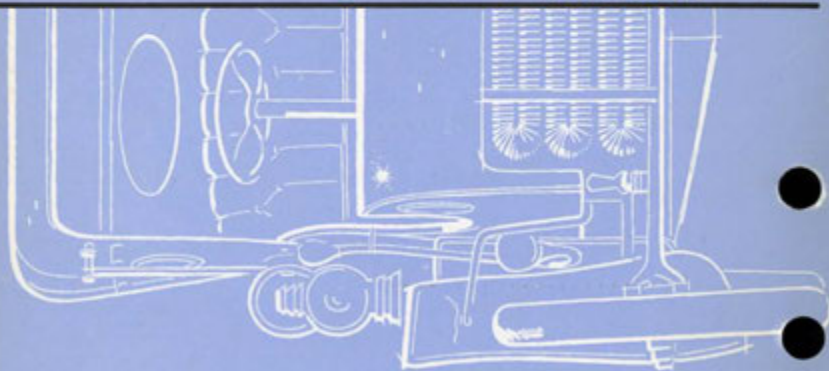
Car lifting device, jack.....	Bumper type, scissor type
Engine lubrication, type.....	Pressure
Chassis lubrication, type.....	High pressure
Axle lubrication, type.....	Splash

LUBRICANTS

Engine crankcase capacity....	5 qts.
With oil filter (Std.).....	6 qts.
Recommended viscosity....	Min. anticipated temperature: +32°F. 20W or S.A.E. 20 +10°F. 20W -10°F. 10W Below -10°F. 5W
Drain.....	2000 miles (after initial 500-mile change)
Rear axle oil.....	5 pints
Recommended viscosity.....	90 hypoid
Auto trans. fluid type "A"....	11½ qts. dry (check dip stick)
Gasoline.....	21 gals.

1902

1959 MILESTONES



Model Year	Total Production	Type of Cars Produced	List Price (Typical Car)	Wheelbase	Milestones
1902 1903	2,500	1 cyl. "A"	\$ 850	76"	Detroit Automobile Co., established 1899, reorganized as "Cadillac Automobile Co."
1904	2,318	1 cyl. "B"	950	76"	
1905	4,182	1 cyl. "F" 4 cyl. "D"	950 2,800	76" 100"	Cadillac Automobile Co. and Leland & Faulconer consolidate as "Cadillac Motor Car Company" with Henry M. Leland, grand old man of the industry, as General Manager.
1906	4,307	1 cyl. "M" 4 cyl. "H"	950 2,500	76" 102"	
1907	2,696	1 cyl. "M" 4 cyl. "G" 4 cyl. "H"	950 2,000 2,500	76" 100" 102"	First four-cylinder establishes Cadillac as the pioneer of multi-cylinder motor cars.
1908	2,012	1 cyl. "T" 4 cyl. "H"	1,000 2,500	82" 102"	
1909	5,902	4 cyl. "39"	1,400	106"	Famous Johansson gauges, First imported into United States by Cadillac, enable Cadillac to become the following year the—
1910	8,006	4 cyl. "30"	1,600	106"	
1911	10,018	4 cyl. "30"	1,800	116"	First American car to be awarded the Dewar Trophy by Royal Automobile Club of London for being First to achieve interchangeability through standardization of parts.
1912	13,994	4 cyl. "1912"	3,250	116"	
1913	15,017	4 cyl. "1913"	3,250	120"	Cadillac purchased by General Motors Corporation. Four-cylinder production increases six times over 1908 production. First to offer Closed Bodies as standard equipment. Less than 10% of cars then produced had closed bodies.
					Custom Coachcraft by Fleetwood Body Company begins.
					First to equip cars with Electric Starting, Lighting, Ignition, for which Cadillac again was awarded the Dewar Trophy. First and only car in the world to win this award twice.

Model Year	Total Production	Type of Cars Produced	List Price (Typical Car)	Wheelbase	Milestones
1914	14,002	4 cyl. "1914"	\$2,800	120"	First in this country to build a V-type, water-cooled, eight-cylinder engine, now used by every fine-car manufacturer. First to use thermostatic control of cooling system.
1915	13,001	V-8 "51"	2,800	120"	First to use Tilt-Beam Headlights for night driving safety.
1916	18,003	V-8 "53"	2,950	122"	Cadillac becomes "Division of General Motors."
1917	18,002	V-8 "55"	3,110	125"	Cadillac adopted as Standard Officers' car by U. S. Army after gruelling tests at Marfa, Texas.
1918	20,285	V-8 "57"	3,535	125"	Cadillac supplied 2,350 cars and 1,157 V-8 artillery tractor engines to U. S. Army.
1919	20,678	V-8 "57"	4,090	125"	Cadillac completes new Clark Ave., Detroit, plant, most modern in the industry.
1920	19,628	V-8 "59"	4,750	125"	First to use Thermostatic Carburetor Control.
1921	5,250	V-8 "59"	4,950	132"	First to build the inherently balanced 90° V-type eight-cylinder engine. First to use the Compensated Crankshaft. Four-wheel brakes featured.
1922	26,296	V-8 "61"	4,100	132"	First to provide wide choice of Duco Exterior Finishes as standard equipment.
1923	14,707	V-8 "61"	4,150	138"	First to use Crankcase Ventilation. \$5,000,000 expansion program started. Cadillac contracts for entire output of Fleetwood Custom Body Co.
1924	18,827	V-8 "63"	3,835	132"	First to develop a comprehensive Service Policy and place it on a nation-wide basis.
1925	16,673	V-8 "63"	3,195	132"	
1926	20,419	V-8 "314"	3,250	132"	
1927	47,420	V-8 "303"	2,685	125"	
		V-8 "314"	3,250	132"	

1928	29,572	V-8 "303" V-8 "341-A"	\$2,685 3,250	125" 140"	First to develop and use the Clashless Synchro-Mesh Transmission. First to install Security Plate Glass as standard equipment.
1929	40,965	V-8 "328" V-8 "341-B"	2,495 3,595	125" 140"	First to adopt Chrome Plating as standard.
1930	25,991	V-8 "340" V-8 "353"	2,565 3,695	134" 140"	First to build a Sixteen-Cylinder Automobile Engine. Later in the year, the V-12 Cadillac was introduced. First to offer a complete line of multi-cylinder cars—all of V-type design. First to use Hydraulic Valve Silencers.
1931	29,781	V-8 "345-A" V-8 "355-A" V-12 "370-A" V-16 "452-A"	2,295 2,795 3,895 5,950	134" 134" 140" 148"	
1932	8,085	V-8 "345-B" V-8 "355-B" V-12 "370-B" V-16 "452-B"	2,495 3,095 3,795 5,095	136" 140" 140" 149"	First to introduce Super-Safe Headlights, Air-Cooled Generator, Completely Silent Transmission and Full-Range Ride Regulator.
1933	6,654	V-8 "345-C" V-8 "355-C" V-12 "370-C" V-16 "452-C"	2,245 2,895 3,595 6,250	136" 140" 140" 149"	First to provide fine cars with No-Draft Ventilation.
1934	11,856	Str-8 "50" V-8 "10" V-8 "20" V-8 "30" V-12 "40" V-16 "60"	1,595 2,495 2,695 3,295 3,995 6,650	119" 128" 136" 146" 146" 154"	First to introduce Today's Mode of Streamlining. First American car with spare tire concealed within body. First to develop and use Knee-Action Wheels.
1935	13,449	Str-8 "50" V-8 "10" V-8 "20" V-8 "30" V-12 "40" V-16 "60"	1,545 2,445 2,645 3,295 3,995 6,750	119" 128" 136" 146" 146" 154"	First and Only fine car equipped with one-piece solid steel Turret Top. For five years, more Cadillacs purchased than any other make of fine car.

Model Year	Total Production	Type of Cars Produced	List Price (Typical Car)	Wheelbase	Milestones
1936	25,905	Str.-8 "50" 4-8 "60" V-8 "70" V-8 "75" V-12 "80" V-12 "85" V-16 "90"	\$1,225 1,695 2,445 2,645 3,195 3,345 7,570	120" 121" 131" 138" 131" 138" 154"	48.1% of all cars sold above \$1,500 were Cadillacs.
1937	46,153	V-8 "37-50" V-8 "37-60" V-8 "37-65" V-8 "37-70" V-8 "37-75" V-12 "37-85" V-16 "37-90"	1,260* 1,660* 2,090* 2,595* 2,815* 3,535* 7,750*	124" 124" 131" 131" 138" 138" 154"	Cadillac-built V-8 proves stamina, dependability and speed of present day stock car by breaking all previous stock car records at Indianapolis Speedway. Deliveries at retail hit all-time peak in all Cadillac history.
1938	24,950	V-8 "38-50" V-8 "38-60" V-8 "38-60S" V-8 "38-65" V-8 "38-75" V-16 "38-90"	1,385* 1,775* 2,085* 2,285* 3,075* 5,265*	124" 124" 126" 132" 141" 141"	First to create and introduce a practical motor car of advanced styling. First to engineer and build the 135° V-type sixteen-cylinder engine. A majority public recognition of Cadillac Merit and Advanced Progress is definitely established.
1939	36,611	V-8 "39-50" V-8 "39-61" V-8 "39-60" V-8 "39-75" V-16 "39-90"	1,320* 1,680* 2,090* 2,995* 5,140*	120" 126" 127" 141" 141"	First to develop and introduce Controlled-Action, greatest advancement in riding comfort and safety since Knee-Action. More than half of all fine cars sold above \$2,000 are Cadillacs.

First to offer custom car interiors at medium price. First to equip passenger cars with Ball Bearing Steering. First to introduce an ultra-modern, large, luxurious motor car—the Cadillac Fleetwood 72. During first six months, 1939, Cadillac outsold all makes combined with series having 5 touring sedans priced at or above \$1,300.

First to introduce to the medium price field a motor car of unquestioned prestige without a compromise in quality. First high price car to offer Hydra-Matic, the completely automatic transmission that eliminates the clutch pedal and all gear shifting. Cadillac outsold all makes of cars in both the medium and high price groups.

Presentation of the Fortieth Anniversary Cadillacs. Introduction of sealed, ribbed Super-Safe Brakes and All-Weather Ventilation System.

Cadillac-built light tanks and motor carriages contributed immeasurably to the struggle for victory and peace. Precision aircraft engine parts made by Cadillac helped power America's leading combat planes. Army-Navy "E" award to Cadillac for excellence in production of war equipment.

Cadillac produced the M-24, one of the world's fastest and most maneuverable combat vehicles of its kind. This famous light tank, which served on all battlefronts, was powered by Cadillac V-type engines and Cadillac Hydra-Matic transmissions.

1940 37,162
V-8 "40-50" 123"
V-8 "40-52" 1,440*
V-8 "40-62" 1,745*
V-8 "40-60S" 2,090*
V-8 "40-72" 2,670*
V-8 "40-75" 2,995*
V-16 "40-90" 5,140*

1941 66,130
V-8 "41-61" 126"
V-8 "41-62" 1,445*
V-8 "41-63" 1,495*
V-8 "41-60S" 1,695*
V-8 "41-67" 2,195*
V-8 "41-75" 2,595*
V-8 "41-75" 2,995*

1942 16,511
V-8 "42-61" 126"
V-8 "42-62" 129"
V-8 "42-63" 1,647*
V-8 "42-60S" 1,754*
V-8 "42-67" 1,882*
V-8 "42-75" 2,435*
V-8 "42-67" 2,896*
V-8 "42-75" 3,306*

(Production halted
February, 1942)

—

1943

—

1944

Model Year	Total Production	Type of Cars Produced	List Price (Typical Car)	Wheelbase	Milestones
1945	—	—	—	—	Continued production of the world-famous M-24 light tank for distinguished use in European and Pacific theaters. Introduction of the M-19, a potent anti-aircraft gun motor carriage.
1946	29,194	V-8 "46-61" V-8 "46-62" V-8 "46-60S" V-8 "46-75"	\$2,176* 2,359* 3,099* 4,298*	126" 129" 133" 136"	Presentation of the 1946 Cadillac, using the battle-proved Cadillac V-type engine and Hydra-Matic transmission, the only automotive units of this kind to be produced and improved without interruption during the war.
1947	61,926	V-8 "47-61" V-8 "47-62" V-8 "47-60S" V-8 "47-75"	2,324* 2,523* 3,195* 4,471*	126" 129" 133" 136"	Postwar production reaches over 90% of prewar peak. Cadillac increases fine-car leadership with over 96,000 unfilled orders.
1948	52,706 (9 months)	V-8 "48-61" V-8 "48-62" V-8 "48-60S" V-8 "48-75"	2,647* 2,781* 3,506* 4,471*	126" 126" 133" 136"	Cadillac presents its greatest engineering achievement in 45 years—the new, compact, better performing, more economical, valve-overhead, V-type, eight-cylinder engine.
1949	92,554	V-8 "49-61" V-8 "49-62" V-8 "49-60S" V-8 "49-75"	2,893* 3,050* 3,828* 4,750*	126" 126" 133" 136"	Cadillac's 1 millionth car produced November 25, 1949.
1950	103,857	V-8 "50-61" V-8 "50-62" V-8 "50-60" V-8 "50-75"	2,866* 3,234* 3,797* 4,770*	122" 126" 130" 147"	Cadillac production exceeds 100,000 cars for the first time in its history.

1951	110,340	V-8 "51-62" V-8 "51-60" V-8 "51-75"	\$ 3,315* 3,892* 4,887*	126" 130" 147"	Cadillac moves into defense production of tanks in Cleveland without interruption of automobile production.
1952	90,715 (11 months)	V-8 "52-62" V-8 "52-60" V-8 "52-75"	3,636* 4,270* 5,361*	126" 130" 147"	Cadillac celebrates its Golden Anniversary.
1953	109,657	V-8 "53-62" V-8 "53-60" V-8 "53-75"	3,666.26* 4,304.88* 5,604.34*	126" 130" 147"	Cadillac offers highest horsepower engine ever used in an American production motor car.
1954	96,680 (9 months)	V-8 "54-62" V-8 "54-60" V-8 "54-75"	3,932.70* 4,683.32* 5,874.78*	129" 133" 149¾"	Cadillac is first to provide Power Steering as standard equipment on its entire line of cars.
1955	140,778 (11 months)	V-8 "55-62" V-8 "55-60" V-8 "55-75"	3,976.70* 4,728.32* 6,186.78*	129" 133" 149¾"	Cadillac establishes new production and sales records by building and selling over 140,000 motor cars in 11 months.
1956	154,631	V-8 "56-62" V-8 "56-60" V-8 "56-75"	4,291* 5,042* 6,608*	129" 133" 149¾"	Cadillac becomes the only car in its price class ever to be rewarded with an owner demand for over 150,000 cars in one year.
1957	146,840	V-8 "57-62" V-8 "57-60" V-8 "57-75"	4,780.96* 5,614.32* 7,439.88*	129½" 133" 149¾"	Cadillac introduces the fabulous Eldorado Brougham, a limited production luxury motor car with air suspension as standard equipment. All Cadillac models feature the revolutionary new Cadillac tubular-center X frame.
1958	121,786	V-8 "58-62" V-8 "58-60" V-8 "58-75"	4,891* 6,232* 8,460*	129½" 133" 149¾"	Cadillac pioneered Four-Link Rear Suspension adopted as standard equipment with coil springs or (optional at extra cost) air suspension throughout entire line.

(* Advertised delivered price at Detroit. State and local taxes extra.)

a	Accessory Groups	57
	Additional Accessories	56
	Air Cleaner	97
	Air Conditioner	46
	Air Suspension	70, 72, 73
	Automatic Choke Control	86
	Automatic Heating System	48
	Autronic-Eye	54
	Axle Ratios	93, 103

b	Back-Up Lights	14, 16
	Battery	88, 99
	Body Construction	58-A
	Body Insulation	63
	Body Sealing	63
	Body Styles	18-43

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Brake Drums	77, 104
Brake Lining	77, 104, 105
Brakes	77, 104, 105
Brakes, Parking	76, 105
Brakes, Power	76
Bumpers	8, 14

c	Camshaft	96
	Carburetors	82, 83, 97
	Chassis Features	68-79
	Chassis Over-All View	68-A
	Chauffeur Compartment	39
	Choke Control	86
	Combustion Chamber	84
	Compression Ratio	84
	Cooling	87, 97, 98
	Counterbalanced Deck Lid	60
	Cowl Air Intake	10, 11, 48, 66
	Crankshaft	85, 95
	Cruise Control	51

d	Deck Lid Lock, Power	55
	Dimensions, Exterior	21-43, 92
	Dimensions, Interior	21-43
	Directional Signals	9, 14
	Displacement, Engine	84
	Distributor	89, 99
	Door Locks and Latches	62, 53
	Door Safety Features	62
	Door Sills	62
	Dual Exhaust System	68-A, 97

e	Engine Cooling	87, 97, 98
	Engine Features	80-89
	Engine Idling Control	87
	Engine Lubrication	89, 97
	Engine Specifications	94-99
	Engine Warm-Up	86
	Equipment, Standard	21-43
	Equipment, Optional	21-43, 45-57
	Exhaust Valves	84, 96
	E-Z-Eye Glass	54

f	Fan, Radiator	87, 98
	Features, New	4, 5
	Fenders, Front	7-A, 8
	Fenders, Rear	14, 15
	Fog Lights	55
	Four-Barrel Carburetor	82, 97
	Frame	68-A, 101
	Front Compartment Insulation	63
	Front-End Design	8, 9
	Front Suspension	101, 102
	Fuel System	87, 97

g	General Engine Specifications	94
	General Specifications	92, 93
	Generator	88, 98
	Generator Regulator	89, 98
	Glass	10, 12, 54, 65
	Glass, E-Z-Eye	54
	Grille	8

h	Headlights	9, 65, 99
	Heating System	48
	Hood Insulation	63
	Hood Ornamentation	8
	Hydra-Matic Drive	78, 79, 100, 101

i	Ignition System.....	89, 99
	Instrument Panel.....	18-A
	Intake Valves.....	96
	Interiors.....	20-A—42-A
	Insulation, Body.....	63
l	License Plate Frames.....	55
	Lights and Horn.....	99
	Lights, Back-Up.....	14, 16
	Lights, Headlamp.....	9, 65, 99
	Lock, Deck Lid.....	55
	Locks, Door.....	53, 62
	Lubricants.....	105
	Lubrication.....	89, 97
	Luggage Compartment.....	60, 61
	Luggage Compartment Lock.....	55, 60
m	Manifold, Intake, Free-Flow.....	85
	Milestones.....	106, 113
n	New Features.....	4, 5
o	Optional Equipment.....	21-43, 45-57
	Outside Mirror, Remote-Control.....	64
p	Parking Brakes.....	76, 105
	Parking Lights.....	9
	Pistons.....	85, 94
	Power Brakes.....	76
	Power Seats.....	52
	Power Steering.....	74, 75
	Power Ventipanes.....	53
	Power Windows.....	53
	Propeller Shaft.....	102
q	"Q" Engine.....	83
r	Radiator.....	87, 97, 98
	Radio.....	50
	Radio Antenna.....	50
	Rear Axle.....	103
	Rear Axle Ratios.....	68-A, 93, 103
	Rear-End Styling.....	14, 15, 16

Rear Fender Styling.....	14, 15
Rear Springs.....	70, 102
Rear Suspension.....	70, 102
Rear-View Mirror.....	64
Rods, Connecting.....	85, 95
Roof Insulation.....	63
Rotary Door Latches.....	62

S Safety Plate Glass.....	65
Seats, Auxiliary.....	38
Seats, Bucket.....	42-A
Seats, Power Operated.....	52
Shock Absorbers.....	71, 102
Spare Tire.....	61
Specifications.....	90, 105
Springs, Air.....	70, 72, 73
Springs, Coil.....	70, 102
Standard Equipment.....	21-43
Starting Motor.....	88, 98
Steering.....	104
Steering, Power.....	74, 75
Styling.....	6-17
Suspension, Air.....	70, 72, 73, 102
Suspension, Coil.....	70, 102
Suspension System, Four-Link.....	70, 102

t Three, Dual-Barrel, Carburetors.....	83, 97
Tires and Wheels.....	103, 104
Transmission.....	78, 79, 100, 101
Tread.....	68-A, 92, 104
Trunk Lid Lock, Remote-Control.....	55

U Universal Joints.....	102
--------------------------------	-----

V Valves.....	84, 96
Ventilation System.....	66, 67
Ventipanes.....	53, 67
Ventipanes, Front, Power.....	53
Vision.....	10, 64, 65

W Waterproof Ignition.....	89
Water Pump.....	97
Wheelbase.....	92
Wheel Discs.....	17
Wheels.....	103, 104
Window Regulators, Power.....	53
Windshield.....	10, 54, 65
Windshield Washer-Wiper Coordinator.....	64



The Cadillac Motor Car Division of General Motors Corporation reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, in prices, colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models, and also to discontinue models.

All information contained herein has been carefully checked with the most reliable sources, but responsibility for the absolute authenticity of this information cannot be assumed. The right is reserved to change any specifications, parts or equipment at any time without incurring any obligation to equip same on cars built prior to date of such change. *The 1959 Cadillac Data Book was compiled as of July, 1958, and was printed in U. S. A. The above reservations apply to all pages unless otherwise noted.*



1959 CADILLAC

OPTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

PREFACE

The contents of this manual are primarily intended for the use of individuals dealing with the ordering of new cars. It can be used as a source of information and also as a reference guide.

The ordering of new cars from the factory in correct specifications, especially those for later sale, is a very important function and can contribute greatly to the profit of every retail operation. This should be the object of careful study by those upon whom the responsibility rests of having available the right car when it is needed to complete a sale.

Cadillac offers and promotes the sale of only those items of optional equipment and accessories that definitely contribute to the owner's ease of operation, comfort and luxury. They should, therefore, be merchandised on their merits. This done properly will result in maximum optional equipment sales, and assist in the sale of the Cadillac car itself.

There are many items of pertinent information in this manual. Facts which can be used to advantage, as sales tools, are such items as:

Cadillac options of 13 distinct types of fabrics and leathers from which a selection can be made suitable to any taste . . . wool broadcloth, standard on some body styles and optional, at extra cost, on others . . . availability of special exterior colors, etc.

During the model year many costly telephone calls and telegrams are received at the factory requesting information which could have been supplied on the spot by a reference to this manual. A table of contents is at the back of the book to expedite finding needed information.

You are urged to become acquainted with the subject matter within these covers, and have facts at your command to answer questions that may arise in the course of selling the finest of all motor cars, the 13 body styles of the 1959 Cadillac.

SALES DISTRIBUTION DEPARTMENT
CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION - GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

1959 BODY STYLES

SERIES	STYLE NO.	CODE	BODY STYLE	WHEEL-BASE	OVER-ALL
--------	-----------	------	------------	------------	----------

62	6467	E	BIARRITZ CONVERTIBLE	130"	225"
	6437	H	SEVILLE COUPE	130"	225"
	6267	F	CONVERTIBLE	130"	225"
	6237	G	SIXTY-TWO COUPE	130"	225"
	6229	K	SEDAN - 6 Window	130"	225"
	6239	A	SEDAN - 4 Window	130"	225"
	6337	J	COUPE DE VILLE	130"	225"
	6329	L	SEDAN DE VILLE - 6 Window	130"	225"
	6339	B	SEDAN DE VILLE - 4 Window	130"	225"

60	6029	M	SIXTY-SPECIAL SEDAN - 6 Window	130"	225"
----	------	---	--------------------------------	------	------

75	6723	R	SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN	149.8"	244.8"
	6733	S	LIMOUSINE	149.8"	244.8"
	6929	P	ELDORADO BROUGHAM	130"	225"

	6890	Z	COMMERCIAL CHASSIS	156"	251"
--	------	---	--------------------	------	------

INDEX

Colors and Color Chart	4-5
Upholstery Chart	6-7
Color-Trim Combinations, Recommended.	8-9
Special Interiors and Glossary.	10-11
Special Upholstery Orders	12-13
Carpets, Headlining, Center Arm Rests, Glass	14-15
Power Equipment, Etc.	16-17
Gear Ratio, Air Conditioner, Q Engine	18-19
Tires, Accessory and Equipment Groups	20-21
Order Writing Instructions and Form 5600A	22-23
Eldorado Biarritz Convertible - E	24-25
Eldorado Seville Coupe - - - - H	26-27
Sixty-Two Convertible - - - - F	28-29
Sixty-Two Coupe - - - - - G	30-31
Sixty-Two Sedan, 6 Window - - K	32-33
Sixty-Two Sedan, 4 Window - - A	34-35
Coupe De Ville - - - - - J	36-37
Sedan De Ville, 6 Window - - - L	38-39
Sedan De Ville, 4 Window - - - B	40-41
Sedan Sixty-Special - - - - - M	42-43
Seventy-Five Sedan - - - - - R	44-45
Seventy-Five Limousine - - - - S	46-47
Preference Tabs and Notice of Production	48-49
General Information	50-51
Lacquer Numbers.	52
New and Changed Features	53
Contents	54-55

COLORS

Cadillac colors for 1959 are all of the acrylic lacquer type.

TWO-TONE

There has been a reduction in the demand for two-tone exterior color combinations and it is expected that this down trend will continue. However, a wide range of two-tone color options is still offered without extra charge. The preferred combinations are "X" marked on chart opposite.

SPECIAL COLORS

There are five exclusive Biarritz-Seville colors which are available on other body styles at extra charge. Special colors are also available at extra charge. The color wanted will be supplied in acrylic type lacquer as only the high temperature drying oven facilities used for acrylic finishes are now available at the factory.

TO ORDER

A non-standard exterior color may be ordered by typing on order form Code "O" in the color space and type complete color name and lacquer number on center part of form. Whenever a non-standard color is contemplated, careful consideration should be given to the availability of a harmonious interior trim.

COLORS—AIR CONDITIONED CARS

Colors for cars equipped with air conditioning should be chosen from the light tone options. In addition to the assistance that E-Z Eye Glass contributes toward repelling external heat rays of the sun, a light exterior paint color also reflects heat instead of absorbing it; thereby, helping to reduce the car's interior temperature.

SEVILLE ROOF

Eldorado Seville Coupe roof is covered with a Vicodec top material in any of the five Biarritz top color options. It can, however, be ordered in any of the lacquer options without the fabric covering.

1959 CADILLAC COLOR SELECTIONS

		Gray				Blue			B-G	Green			Beige			
		EBONY	DOVER WHITE	SILVER	LONDON GRAY	BRETON BLUE	GEORGIAN BLUE	DUNSTAN BLUE	VEGAS TURQUOISE	PINEHURST GREEN	INVERNESS GREEN	KENSINGTON GREEN	GOTHAM GOLD	BEAUMONT BEIGE	WOODROSE	SEMINOLE RED
		10	12	14	16	20	24	26	29	30	32	36	40	44	49	50
EBONY	10		X	X												
DOVER WHITE	12	X			X											
SILVER	14		X		X											
LONDON GRAY	16		X	X												
BRETON BLUE	20		X				X									
GEORGIAN BLUE	24		X			X										
DUNSTAN BLUE	26		X			X										
VEGAS TURQUOISE	29		X													
PINEHURST GREEN	30		X								X	X				
INVERNESS GREEN	32		X							X						
KENSINGTON GREEN	36		X							X						
GOTHAM GOLD	40	X	X													
BEAUMONT BEIGE	44		X													
WOODROSE	49		X											X		
SEMINOLE RED	50		X													

TOPS

Vicodec Top		1	2	3	7	8	Biarritz & Seville		"62" Convertible	
OLYMPIC WHITE	90	X	X	X	X	X	1	IVORY	1	IVORY
ARGENT	92	X	X		X	X	2	BLACK	2	BLACK
ARGYLE BLUE	94	X	X			X	3	BRONZE	4	GREEN
HAMPTON GREEN	96	X	X		X		7	SLATE GREEN	6	BUCKSKIN
PERSIAN SAND	98	X	X	X			8	BLUE	8	BLUE

HANDLING OF UPHOLSTERY SPECIFICATIONS WITH CUSTOMER

CUSTOMERS' PREFERENCE

If customer expresses a choice of upholstery, be sure to include it on the order to the factory. Do not risk a disappointment upon delivery by assuming the buyer will be satisfied with the factory's selection.

NO PREFERENCE

However, when there is no preference, be sure to leave the upholstery space blank on the new car order to the factory.

TRIM FLEXIBILITY

A sincere adherence to this policy will result in expediting both types of orders. It will avoid complaints from the discriminating buyer and at the same time facilitate production by providing the factory with some flexibility on orders from customers who are content to allow the factory stylists to choose an available harmonious interior trim.

See color-trim chart on page 9.

1959 CADILLAC UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

E *ELDORADO BIARRITZ CONVERTIBLE		F CONVERTIBLE		H ELDORADO SEVILLE		TOPS	
LEATHER		LEATHER				E - H	
10	White	20	Black & White	50	White Leather	1	Ivory
11	Black	21	Black	51	Gray Clarion Cloth & Gray Leather	2	Black
12	Gray Metallic					3	Bronze
13	Blue Metallic	23	Blue Metallic	52	Blue Clarion Cloth & Blue Metallic Leather	7	Slate Green
17	Green Metallic	25	Saddle Tan	53	Blue Metallic Leather	8	Blue
18	Bronze Metallic	26	Turquoise Metallic	56	Green Clarion Cloth & Green Metallic Leather	F	
19	Red	27	Green Metallic	58	Bronze Clarion Cloth & Bronze Metallic Leather	1	Ivory
* To order optional Bucket Front Seats, add "B" to codes e.g., 10B, 11B, etc.		28	Red & White	59	Red & White Leather	2	Black
		29	Red			4	Green
						6	Buckskin
						8	Blue

G "62" COUPE K "62" 6 WINDOW SEDAN A "62" 4 WINDOW SEDAN		J COUPE DE VILLE L 6 WINDOW SEDAN DE VILLE B 4 WINDOW SEDAN DE VILLE		M "60" SPECIAL		R "75" SEDAN S "75" LIMOUSINE	
30	Silver-Black Carlisle Cloth & White Coated Fabric	40	Silver-Black Coronado Cloth & White Leather	60	Black Colony Cloth & White Leather	80	Lt. Gray Bedford Cord & Lt. Gray Broadcloth
31	Gray Mojave Cloth & Gray Coated Fabric	41	Gray Camden Cloth & Gray Leather	61	Gray Clarion Cloth & Gray Concord Cloth	81	Lt. Gray Broadcloth
32	Blue-Black Carlisle Cloth & Blue Metallic Coated Fabric	43	Blue Camden Cloth & Blue Leather.	62	Blue Colony Cloth & Blue Metallic Leather	84	Fawn Bedford Cord & Fawn Broadcloth
34	Rose-Black Carlisle Cloth & Rose Metallic Coated Fabric	45	Fawn Camden Cloth & Fawn Leather	63	Blue Clarion Cloth & Blue Concord Cloth	85	Fawn Broadcloth
35	Fawn Mojave Cloth & Fawn Coated Fabric	46	Green Coronado Cloth & Green Metallic Leather	65	Fawn Clarion Cloth & Fawn Concord Cloth	90	Dk. Gray Bedford Cord & Lt. Gray Broadcloth
36	Turquoise-Black Carlisle Cloth & Turquoise Metallic Coated Fabric	47	Turquoise-Black Coronado Cloth & Turquoise Metallic Leather	67	Green Clarion Cloth & Green Concord Cloth	* Black Leather in Front Front Compartment will be in Gray leather with Gray trim combinations & Fawn leather with Fawn options. However, Black leather is optional & may be ordered by adding "E" (as in Ebony) to trim Codes e.g., No. 80E, 84E, etc.	
37	Green-Black Carlisle Cloth & Green Metallic Coated Fabric	48	Rose Coronado Cloth & Rose Metallic Leather	70	Gray Concord Cloth		
				71	Gray Broadcloth		
				72	Blue Concord Cloth		
				74	Fawn Concord Cloth		

RECOMMENDED UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

The recommended harmonious upholstery options for each lower exterior color are listed on a chart on the next page.

AVOID DISCORDANT SCHEMES

The decor of the interior includes not only the color of the upholstery itself, but also the painted panels, carpets, plastic parts such as steering wheel, etc., and is controlled by the upholstery code number. It is, therefore, important to confine selections to combinations on the chart in order to avoid producing discordant schemes.

UNAUTHORIZED COLOR—TRIM

Any requests for unauthorized combinations should be discouraged as the result may not be complimentary to the product. If for some reason, a deviation must be used, an explanation should accompany the order so that it will not be construed as a typographical error.

1959 CADILLAC COLOR-TRIM COMBINATIONS

		SIXTY-TWO COUPE & SEDANS	DE VILLE COUPE & SEDANS	SIXTY-SPECIAL	CONVERTIBLE
COLOR	CODE	G-K-A	J-L-B	M	F
Ebony	10	All	All	All	All
Dover White	12	All	All	All	28-29-20-21-23-26-27
Silver	14	31-30-32	41-40	61-60-70-71	20-21-28-29-23
London Gray	16	30-31	40-41	60-61-70-71	20-21-28-29
Breton Blue	20	32-31-30	43-41-40	62-63-72-60-61-70-71	23-20-21-28-29
Georgian Blue	24	32-31-30	43-41-40	62-63-72-60-61-70-71	23-20-21
Dunstan Blue	26	32-31-30	43-41-40	62-63-72-61-70-71	23-20-21-28-29
Vegas Turquoise	29	36-30-35	47-40-41-45	60-65-74	26-20-21
Pinehurst Green	30	37-35-30	46-45-40	67-65-74-60	27-20-21
Inverness Green	32	37-35-30	46-45-40	67-65-74-60	27-20-21
Kensington Green	36	37-35	46-45	67-65-74	27-20-21
Gotham Gold	40	35-30-37	45-40-46	65-74-60-67	25-20-21-27-28-29
Beaumont Beige	44	35-30-37	45-40-46	65-74-60-67	25-20-21-27-28-29
Woodrose	49	34-30	48-40	60-65-74	20-21-28-29
Seminole Red	50	30-31-35	40-41-45	60-61-70-71-65-74	28-29-20-21-25

ELDORADO		BIARRITZ CONVERTIBLE	SEVILLE COUPE
COLOR	CODE	E	H
Olympic White	90	All	All
Argent	92	12-10-11-13-19	51-50-52-53-59
Argyle Blue	94	13-10-11-12	52-53-50-51
Hampton Green	96	17-10-11-12	56-50-51
Persian Sand	98	18-10	58-50

SPECIAL INTERIORS

The exclusive Cadillac Studios, in the Styling Section of General Motors Technical Center, created the designs of the 1959 upholstery styles in a wide array of fabrics and colors for all 13 Cadillac body types.

These options have been developed to include a range of upholstery combinations for most every requirement and taste. However, for those purchasers who have individual desires in the accouterment of their cars' interior, some deviations from standard specifications are possible.

LEATHER TRIM STYLE. When leather is used, the trim style will remain the same as the standard cloth trim on the particular model ordered, except on 6029*.

STANDARD TRIM STYLE. Each body type has its own trim style and these are not completely interchangeable. When a cloth trim of another body type is specified, the trim style will remain that of the body type into which it is being installed and not that of the body style from which it is taken. e.g., de Ville trim Code 40 ordered in a Style 6229 will be in 6229 trim style and not in de Ville style.

HEADLINING. The cost of leather upholstery will usually be less if a standard headlining is ordered. In the de Ville line and Seville Coupe, the regular headlining material is coated fabric; on others it is cloth. On the Sixty-Special if a non-standard headlining is ordered, it will be in 6329 style. Genuine leather cannot be used for headlining material. Only coated fabrics or cloth materials are possible. On every leather upholstery order, be sure to specify the headlining wanted, either standard or special and the color.

ORDER IN DUPLICATE. On special orders, make two copies for the factory. Type "00" in trim space and in center section type the kind of upholstery wanted. See sample below. The duplicate copy will be returned as an acknowledgment and explanation of the factory's interpretation of the order. Refer to pages 12 and 13 for suggestions in developing details of specifications with the customer.

TIME REQUIRED. ALLOW AN AVERAGE OF 6 WEEKS TO PRODUCE A SPECIAL TRIM ORDER AT EXTRA CHARGE. SEND ORDER IN DUPLICATE TO FACTORY AS SOON AS SPECIFICATIONS ARE FINALIZED. DO NOT WAIT FOR REGULAR ALLOTMENT.

* The trim style will have the bolsters in "H" form on back rest and "U" shape on cushions similar to a standard cloth trim style. However, the insert areas will have 2" pleats instead of biscuits as leather cannot be formed into the deep biscuit design used in the standard cloth style.

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORP. BOX 237 DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN 1959 CAR ORDER		DATE 8-20-58	ALLOT. NO. 1	PREF-ERENCE TAB	OUT. OUT	ORDER NO. 59L																								
CHARGE TO AUTHORIZED CADILLAC OUTLET AT: CITY OUTLET, STATE USA																														
SHIP TO (LEAVE BLANK, IF SAME) AT																														
RAIL	TRUCK X	BOAT	BOAT AND TRUCK	DRIVEAWAY	REGULAR WILL CALL	CUSTOMER WILL CALL	DATE	PURCHASER OR DEALER A. Prospect																						
00 - Code 43 except white bolsters instead of blue. Lower Instrument Panel Code 40 Steering Wheel Code 40 Headlining Code 40 Top of Instrument Panel Code 43 Carpets Code 43																														
STYLE NO. 6329 COLOR		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center; font-size: small;"> <tr> <td>POWER WINDOW REG.</td> <td>6-WAY SEAT</td> <td>ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS</td> <td>POWER VENT REG.</td> <td>"W" WHITE TINTS OR GROUPS</td> <td>AIR CONDITIONER</td> <td>HEATER</td> <td>B-RADIO, 1-10" REAR</td> <td>E-2 EYE GLASS</td> <td>TRUNK LOCK</td> <td>L-1 LICENSE FRAME</td> <td>L-2 LICENSE FRAME</td> <td>OPTIONAL GEAR RATIO</td> <td>ELDO-RADO ENGINE</td> <td>DOOR-GRABS</td> <td>FOG LAMPS</td> <td>AUTOMATIC EYE</td> <td>CRUISE CONTROL</td> <td>AIR SUSPENSION</td> <td>Z-21, 21</td> <td>ANTI-FREEZE</td> <td>FP</td> </tr> </table>							POWER WINDOW REG.	6-WAY SEAT	ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS	POWER VENT REG.	"W" WHITE TINTS OR GROUPS	AIR CONDITIONER	HEATER	B-RADIO, 1-10" REAR	E-2 EYE GLASS	TRUNK LOCK	L-1 LICENSE FRAME	L-2 LICENSE FRAME	OPTIONAL GEAR RATIO	ELDO-RADO ENGINE	DOOR-GRABS	FOG LAMPS	AUTOMATIC EYE	CRUISE CONTROL	AIR SUSPENSION	Z-21, 21	ANTI-FREEZE	FP
POWER WINDOW REG.	6-WAY SEAT	ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS	POWER VENT REG.	"W" WHITE TINTS OR GROUPS	AIR CONDITIONER	HEATER	B-RADIO, 1-10" REAR	E-2 EYE GLASS	TRUNK LOCK	L-1 LICENSE FRAME	L-2 LICENSE FRAME	OPTIONAL GEAR RATIO	ELDO-RADO ENGINE	DOOR-GRABS	FOG LAMPS	AUTOMATIC EYE	CRUISE CONTROL	AIR SUSPENSION	Z-21, 21	ANTI-FREEZE	FP									
LOWER	TOP	TRIM	X	Y	M	N	W-AB-F	K	H	R-J	E	S	L1-2	P	Q	D	F	U	C	T	Z-1-2	OUTLET	ORDER NO.							
24	12	00		Y			A4					S		P							Z1	OUT	59L							

GLOSSARY OF INTERIOR STYLING TERMINOLOGY

Cushions:	The lower seat cushion or section that passengers sit upon.
Back Rest:	The upright cushion or section that passengers lean against.
Bolsters:	The front, side or center part of a seat cushion separated from the back or center section by a welt or seam. The top side or center part of a back rest sometimes extending along the sides in a U or H shape.
Inserts:	When used in reference to upholstery, it is the center section back of bolster on the cushion and below the bolster or in center of the back rest.
Top of Instrument Panel:	The coated fabric covered top crash pad of instrument panel in back of windshield.
Lower Instrument Panel:	The painted part of instrument panel, compartment door and ash receiver doors.
Finishing Panel:	The painted panels on doors, rear quarters and rear of front-seat back rest.
Interior Panels:	All inclusive reference to the metal painted panels such as lower instrument, compartment door, ash receiver doors, steering column cover, seat side panel, door and rear quarter finish panels.
Garnish Molding:	The frame next to the glass on the inside of a door, windshield or rear window.
Seat Wings:	Front seat sides.
Door Pad:	The upholstered part of a door or section below window.
Cowl Quarter Panels or Kick Pads:	The section forward of the front door on inside of cowl.
Cushion Face:	Vertical surface forming front and sides of seat cushion.
Pleats or Pipes:	Style of upholstering when material is folded or separated by seams.
Biscuits:	Style of upholstering when material is formed into square or oblong sections by seams or pressed indentations.
Windlace:	The fabric or leather covered wind hose applied around doors as an air seal.
Welt or Seaming Lace:	A leather or fabric covered cord used to separate or outline a section of a cushion or back rest.
Leather Entirely:	This term means that leather and coated fabric is used throughout.
Plastic Parts:	Such tenite parts as steering wheel, transmission and signal control knobs, etc.
Coated Fabric:	A synthetic material with a leather appearance, also called Elascofab.
Royalite:	Pre-formed vinyl plastic fabric.
Seat Side Panels:	A section along side of front seat back.
Set of Trim Stock:	The various components that comprise a complete interior upholstery.
Cut and Sew:	Cutting to pattern, sewing and moulding to form a set of upholstery.

SPECIAL UPHOLSTERY ORDERS

BASIC COMPONENTS

To avoid a misunderstanding when ordering a special arrangement of interior trim, there are seven basic components which should be specified. They are:

- 1 - Seat Inserts
- 2 - Seat Bolsters
- 3 - Lower Instrument Panel
- 4 - Steering Wheel
- 5 - Headlining
- 6 - Top of Instrument Panel
- 7 - Carpets

EXPLANATION

When incorporating a change at the customer's request from a standard interior option, it is advisable to consider how the non-standard interior will appear as a whole. Then, an explanation of all the changes involved should be made to the purchaser.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION

Refer to Upholstery Charts on pages 25 to 47 for information regarding the color and material specifications of standard upholstery combinations. From this source you can determine in detail the colors available for the various sections of the special interior wanted.

EXAMPLE

Specifications for a non-standard arrangement of upholstery can be determined by analyzing the available colors for the seven component areas. The following is a step by step example:

Assume that a de Ville is wanted in Upholstery Code 43 except that white leather instead of blue is to be substituted on the bolsters.

Refer to Page 37 and Code 43. The first two components (inserts and bolsters) are accounted for in the basic request which is "Code 43 except white bolsters". Following across the page, the next specification is the lower instrument panel. In this case, there are two logical choices: 1) Barbados Blue, which is standard for Code 43 or, 2) Winter White could be used to match the bolster color. This choice also applies to the headlining and steering wheel. They could remain blue or follow the bolster and be made white. If a white steering wheel is selected, the grips will be black and customer should be cautioned about this.

Next, the color of the top of instrument panel and carpets is to be determined. In this case, blue should be ordered as the only other possible selection would have to be black but injecting another color into this scheme is not desirable.

SPECIAL UPHOLSTERY ORDERS—Cont'd.

GENERAL PRACTICE INFORMATION

TOP OF INSTRUMENT PANEL must be in a dark-tone to avoid glare; white or light-tone not available.

BOLSTERS are the key to headlining, lower instrument panel and steering wheel.

INSERTS govern the carpets and top of instrument panel.

DOOR TRIM style and material distribution generally follow the bolster and insert specifications of the seats.

UPHOLSTERY styles are not interchangeable between body types.

STEERING WHEEL GRIP colors are not optional; they are molded tenite and must follow the standard color combination of rim and grips.

CUSTOMERS' CHOICE

The customer should be encouraged to choose all of the details of his custom interior, within the limitations described above, because the cost will usually be the same whether one or several variations from standard are chosen. Whenever a deviation from standard trim is necessary, no matter how seemingly minor, the whole job must be processed (cut and sewed) on a single special order basis. This is due to the intricate maze of templates and patterns required in standard production from which individual parts or sections cannot be extricated for separate handling.

Allowing the customer to take part in selecting the special trim will add to his appreciation of and clarify his understanding of the finished car. The fact that a special combination is wanted indicates that the customers' taste is even more discriminating and therefore likely to have definite opinions for the treatment of the entire scheme.

CARPETS

HEADLINING

CENTER ARM RESTS

BODY STYLE	CARPETS		HEADLINING			CENTER ARM RESTS	
	Tangier Quality, Rayon- Nylon Heavy Loop Pile	Trieste Quality, Rayon- Nylon Loop Pile	Cloth With Small Raised Pattern	Brush Pattern Vinyl Coated Fabric	Napped Cloth	FRONT	REAR
6467 E	X					X	
6437 H	X			X		X	X
6267 F		X				X	
6237 G							
6229 K		X	X				X
6239 A							
6337 J							
6329 L		X		X		X	X
6339 B							
6029 M							
6723 R	X				X	X	X
6733 S	X				X		X
Rear							
6733 S		X			X	X	
Front							

GLASS

B O D Y S T Y L E S		STANDARD			"E" OPTIONAL
		Entire Windshield and Side Windows Clear Glass	Entire Backlight Clear Glass	Upper Area of Backlight Shaded Lower Area Tinted	E-Z Eye Glass Throughout With Upper Area of Windshield Shaded
C O N V.	6467 E	Standard	Plastic Glass	No	Optional (Backlight is clear Plastic Glass)
	6267 F				
C O U P E S	6237 G	Standard	No	Standard	Optional (Upper Area of Backlight Shaded)
	6437 H				
	6337 J				
S E D A N S	6239 A	Standard		No	Optional
	6339 B				
	6229 K	Standard		No	Optional (Upper Area of Backlight Shaded)
	6329 L				
	6029 M				
	6723 R	Standard		No	Optional
	6733 S				

On Coupes, a backlight without shaded top area is not available.

On Styles A, B, R and S, a backlight with shaded top area is not available.

On Styles K, L and M with E-Z Eye Glass option, a backlight without shaded top area is not available.

Code E, as indicated above, is only option. There are no other variations available at the factory.

ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS

POWER VENT FRONT WINDOW REGULATORS

TRUNK LOCK

AIR SUSPENSION

CRUISE CONTROL

Codes →	M	N	S	T	C
Body Styles	Electric Door Locks	Power Vent Window Regulators	Trunk Lock	Air Suspension	Cruise Control
6467 E		Standard			Optional
6437 H					
6267 F	Optional				
6237 G					
6229 K					
6239 A					
6337 J					
6329 L					
6339 B					
6029 M	Optional	Standard	Optional		
6723 R	No		Optional		
6733 S					

**X—POWER WINDOW REGULATORS
Y—SEAT ADJUSTERS**

Body Styles Codes	Name	"X" Power Window Regulators Are Standard Except as Indicated	"N" Power Front Vent Window Regulators	2-Way Horizontal Seat Adj. is Power Operated Except As Indicated	"Y" 6-Way Front Seat Adjuster
E H	Biarritz Convertible Seville Coupe	Standard	Standard	Standard **	Standard ***
F J L B	"62" Convertible Coupe de Ville Sedan de Ville (6 Windows) Sedan de Ville (4 Windows)	Standard	Optional	Standard	Optional
G K A	"62" Coupe "62" Sedan (6 Windows) "62" Sedan (4 Windows)	Optional	Optional *	Manual	Optional
M	"60" Special	Standard	Standard	Standard	Optional
R S	"75" Sedan "75" Limousine	Standard	Optional	Standard	No

* Available only when ordered with Power Window Regulators, Code "X"

** With Bucket Seats only.

*** Not available with Bucket Seats.

Power Horizontal Seat Adjuster alone is not available on Styles G, K and A, but 6-Way Seat Adjuster, Code "Y", is optional with or without Power Window Regulators.

AXLE GEAR RATIO

Body Styles	Standard	Optional
E H	3.21	None
F G K A J L B M	2.94	3.21, Code P
R S	3.36	3.77, Code P

3.21 Gear Ratio is standard on all Series 60-62 cars equipped with Air Conditioning or Eldorado Engine. There is no option as this ratio is required to provide maximum cooling efficiency and low speed performance.

AIR CONDITIONER

Code K is the symbol for ordering Air Conditioner. It is also included in basic group B.

FRONT INSTALLATION

All body styles have front installation including Series Seventy-Five. Rotating louvered outlets are located at each end of lower instrument panel. Vertically adjustable louvered outlet in center below compartment door.

REAR CONTROL—SERIES "75"

There is an additional evaporator in the rear trunk compartment which discharges cooled air through two concealed ducts in roof over rear compartment area. Control for the rear blower is located behind sliding panel above right rear side arm rest.

RECOMMENDED AIDS

E-Z Eye Glass and light tone colors are recommended with air conditioners. Also on Series 62-60 White Sidewall Tires are advisable as this increases the tire size to 8:20-15.

On Series 62-60 with air conditioning, the gear ratio is 3.21-1 without option.

ELDORADO ENGINE

The Eldorado Engine, Code Q, has three dual barrel carburetors and is standard equipment on Eldorado Biarritz, Seville and Brougham.

It is available on all other models, including Series 75, at extra charge.

TIRES

Series	62 - 60		75	
Standard	8:00-15	4-Ply Black	8:20-15	6-Ply Black
Optional	8:20-15	4-Ply White	8:20-15	6-Ply White

TIRE CODES

FS - Firestone Black	FSW - Firestone White Sidewall
GR - Goodrich Black	GRW - Goodrich White Sidewall
US - Royal Black	USW - Royal White Sidewall

Firestone, Goodrich or U.S. Royal tubeless tires will be furnished without any option, depending upon availability in production.

If Group A or B is not ordered and White Sidewall Tires are wanted, be sure to type Code "W" in space captioned "Groups".

1959 CADILLAC ACCESSORY AND EQUIPMENT GROUPS AND CODES

BASIC GROUPS

A

W - White Sidewall Tires
H - Heater
R - Radio
E - E-Z Eye Glass

B

K - Air Conditioner
W - White Sidewall Tires
H - Heater
R - Radio
E - E-Z Eye Glass

EQUIPMENT GROUPS

2

F - Fog Lamps
D - Dor-Gards

3

U - Autronic Eye
F - Fog Lamps
D - Dor-Gards

4

C - Cruise Control
U - Autronic Eye
F - Fog Lamps
D - Dor-Gards

5

T - Air Suspension
C - Cruise Control
U - Autronic Eye
F - Fog Lamps
D - Dor-Gards

OTHER CODES

J - Rear Control Radio (Series 75 only)
L1 - One License Frame
L2 - Two License Frames
M - Electric Door Locks
N - Power Vent Window Regulators
P - Optional Gear Ratio - Available only with regular engine on Non-Air Conditioned Styles F, G, J, K, L, M, A, B and any Style R and S.
Q - Eldorado Engine

S - Remote Control Trunk Lock
X - Power Window Regulators (Styles G, K and A only)
Y - 6-Way Front Seat Adjuster
FP - Filler Plate (Instead of front license)

Anti-Freeze

Z -20° Permanent (ethylene glycol)
Z1 -40° Permanent (ethylene glycol)
Z2 Methanol

CAR ORDER WRITING INSTRUCTIONS

Type on Form 5600A, do not write. Mail original copy to factory or Zone Office in special envelope, Form 2622. Mail in duplicate if order is for special upholstery. See page 10.

COLOR. When ordering a single-tone color, do not repeat the code number under caption "Top". Type the number only once in space captioned "Lower".

UPHOLSTERY. Please leave trim and Convertible Top blank, unless customer has requested definite specifications. On such orders, be guided by Color-Upholstery Chart to be sure of a harmonious combination. If color-trim combination selected is not on chart, type an explanation on the order so that it will not be construed as a typographical error.

SIX-WAY ADJUSTABLE FRONT SEAT—CODE Y. To order this seat, use Code Y (V has been eliminated) on any style on which it is optional. Do not order on Eldorado line as it is standard equipment. Do not order on Series 75 as it is not available.

POWER VENT WINDOW REGULATORS—CODE N. This is standard equipment on Eldorado line and Sixty-Special. On Styles G, K and A, Power Vent Window Regulators can only be ordered when Code X is also specified. On all other styles, Power Window Regulators are standard equipment, therefore, Code N may be ordered.

BASIC AND EQUIPMENT GROUPS. Combine Basic Group letter with Equipment Group number to order groups. e.g., A2, B4, etc. If Group A or B not ordered and white sidewall tires are wanted, type Code W, in group space or combine with equipment group numbers. e.g., W2, W3, W4, or W5.

SERIES 75. Basic groups A or B cannot be used if Rear Control Radio, Code J, is ordered.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT. Do not re-list separately any equipment or accessory item which is already a part of any group ordered by code.

PURCHASER OR DEALER. If car is assigned to a retail purchaser, type name in space on preference tab in upper right corner. If car is not sold, leave blank. When typing be sure it is under the caption "purchaser or dealer", otherwise, it will not show in the visible record file system.

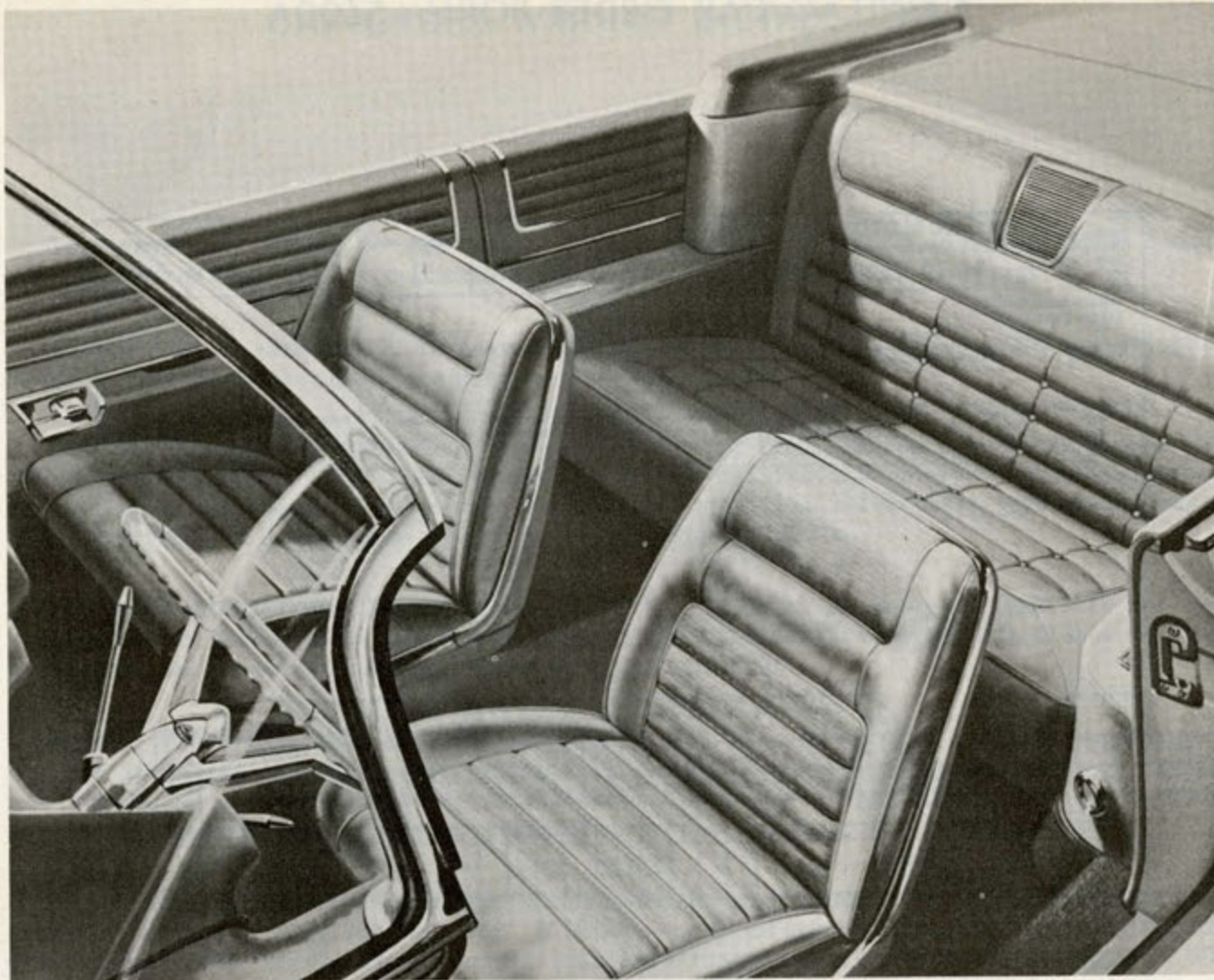
PERMANENT RECORD. The lower half of your copy of order Form 5600A may be used as a permanent record. After delivery, the purchaser's name, address, delivery date, etc., can be recorded here. Also, check off the fact that this delivery was reported on 10-day Report Form and that Delivery Report Card was mailed to be sure that these important functions have not been neglected.

POSTAGE. To avoid delays, due to insufficient postage, the following is a first-class mail guide which may be of assistance if there is no postal scale available: For the first 6 orders which will include the envelope, attach a 4¢ stamp. Thereafter, consider each 12 orders as one ounce and add 4¢ more in postage.

Example: 18 orders would require 8¢ and 30 orders 12¢ in postage.

CADILLAC CAR ORDER FORM—5600A

5600A USA 250M 8-58		CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORP. BOX 297 DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN 1959 CAR ORDER										DATE 8-20-58		ALLOT. NO. 1		PREF- ERENCE TAB		OUT. OUT		ORDER NO. 59B																																																																			
CHARGE TO AUTHORIZED CADILLAC OUTLET AT:												CITY OUTLET,		STATE U.S.A.		PURCHASER OR DEALER J. B. Jones																																																																							
SHIP TO (LEAVE BLANK, IF SAME)												AT																																																																											
RAIL X		TRUCK		BOAT		BOAT AND TRUCK		DRIVEAWAY		REGULAR WILL CALL		CUSTOMER WILL CALL		DATE																																																																									
<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:10%;">STYLE NO.</td> <td colspan="10" rowspan="2"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>POWER WINDOW REG. 6-WAY SEAT ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS POWER VENT REG. "W" WHITE TIRES OR GROUPS AIR CONDITIONER HEATER R-RADIO 1-7 1/2" REAR E-2 EYE GLASS TRUNK LOCK L-1-1 LICENSE FRAME L-1-2 LICENSE FRAME OPTIONAL GEAR RATIO ELECTRONIC ENGINE DOOR-GARDS FOG LAMPS AUTRONIC EYE CRUISE CONTROL AIR SUSPENSION Z-21-21 ANTI-FREEZE</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">FP</div> </div> </td> <td style="width:10%; text-align: center;">FP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>COLOR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FP</td> </tr> </table>														STYLE NO.	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>POWER WINDOW REG. 6-WAY SEAT ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS POWER VENT REG. "W" WHITE TIRES OR GROUPS AIR CONDITIONER HEATER R-RADIO 1-7 1/2" REAR E-2 EYE GLASS TRUNK LOCK L-1-1 LICENSE FRAME L-1-2 LICENSE FRAME OPTIONAL GEAR RATIO ELECTRONIC ENGINE DOOR-GARDS FOG LAMPS AUTRONIC EYE CRUISE CONTROL AIR SUSPENSION Z-21-21 ANTI-FREEZE</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">FP</div> </div>										FP	COLOR	FP																																																												
STYLE NO.	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>POWER WINDOW REG. 6-WAY SEAT ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS POWER VENT REG. "W" WHITE TIRES OR GROUPS AIR CONDITIONER HEATER R-RADIO 1-7 1/2" REAR E-2 EYE GLASS TRUNK LOCK L-1-1 LICENSE FRAME L-1-2 LICENSE FRAME OPTIONAL GEAR RATIO ELECTRONIC ENGINE DOOR-GARDS FOG LAMPS AUTRONIC EYE CRUISE CONTROL AIR SUSPENSION Z-21-21 ANTI-FREEZE</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">FP</div> </div>										FP																																																																												
COLOR											FP																																																																												
LOWER	TOP	TRIM	X	Y	M	N	W-AB-F	K	H	R-J	E	S	L1-2	P	Q	D	F	U	C	T	Z-1-2	OUTLET	ORDER NO.																																																																
49		48		Y	M	N	B5					S	L2		Q						Z	OUT	59B																																																																
RETAIL PURCHASER																		ENGINE SERIAL NO.																																																																					
ADDRESS																																																																																							
DATE DELIVERED AT RETAIL						RETAIL INVOICE NO.						DELIVERY REPORT CARD				10 DAY REPORT																																																																							
DATE DELIVERED TO DEALER						DEALER										CONDITIONED																																																																							
FREIGHT CAR NO.						FACTORY INVOICE NO.						DATE SHIPPED				RECEIVED																																																																							
BODY NO.				ENGINE UNIT NO.				TRANSMISSION NO.				IGN. KEY NO.				COMP'T. KEY NO.																																																																							
<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">BASIC GROUPS</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">AIR CONDITIONER</td> <td></td> <td>K</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">WHITE SIDEWALL TIRES</td> <td>W</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">HEATER</td> <td>H</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">RADIO</td> <td>R</td> <td>R</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">E-Z EYE GLASS</td> <td>E</td> <td>E</td> </tr> </table>												BASIC GROUPS		A	B	AIR CONDITIONER			K	WHITE SIDEWALL TIRES		W	W	HEATER		H	H	RADIO		R	R	E-Z EYE GLASS		E	E	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">EQUIPMENT GROUPS</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">AIR SUSPENSION</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>T</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">CRUISE CONTROL</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>C</td> <td>C</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">AUTRONIC EYE</td> <td></td> <td>U</td> <td>U</td> <td>U</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">FOG LAMPS</td> <td>F</td> <td>F</td> <td>F</td> <td>F</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">DOOR-GARDS</td> <td>D</td> <td>D</td> <td>D</td> <td>D</td> </tr> </table>										EQUIPMENT GROUPS		2	3	4	5	AIR SUSPENSION					T	CRUISE CONTROL				C	C	AUTRONIC EYE			U	U	U	FOG LAMPS		F	F	F	F	DOOR-GARDS		D	D	D	D	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>1.</td></tr> <tr><td>2.</td></tr> <tr><td>3.</td></tr> <tr><td>4.</td></tr> </table>		1.	2.	3.	4.
BASIC GROUPS		A	B																																																																																				
AIR CONDITIONER			K																																																																																				
WHITE SIDEWALL TIRES		W	W																																																																																				
HEATER		H	H																																																																																				
RADIO		R	R																																																																																				
E-Z EYE GLASS		E	E																																																																																				
EQUIPMENT GROUPS		2	3	4	5																																																																																		
AIR SUSPENSION					T																																																																																		
CRUISE CONTROL				C	C																																																																																		
AUTRONIC EYE			U	U	U																																																																																		
FOG LAMPS		F	F	F	F																																																																																		
DOOR-GARDS		D	D	D	D																																																																																		
1.																																																																																							
2.																																																																																							
3.																																																																																							
4.																																																																																							
SIGNATURE _____																																																																																							
(BE SURE TO READ INSTRUCTION SHEET)																																																																																							



ELDORADO BIARRITZ CONVERTIBLE—BUCKET SEATS

6467

Code - E

Trim Style

Insert Area - Rectangular biscuits and buttons on cushions and back rests.

Bolsters - U-shaped on cushions and H-shaped on back rests - both in plain style.

Cardiff Grain leather in insert area and Florentine grain on bolsters.

Bucket Seats optional (add B to trim code number). Driver bucket seat adjustment is horizontal power operated (back and forth). Passenger seat is stationary.

Slash pockets across back of front seat (except not available with Bucket Seats).

Center arm rest in front seat back rest only (except not available with Bucket Seats).

ELDORADO BIARRITZ CONVERTIBLE

6467

Code - E

C O D E	Cardiff & Florentine Grain Leather	Lower Instrument Panel Compartment Door Ash Tray Doors Seat Side Panels	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets, Heater Assy., Autronic Eye, Air Conditioner Duct	Steering Wheel Rim	Steering Wheel Grips
10	White	Winter White	Gramplan Gray	Winter White	Gramplan Gray
11	Black	Gloucester Gray*	Black	Gloucester Gray	Gramplan Gray
12	Gray Metallic	Gloucester Gray	Gramplan Gray	Gloucester Gray	Gramplan Gray
13	Blue Metallic	Biscay Blue	Andros Blue	Biscay Blue	Andros Blue
17	Green Metallic	Gulf Green	Gulf Green	Gulf Green	Gulf Green
18	Bronze Metallic	Prairie Plum	Prairie Plum	Prairie Plum	Prairie Plum
19	Red	Ramses Red	Kiowa Red	Ramses Red	Ramses Red

* Seat Side Panels are Black.

To order optional bucket seats, Add "B" to Codes. E.G., 10B, 11B, etc.

TOPS VICODEC MATERIAL

- | | |
|------------|-----------------|
| 1 - Ivory | 7 - Slate Green |
| 2 - Black | 8 - Blue |
| 3 - Bronze | |

Top Boot is molded plastic and painted to match body color.

Tops are made of 2-ply material welded with Butyl, the outer surface is coated with Vinyl. This process results in a one piece fabric (there is no separate lining) and is in the same color on both sides, except with Ivory Code 1, the underside (inside) color is Black.

An Ivory top cannot be supplied except with Black underside due to the bonding process described above, which makes the fabric integral and the colors cannot be changed.

Carpet - Tangier Quality, Rayon-Nylon, Heavy Loop Pile

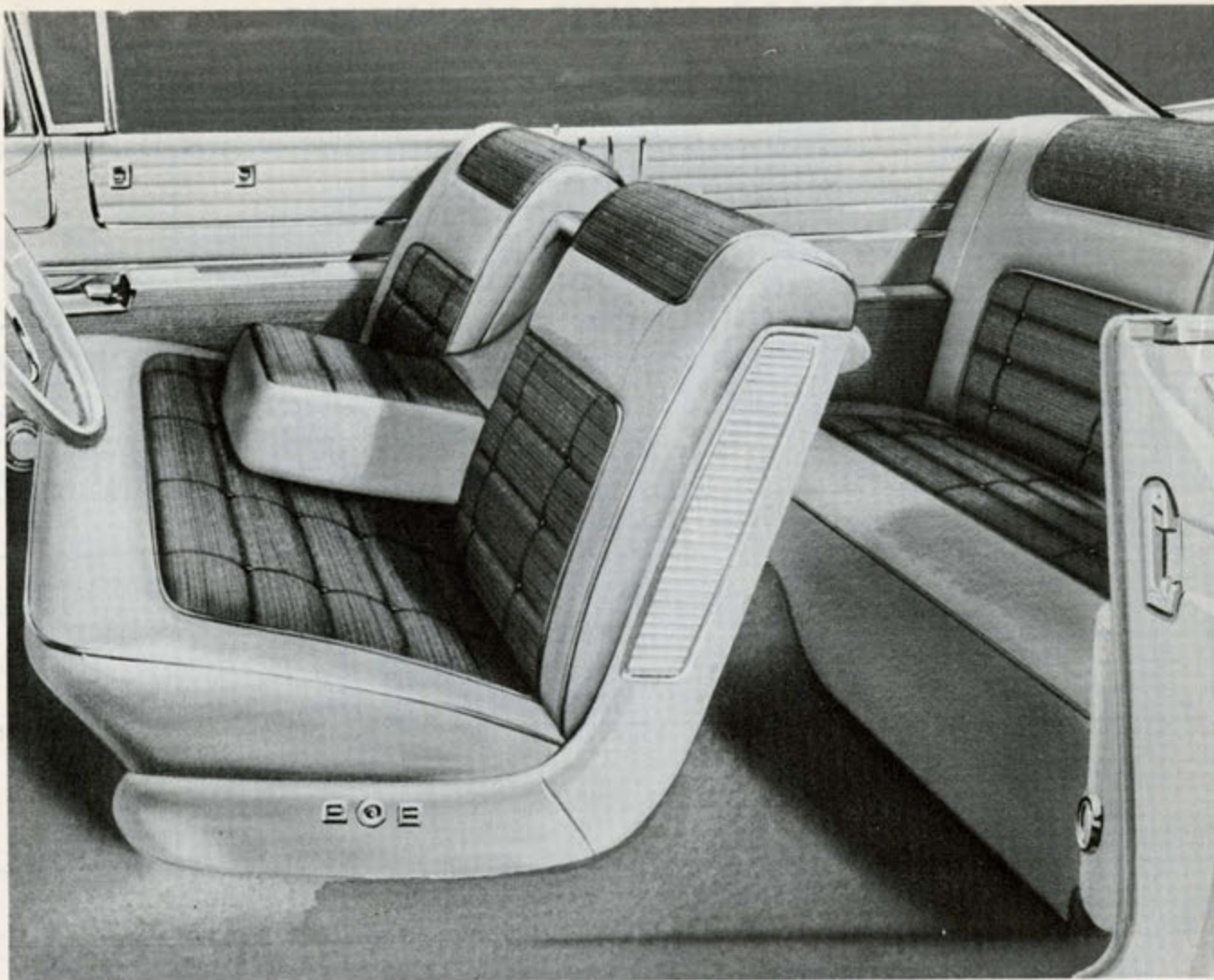
Standard equipment includes:

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| W - White Sidewall Tires | X - Power Window Regulators |
| H - Heater | N - Power Vent Window Regulators |
| R - Radio | M - Electric Door Locks |
| F - Fog Lamps | Y - 6-Way Seat Adjuster** |
| Q - Eldorado Engine | S - Trunk Lock |
| T - Air Suspension | L - License Frames |
| | Spare Tire Cover |
| | Gear Ratio 3.21-1 |

Do not order any groups. Only optional equipment that can be added is:

- K - Air Conditioner
- C - Cruise Control
- E - E-Z Eye Glass
- U - Autronic Eye

** Not Available with Bucket Seats.



ELDORADO SEVILLE COUPE

6437

Code - H

Trim Style

Insert Area - Rectangular biscuits and buttons on cushions and back rests.

Bolsters - U-shaped on cushions and H-shaped on back rests -- both in plain style.

Cardiff grain leather or Clarion cloth in insert area and Florentine grain on bolsters.

Slash pockets across back of front seat.

Center arm rest in front and rear back rests.

ELDORADO SEVILLE

6437

Code - H

C O D E	Biscuit Inserts on Cushions and Back Rests. Cardiff Grain Leather or Cloth	U-Shaped Bolster on Cushions. H-Shaped Bolster on Back Rests. Face of Cushions Florentine Grain LEATHER	Lower Instrument Panel Compartment Door Ash Tray Doors Seat Side Panels	Headlining Coated Fabric	Steering Wheel Rim	Steering Wheel Grips, Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets, Parcel Shelf, Heater Assy., Autronic Eye, Air Conditioner Duct
50	White Leather	White	Winter White	White	Winter White	Grampian Gray
51	Gray Clarion Cloth	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Grampian Gray
52	Blue Clarion Cloth	Blue Metallic	Biscay Blue	Blue	Biscay Blue	Andros Blue
53	Blue Metallic Leather	Blue Metallic	Biscay Blue	Blue	Biscay Blue	Andros Blue
56	Green Clarion Cloth	Green Metallic	Gulf Green	Green	Gulf Green	Gulf Green
58	Bronze Clarion Cloth	Bronze Metallic	Prairie Plum	Plum	Prairie Plum	Prairie Plum
59	Red Leather	White	Winter White	White	Winter White	Kiowa Red *

* Code 59, The Steering Wheel Grips are Ramses Red.

TOPS	
Vicodec Material **	
1 - Ivory	7 - Slate Green
2 - Black	8 - Blue
3 - Bronze	
** Can be omitted and top painted.	

Carpet - Tangier Quality, Rayon-Nylon, Heavy Loop Pile.

Standard equipment includes:

W - White Sidewall Tires
H - Heater
R - Radio
F - Fog Lamps
Q - Eldorado Engine
T - Air Suspension

X - Power Window Regulators
N - Power Vent Window Regulators
M - Electric Door Locks
Y - 6-Way Seat Adjuster
S - Trunk Lock
L - License Frames
Backlight, E-Z Eye Glass with
Shaded upper area.
Spare Tire Cover
Gear Ratio 3.21-1

Do not order any groups. Only optional equipment that can be added is:

K - Air Conditioner
C - Cruise Control
E - E-Z Eye Glass
U - Autronic Eye



CONVERTIBLE—REAR

6267

Code - F

Trim Style

Cushions - pleated style inserts with single row of buttons near front.

Back Rests - pleated style inserts with single row of buttons near top.

Bolsters - plain style leather at ends of cushions and U-shaped back rests.

Slash pockets across back of front seat.

Center arm rest in front seat back rest only.

CONVERTIBLE

6267

Code - F

C O D E	LEATHER - Leeds Grain		Lower Instrument Panel Compartment Door Ash Tray Doors Seat Side Panels	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets, Heater Assy., Autronic Eye, Air Conditioner Duct	Steering Wheel Rim	Steering Wheel Grips
	Pleated Inserts on Cushions and Back Rests	Ends of Seat Cushions and U-Shaped Bolsters on Back Rests				
20	Black	White	Winter White	Black	Winter White	Black
21	Black	Black	Gloucester Gray*	Black	Gloucester Gray	Gramplan Gray
23	Blue Metallic	Blue Metallic	Barbados Blue	Beaumont Blue	Barbados Blue	Beaumont Blue
25	Saddle Tan	Saddle Tan	Tampico Tan	Dark Saddle	Tampico Tan	Dark Saddle
26	Turquoise Met.	Turquoise Met.	Taos Turquoise	Tuscan Turquoise	Taos Turquoise	Tuscan Turquoise
27	Green Metallic	Green Metallic	Groton Green	Glencoe Green	Groton Green	Glencoe Green
28	Red	White	Winter White	Kiowa Red	Winter White	Ramses Red
29	Red	Red	Ramses Red	Kiowa Red	Ramses Red	Ramses Red

* Seat Side Panels are Black.

TOPS

VICODEC MATERIAL

1 - Ivory
2 - Black
4 - Green

6 - Buckskin
8 - Blue

Top Boot is coated fabric, color to match bolsters.

Tops are made of 2-ply material welded with Butyl, the outer surface is coated with Vinyl. This process results in a one piece fabric (there is no separate lining) and is in the same color on both sides, except with Ivory Code 1, the underside (inside) color is Black.

An Ivory top cannot be supplied except with Black underside due to the bonding process described above, which makes the fabric integral and the colors cannot be changed.

Carpet - Trieste Quality, Rayon-Nylon, Loop Pile.

White leather is available on special order at extra charge. On such cars, Black is recommended for top of instrument panel and carpets.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Window Regulators,
Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster



SIXTY-TWO COUPE

6237

Code - G

Trim Style

Cushions and Back Rests - 1 1/4" pleats.

Ends of Cushions & Back Rests - Coated Fabric in plain style.

Center arm rest in rear only.

SIXTY-TWO COUPE

6237

Code - G

C O D E	Pleated Inserts	Bolster Ends of Cushions and Back Rests	Lower Instrument Panel Compartment Door Ash Tray Doors Seat Side Panels	Headlining Raised Pattern Cloth	Steering Wheel Rim	Steering Wheel Grips, Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets, Parcel Shelf, Heater Assy., Autronic Eye, Air Conditioner Duct
	CLOTH	COATED FABRIC				
30	Silver-Black Carlisle	White	Winter White	Gray	Winter White	Black
31	Gray Mojave	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Grampian Gray
32	Blue-Black Carlisle	Blue Met.	Barbados Blue	Blue	Barbados Blue	Beaumont Blue
34	Rose-Black Carlisle	Rose Met.	Dusk Pink	Pink	Dusk Pink	Prairie Plum
35	Fawn Mojave	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Bengal Brown
36	Turquoise-Black Carlisle	Turquoise Met.	Taos Turquoise	Turquoise	Taos Turquoise	Tuscan Turquoise
37	Green-Black Carlisle	Green Met.	Groton Green	Green	Groton Green	Glencoe Green

Carpets - Trieste Quality, Rayon-Nylon, Loop Pile.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

Leather trim is available on special order at extra charge. Trim style will be the same as standard upholstery.

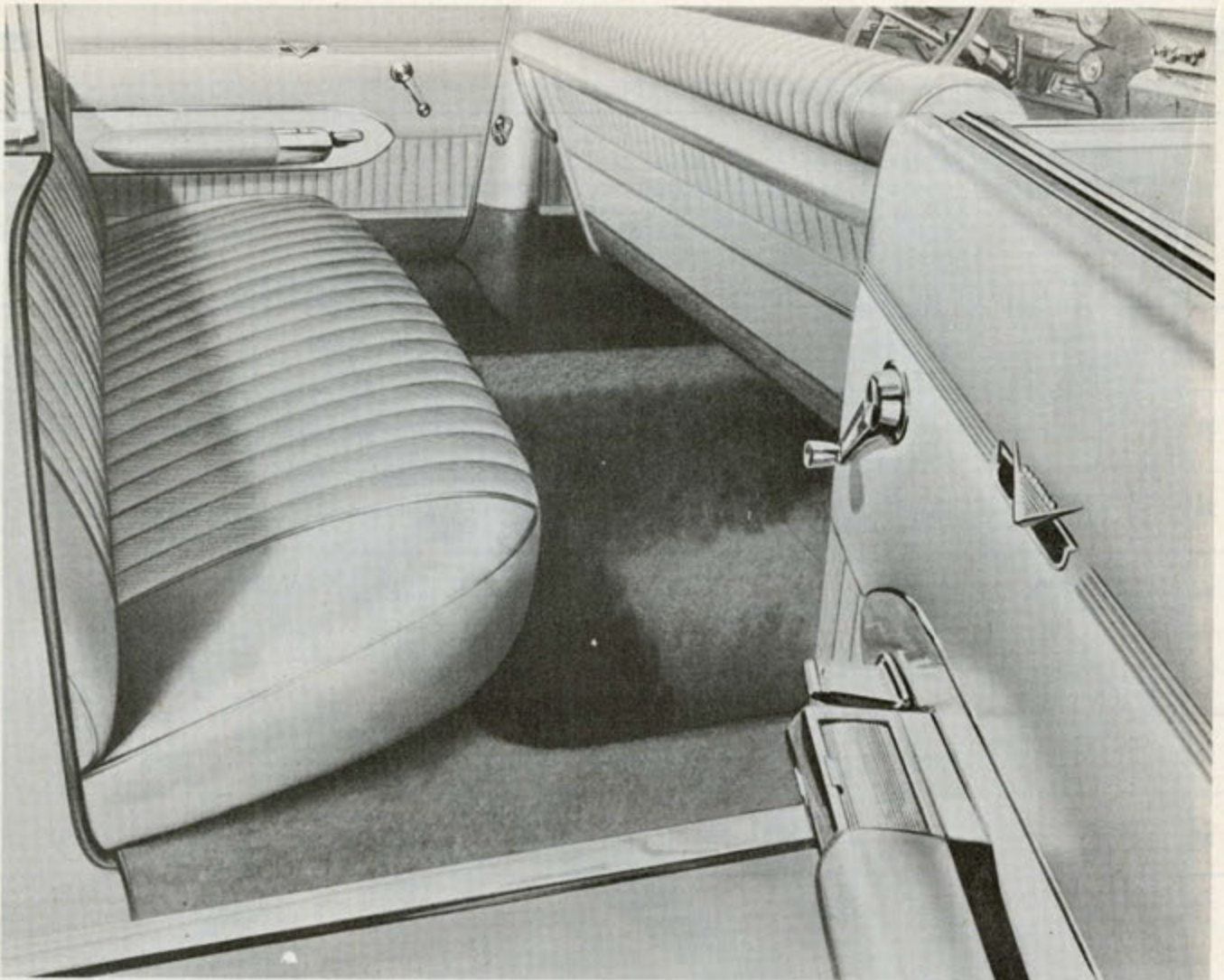
In a leather upholstery combination, certain parts are in coated fabric material in the same distribution as in a standard cloth upholstery combination.

With black or white leather, when ordered, gray headlining, top of instrument panel and carpets are recommended. Be sure to specify headlining wanted; standard cloth or coated fabric and color.

REMARKS

Power Vent Window Regulators, Code "N", are optional but can only be ordered when Power Window Regulators, Code "X", are specified. 6-way Seat Adjuster, Code "Y", is optional. It may be ordered with or without Power Window Regulators.

Standard equipment includes E-Z Eye Backlight Glass with shaded upper area.



SIXTY-TWO SEDAN—SIX WINDOW

6229

Code - K

Trim Style

Cushions and Back Rests - 1 1/4" pleats.

Ends of Cushions & Back Rests - Coated Fabric in plain style.

Center arm rest in rear only.

SIXTY-TWO SEDAN-SIX WINDOW

6229

Code - K

C O D E	Pleated Inserts	Bolster Ends of Cushions and Back Rests-- Assist Grips	Lower Instrument Panel Compartment Door Ash Tray Doors Seat Side Panels	Headlining Raised Pattern Cloth	Steering Wheel Rim	Steering Wheel Grips, Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets, Parcel Shelf, Heater Assy., Autronic Eye, Air Conditioner Duct
	CLOTH	COATED FABRIC				
30	Silver-Black Carlisle	White	Winter White	Gray	Winter White	Black
31	Gray Mojave	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Grampian Gray
32	Blue-Black Carlisle	Blue Met.	Barbados Blue	Blue	Barbados Blue	Beaumont Blue
34	Rose-Black Carlisle	Rose Met.	Dusk Pink	Pink	Dusk Pink	Prairie Plum
35	Fawn Mojave	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Bengal Brown
36	Turquoise-Black Carlisle	Turquoise Met.	Taos Turquoise	Turquoise	Taos Turquoise	Tuscan Turquoise
37	Green-Black Carlisle	Green Met.	Groton Green	Green	Groton Green	Glencoe Green

Carpets - Trieste Quality, Rayon-Nylon, Loop Pile

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

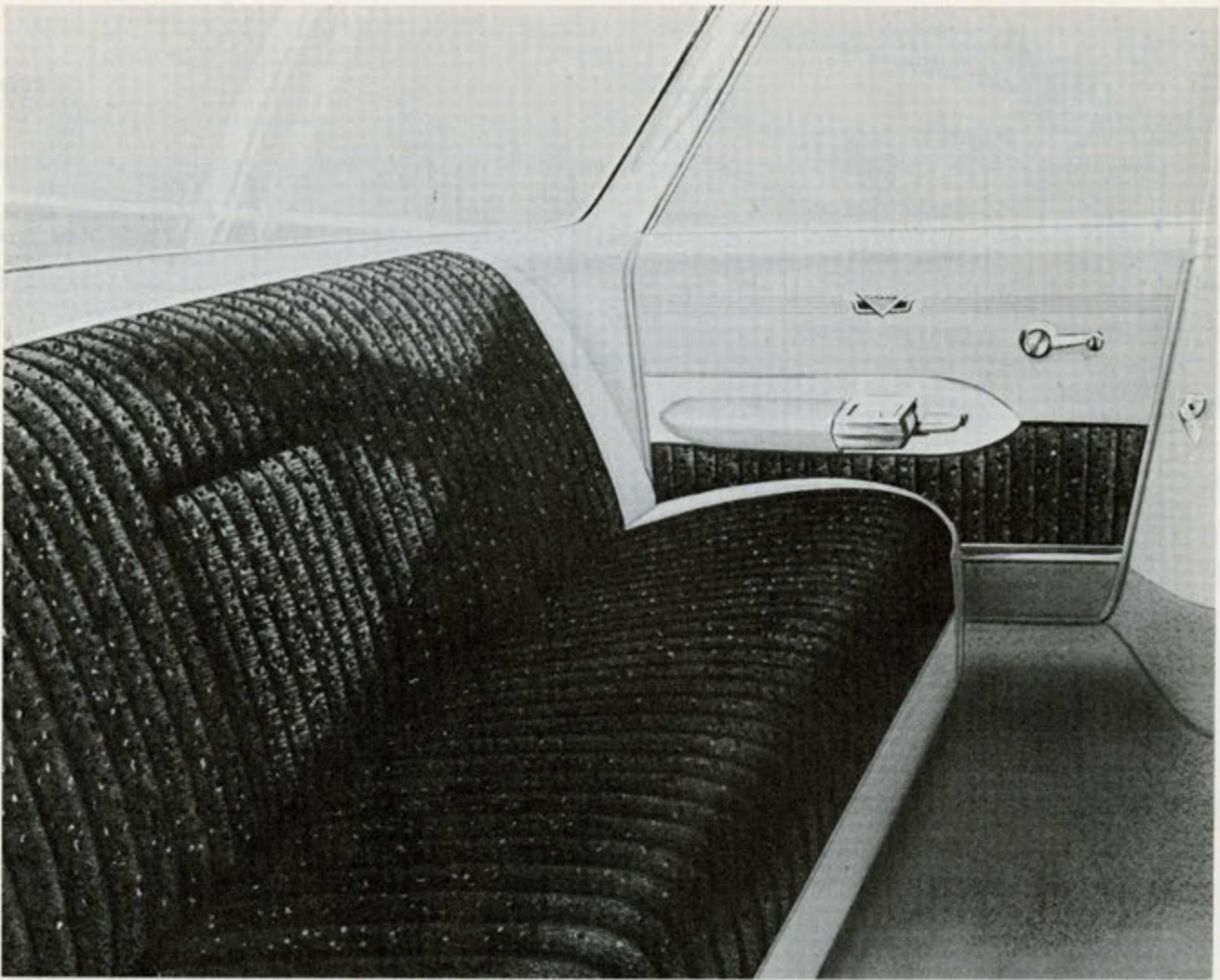
Leather trim is available on special order at extra charge. Trim style will be the same as standard upholstery.

In a leather upholstery combination, certain parts are in coated fabric material in the same distribution as in a standard cloth upholstery combination.

With black or white leather, when ordered, gray headlining, top of instrument panel and carpets are recommended. Be sure to specify headlining wanted; standard cloth or coated fabric and color.

REMARKS

Power Vent Window Regulators, Code "N", are optional but can only be ordered when Power Window Regulators, Code "X", are specified. 6-way Seat Adjuster, Code "Y", is optional. It may be ordered with or without Power Window Regulators.



SIXTY-TWO SEDAN—4 WINDOW

6239

Code - A

Trim Style

Cushions and Back Rests - 1 1/4" pleats.

Ends of Cushions and Back Rests - Coated Fabric in plain style.

Center arm rest in rear only.

SIXTY-TWO SEDAN—FOUR WINDOW

6239

Code - A

C O D E	Pleated Inserts	Bolster Ends of Cushions and Back Rests-- Assist Grips	Lower Instrument Panel Compartment Door Ash Tray Doors Seat Side Panels	Headlining Raised Pattern Cloth	Steering Wheel Rim	Steering Wheel Grips, Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets, Parcel Shelf, Heater Assy., Autronic Eye, Air Conditioner Duct
	CLOTH	COATED FABRIC				
30	Silver-Black Carlisle	White	Winter White	Gray	Winter White	Black
31	Gray Mojave	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Grampian Gray
32	Blue-Black Carlisle	Blue Met.	Barbados Blue	Blue	Barbados Blue	Beaumont Blue
34	Rose-Black Carlisle	Rose Met.	Dusk Pink	Pink	Dusk Pink	Prairie Plum
35	Fawn Mojave	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Bengal Brown
36	Turquoise-Black Carlisle	Turquoise Met.	Taos Turquoise	Turquoise	Taos Turquoise	Tuscan Turquoise
37	Green-Black Carlisle	Green Met.	Groton Green	Green	Groton Green	Glencoe Green

Carpets - Trieste Quality, Rayon-Nylon, Loop Pile.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

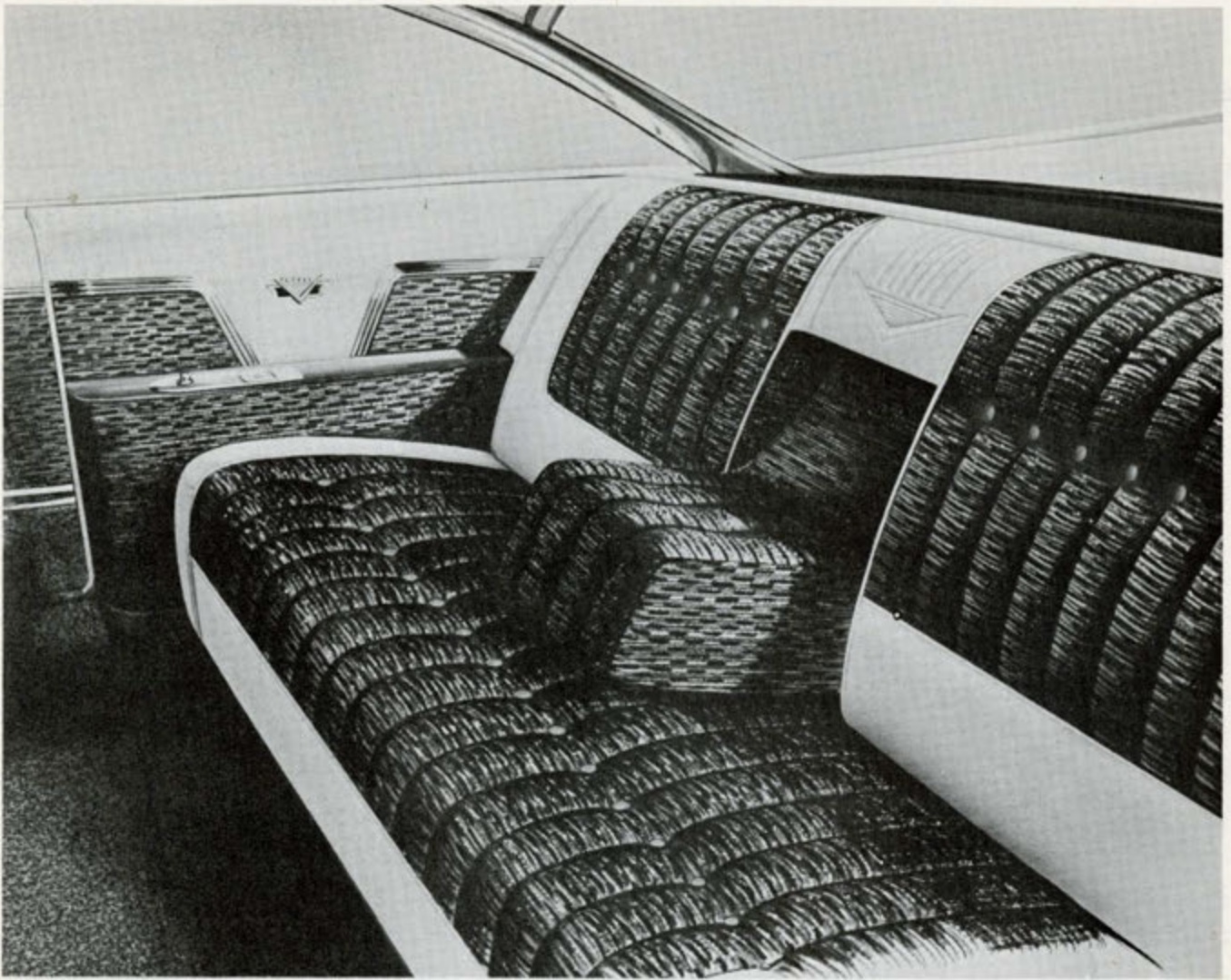
Leather trim is available on special order at extra charge. Trim style will be the same as standard upholstery.

In a leather upholstery combination, certain parts are in coated fabric material in the same distribution as in a standard cloth upholstery combination.

With black or white leather, when ordered, gray headlining, top of instrument panel and carpets are recommended. Be sure to specify headlining wanted; standard cloth or coated fabric and color.

REMARKS

Power Vent Window Regulators, Code "N", are optional but can only be ordered when Power Window Regulators, Code "X", are specified. 6-Way Seat Adjuster, Code "Y" is optional. It may be ordered with or without Power Window Regulators.



COUPE DE VILLE

6337

Code - J

Trim Style

Cushions - pleated style inserts with single row of buttons near front.

Back Rests - pleated style inserts with single row of buttons near top.

Bolsters - plain style leather at ends of cushions and U-shaped back rests.

Slash pockets across back of front seat.

Center arm rest in front and rear back rests.

COUPE DE VILLE

6237

Code - J

C O D E	Pleated Inserts	Bolster Ends On Seat Cushion And U-Shaped Bolster On Back Rests	Lower Instrument Panel Compartment Door Ash Tray Doors Seat Side Panels	Headlining Coated Fabric	Steering Wheel Rim	Steering Wheel Grips, Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets, Parcel Shelf, Heater Assy., Autronic Eye, Air Conditioner Duct
	CLOTH	LEATHER				
40	Silver-Black Coronado	White	Winter White	White	Winter White	Black
41	Gray Camden	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Grampian Gray
43	Blue Camden	Blue	Barbados Blue	Blue	Barbados Blue	Beaumont Blue
45	Fawn Camden	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Bengal Brown
46	Green Coronado	Green Met.	Groton Green	Green	Groton Green	Glencoe Green
47	Turquoise-Black Coronado	Turquoise Met.	Taos Turquoise	Turquoise	Taos Turquoise	Tuscan Turquoise
48	Rose Coronado	Rose Met.	Dusk Pink	Rose	Dusk Pink	Prairie Plum

Carpets - Trieste Quality, Rayon-Nylon, Loop Pile.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

Leather trim is available on special order at extra charge.

In a leather upholstery combination, certain parts are in coated fabric material in the same distribution as in a standard cloth upholstery combination.

Trim style will be the same as standard upholstery.

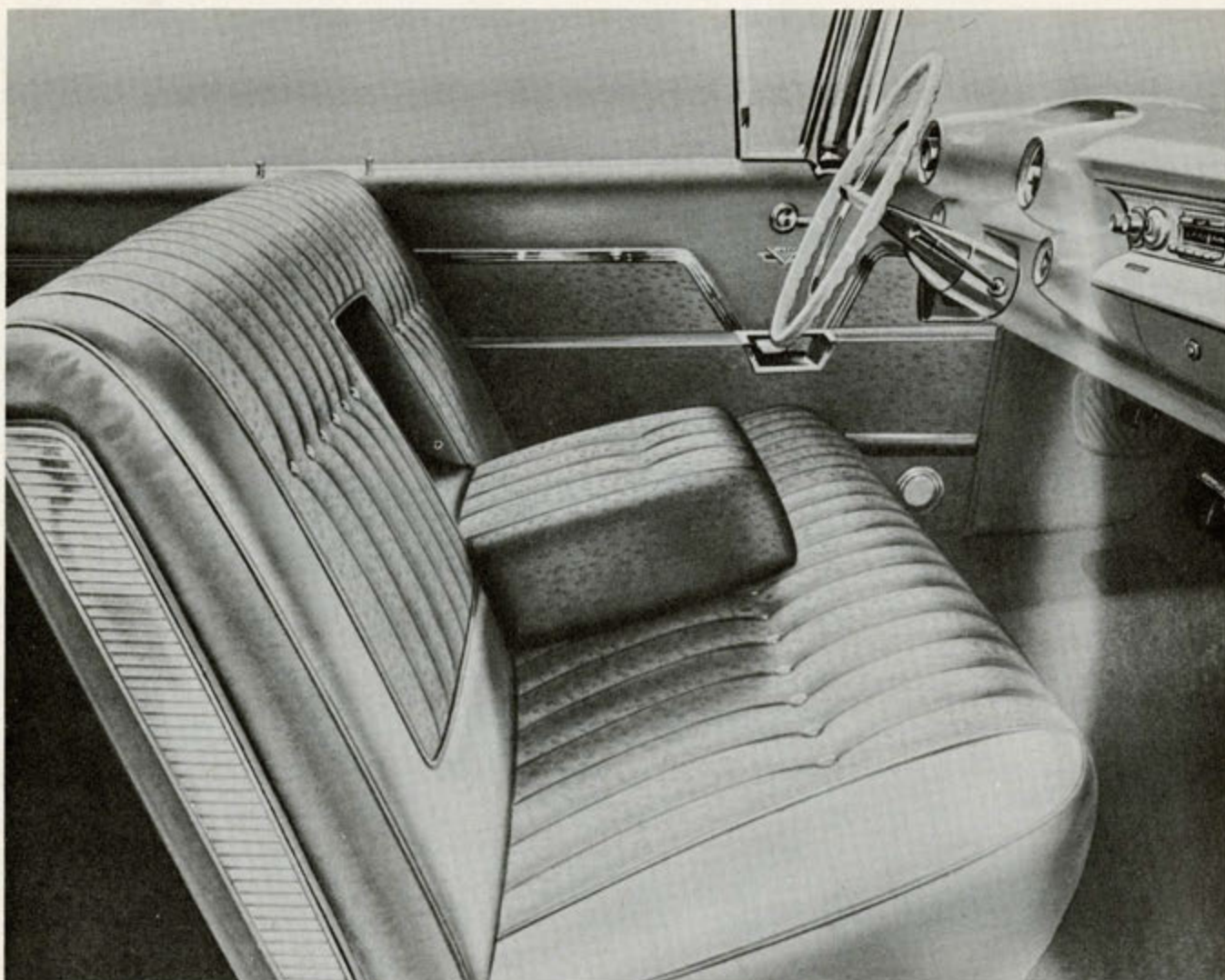
With black leather, when ordered, gray headlining, top of instrument panel and carpets are recommended.

With white leather, white headlining; gray top of instrument panel and carpets are recommended. Be sure to specify headlining wanted; standard coated fabric or cloth and color.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Window Regulators,
Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster
Backlight, E-Z Eye Glass with Shaded Upper Area.

Do not specify Code "X" on this body style.



SEDAN DE VILLE—SIX WINDOW

6329

Code - L

Trim Style

Cushions - pleated style inserts with single row of buttons near front.

Back Rests - pleated style inserts with single row of buttons near top.

Bolsters - plain style leather at ends of cushions and U-shaped back rests.

Slash pocket across back of front seat.

Center arm rest in front and rear back rests.

SEDAN DE VILLE-SIX WINDOW

6329

Code - L

C O D E	Pleated Inserts	Bolster Ends of Cushions and U-Shaped Bolster on Back Rests-- Assist Grips*	Lower Instrument Panel Compartment Door Ash Tray Doors Seat Side Panels	Headlining Coated Fabric	Steering Wheel Rim	Steering Wheel Grips, Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets, Parcel Shelf, Heater Assy., Autronic Eye, Air Conditioner Duct
	CLOTH	LEATHER				
40	Silver-Black Coronado	White	Winter White	White	Winter White	Black
41	Gray Camden	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Grampian Gray
43	Blue Camden	Blue	Barbados Blue	Blue	Barbados Blue	Beaumont Blue
45	Fawn Camden	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Bengal Brown
46	Green Coronado	Green Met.	Groton Green	Green	Groton Green	Glencoe Green
47	Turquoise-Black Coronado	Turquoise Met.	Taos Turquoise	Turquoise	Taos Turquoise	Tuscan Turquoise
48	Rose Coronado	Rose Met.	Dusk Pink	Rose	Dusk Pink	Prairie Plum

* In coated fabric, color as indicated.

Carpets - Trieste Quality, Rayon-Nylon, Loop Pile.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

Leather trim is available on special order at extra charge.

In a leather upholstery combination, certain parts are in coated fabric material in the same distribution as in a standard cloth upholstery combination.

Trim style will be the same as standard upholstery.

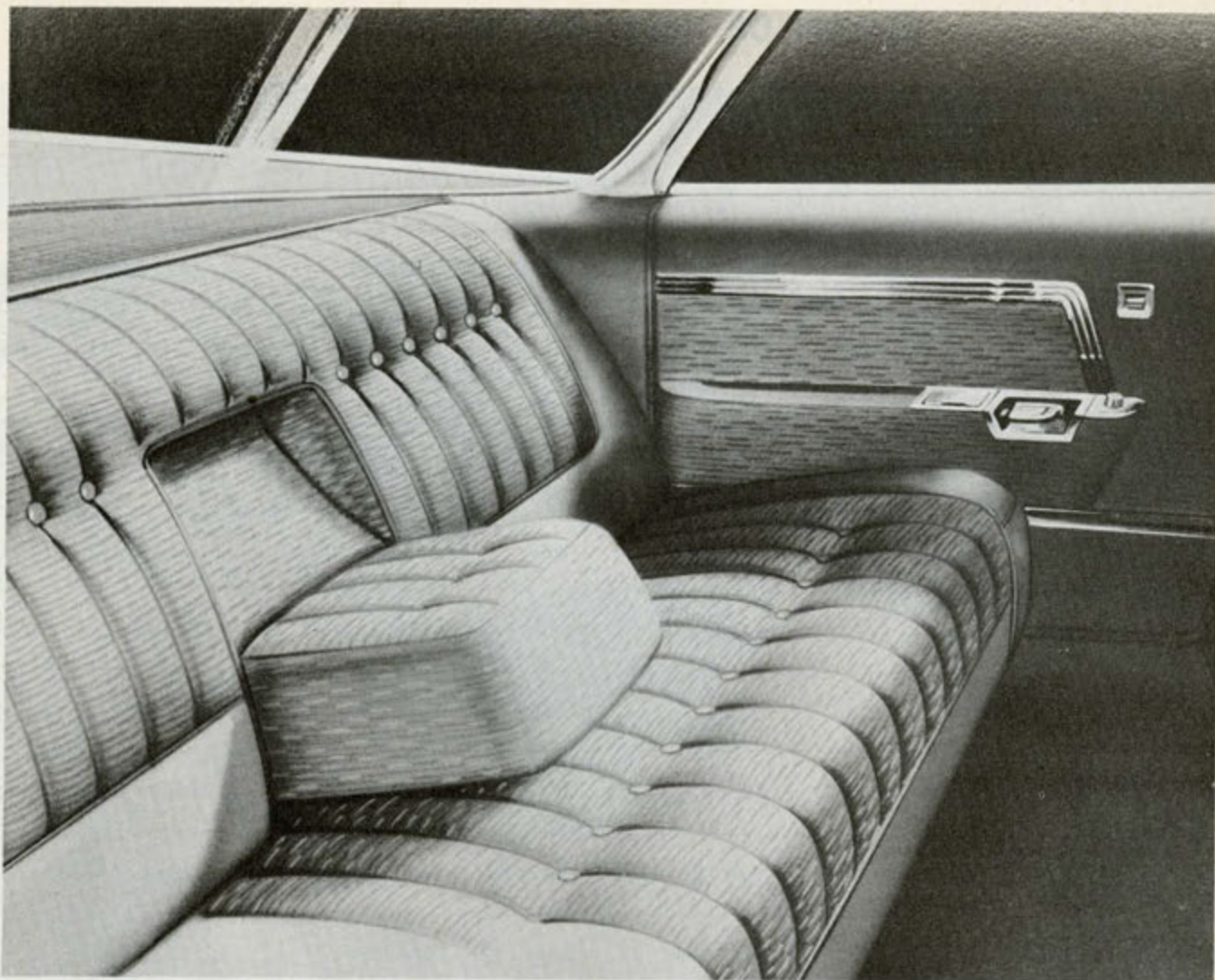
With black leather, when ordered, gray headlining, top of instrument panel and carpets are recommended.

With white leather, white headlining, gray top of instrument panel and carpets are recommended.
Be sure to specify headlining wanted; standard coated fabric or cloth and color.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Window Regulators
Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster

Do not specify Code "X" on this body style.



SEDAN DE VILLE—FOUR WINDOW

6339

Code - B

Trim Style

Cushions - pleated style inserts with single row of buttons near front.

Back Rests - pleated style inserts with single row of buttons near top.

Bolsters - plain style leather at ends of cushions and U-shaped back rests.

Slash pocket across back of front seat.

Center arm rest in front and rear back rests.

SEDAN DE VILLE—FOUR WINDOW

6339

Code - B

C O D E	Pleated Inserts	Bolster Ends of Cushions and U-Shaped Bolster on Back Rests-- Assist Grips*	Lower Instrument Panel Compartment Door Ash Tray Doors Seat Side Panels	Headlining Coated Fabric	Steering Wheel Rim	Steering Wheel Grips, Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets, Parcel Shelf, Heater Assy., Autronic Eye, Air Conditioner Duct
	CLOTH	LEATHER				
40	Silver-Black Coronado	White	Winter White	White	Winter White	Black
41	Gray Camden	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Grampian Gray
43	Blue Camden	Blue	Barbados Blue	Blue	Barbados Blue	Beaumont Blue
45	Fawn Camden	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Bengal Brown
46	Green Coronado	Green Met.	Groton Green	Green	Groton Green	Glencoe Green
47	Turquoise-Black Coronado	Turquoise Met.	Taos Turquoise	Turquoise	Taos Turquoise	Tuscan Turquoise
48	Rose Coronado	Rose Met.	Dusk Pink	Rose	Dusk Pink	Prairie Plum

* In coated fabric, color as indicated.

Carpets - Trieste Quality, Rayon-Nylon, Loop Pile.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

Leather trim is available on special order at extra charge.

In a leather upholstery combination, certain parts are in coated fabric material in the same distribution as in a standard cloth upholstery combination.

Trim style will be the same as standard upholstery.

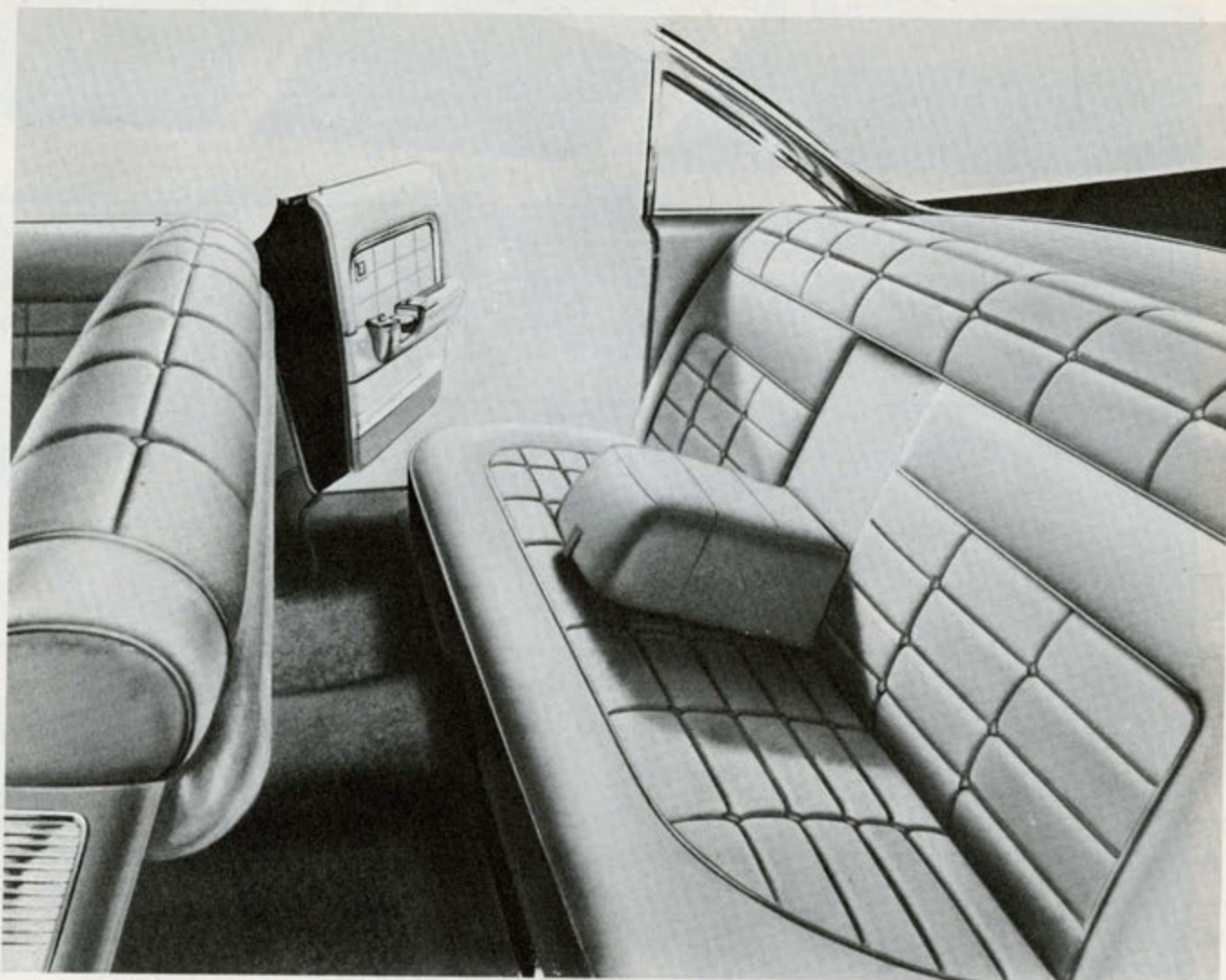
With black leather, when ordered, gray headlining, top of instrument panel and carpets are recommended.

With white leather, white headlining; gray top of instrument panel and carpets are recommended. Be sure to specify headlining wanted; standard coated fabric or cloth and color.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Window Regulators
Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster

Do not specify Code "X" on this body style.



SIXTY— SPECIAL — REAR

6029

Code - M

Trim Style

Cushions - biscuit and button style inserts with U-shaped bolsters in cloth or leather.

Back Rests - biscuit and button style inserts with H-shaped bolster in cloth or leather.

Insert biscuits extend over top of front seat back rest.

Headlining Style - 17 longitudinal pleats.

Slash pocket across back of front seat.

Center arm rest in front and rear back rests.

C O D E	Biscuit And Button Inserts	U-Shaped Bolster On Cushions And H-Shaped Bolster On Back Rests-- Assist Grips*	Lower Instrument Panel Compartment Door Ash Tray Doors Seat Side Panels	Headlining Napped Cloth	Steering Wheel Rim	Steering Wheel Grips, Top of Instrument Panel Carpets, Parcel Shelf, Heater Assy., Autronic Eye, Air Conditioner Duct
	CLOTH					
60	Black Colony	White Leather	Winter White	Gray	Winter White	Black
61	Gray Clarion	Gray Concord Cloth	Gloucester Gray	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Grampian Gray
62	Blue Colony	Blue Metallic Lea.	Barbados Blue	Blue	Barbados Blue	Beaumont Blue
63	Blue Clarion	Blue Concord Cloth	Barbados Blue	Blue	Barbados Blue	Beaumont Blue
65	Fawn Clarion	Fawn Concord Cloth	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Bengal Brown
67	Green Clarion	Green Concord Cloth	Groton Green	Green	Groton Green	Glencoe Green
70	Gray Concord	Gray Concord Cloth	Gloucester Gray	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Grampian Gray
71	Gray Wool Broadcloth	Gray Wool Broadcloth	Gloucester Gray	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Grampian Gray
72	Blue Concord	Blue Concord Cloth	Barbados Blue	Blue	Barbados Blue	Beaumont Blue
74	Fawn Concord	Fawn Concord Cloth	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Bengal Brown

* In Coated Fabric, Color as Indicated.

Carpets - Tangier Quality, Rayon-Nylon, Heavy Loop Pile.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

Leather Trim is available on special order at extra charge.

The trim style, when upholstered in leather, will have the bolsters in "H" form on back rests and "U" shape on cushion--similar to a standard cloth trim style. However, the insert areas will have 2-inch pleats as leather cannot be formed into the deep biscuit design used in the standard cloth style.

If a non-standard headlining is specified, it will not be in the 60 special style (which is 17 longitudinal pleats.) It will be in a 6329 style.

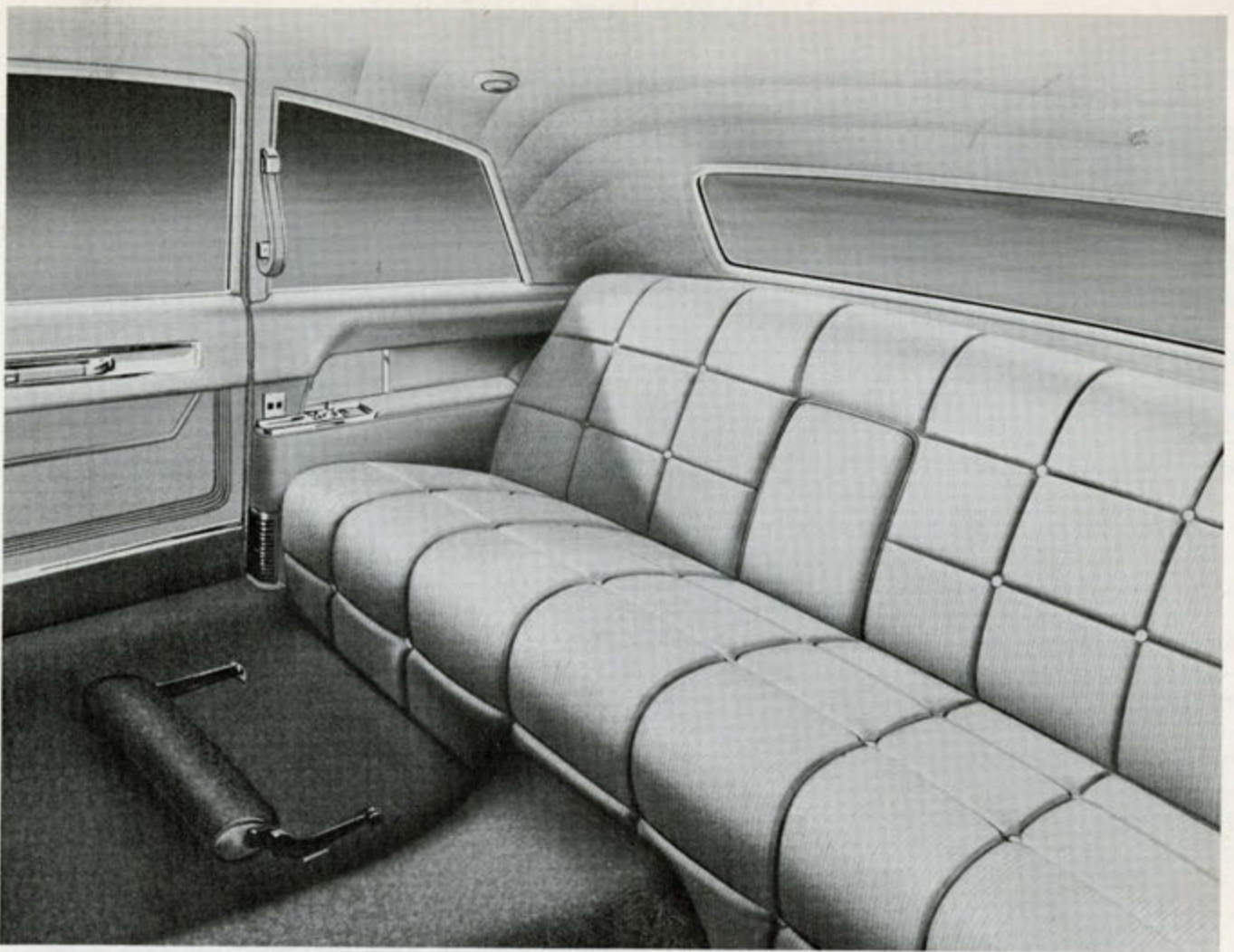
In a leather upholstered combination, certain parts are in coated fabric material in the same distribution as in a standard cloth upholstered combination.

With black or white leather, when ordered, gray headlining, top of instrument panel and carpets are recommended.

Be sure to specify headlining wanted; standard cloth or coated fabric and color.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT
N - Power Vent Window Regulators
X - Power Window Regulators
Spare Tire Cover
Outside Mirrors On Both Sides. Left Mirror Controlled From Within Car.

Do Not Specify Codes N or X.



SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN - Rear

6723

Code - R

Trim Style - Front

Cushion - 21 biscuits and 10 buttons.

Back Rest - 25 biscuits and 12 buttons.

Trim Style - Rear

Cushion - 28 biscuits and 18 buttons.

Back Rest - 19 biscuits and 8 buttons.

Center arm rest in both front and rear back rests.

Two adjustable foot rests.

Two front facing auxiliary seats.

Two assist straps and robe strap.

Slash pockets in rear doors.

Compartments above rear arm rests with sliding doors.

Clock and two ash receivers in division panel.

SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN

723

Code - R

C O D E	Cushions and Back Rests Including Auxiliary Seats	Doors, Rear Quarters, Back of Division and Auxiliary Seats and Front Cushion Face	Lower Instrument Panel, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Window Garnish Moldings, Rear Door Inserts	Headlining Napped Cloth	Steering Wheel Rim	Steering Wheel Grips, Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets, Parcel Shelf, Heater Assy., Autronic Eye
80	Lt. Gray Bedford Cord	Lt. Gray Wool Broadcloth	Gloucester Gray	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Gramplan Gray
81	Lt. Gray Wool Broadcloth	Lt. Gray Wool Broadcloth	Gloucester Gray	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Gramplan Gray
84	Fawn Bedford Cord	Fawn Wool Broadcloth	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Bengal Brown
85	Fawn Wool Broadcloth	Fawn Wool Broadcloth	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Bengal Brown
90	Dk. Gray Bedford Cord	Lt. Gray Wool Broadcloth	Gloucester Gray	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Gramplan Gray

Carpet: Tangier Quality, Rayon-Nylon, Heavy Loop Pile.

Air Conditioner with concealed ducts. Additional evaporator located in trunk compartment.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster
Power Window Regulators

Optional equipment available at extra charge:

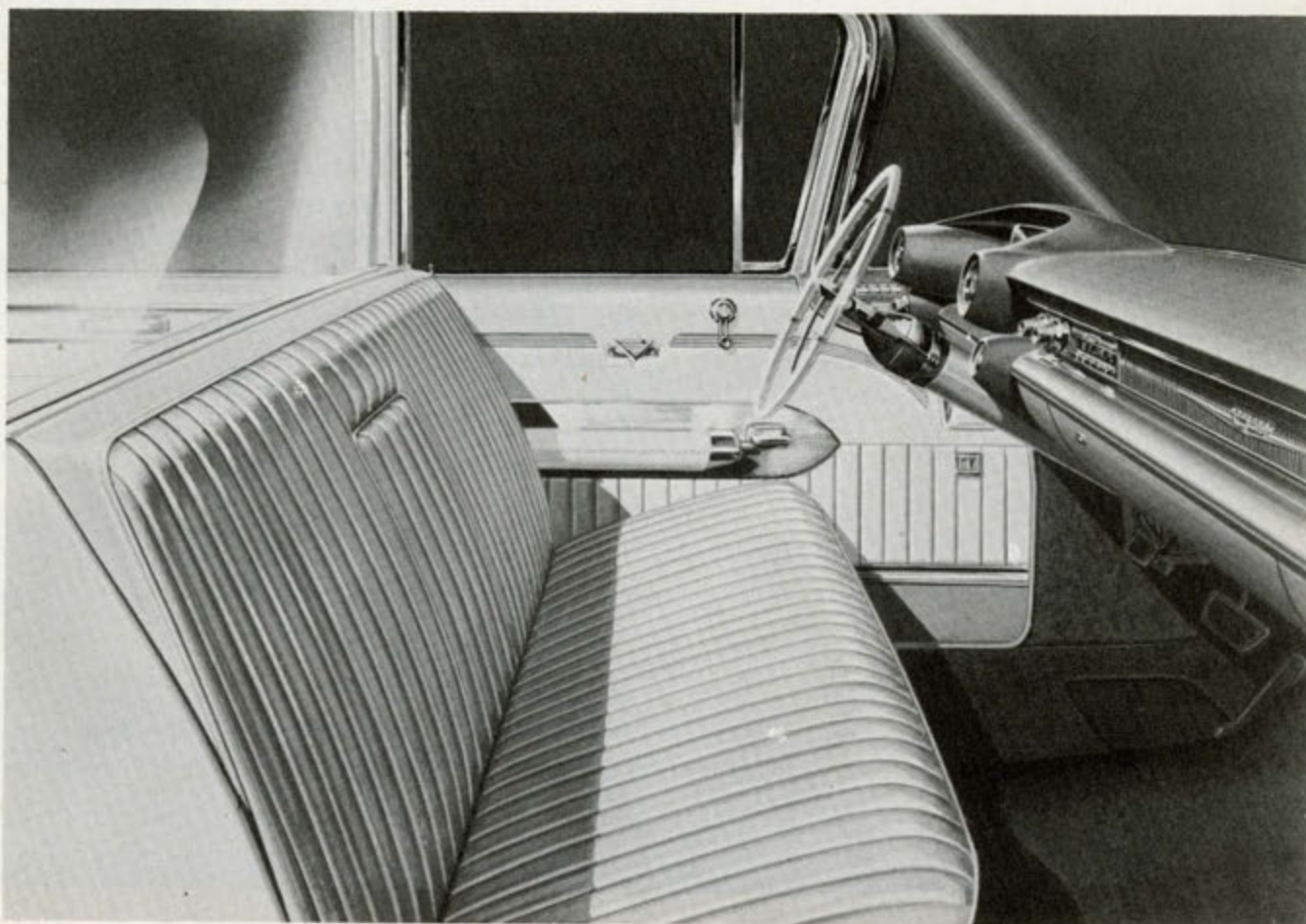
J - Rear Control Radio. Note: Do not use
Groups A or B if Rear Control Radio
is ordered. All items must then be
listed separately.
N - Power Vent Window Regulators
K - Air Conditioner
S - Trunk Lock
Q - Eldorado Engine
C - Cruise Control
T - Air Suspension

W - White Sidewall Tires
H - Heater
R - Radio
E - E-Z Eye Glass
L1 or L2 - License Frames
D - Dor-Gards
F - Fog Lamps
U - Autronic Eye
3.36-1 is the standard gear ratio
including cars built with Air
Conditioner. 3.77, Code P, is
optional.

The following not available on Series 75:

Y - 6-Way Seat Adjuster
M - Electric Door Locks

Do not order M, X, Y.



SEVENTY-FIVE LIMOUSINE—FRONT

6733

Code - S

Trim Style: *Leather 2" vertical pleats.

Carpet: Trieste quality, rayon-nylon, loop pile in gray, brown or black to match front compartment leather.

Cloth Front Compartment: Cloth instead of leather upholstery available on special order at extra charge. Trim style to match Seventy-Five Sedan.

Center Arm Rest: In both front and rear back rests.

Style of trim and equipment of rear compartment is similar to Series "75" Sedan, Page 44.

* Although Gray or Fawn leather is standard in the front compartment, Black leather is optional without extra charge. It may be ordered by adding the letter E (as in Ebony) to the trim code. e.g., 80E, 81E, 84E, 85E, or 90E.

SEVENTY-FIVE LIMOUSINE

6733

Code - S

C O D E	Front Compartment			
	Leather	Lower Instrument Panel, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors	Steering Wheel Rim	Steering Wheel Grips, Top of Instrument Panel, Carpet, Heater Assy., Autronic Eye
80	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Gloucester Gray	Grampian Gray
81	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Gloucester Gray	Grampian Gray
84	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Bengal Brown
85	Fawn	Fawn	Fawn	Bengal Brown
90	Gray	Gloucester Gray	Gloucester Gray	Grampian Gray
E	Black *	Black	Black	Black

* Black leather is optional. Order by adding Code E (as in Ebony) to trim Codes e.g., 80E, 84E, etc.

Trim Style 2" Vertical Leather Pleats.

C O D E	Rear Compartment				Headlining Front & Rear Napped Cloth
	Cushions & Back Rests Including Auxiliary Seats	Doors, Rear Quarters, Back of Division and Auxiliary Seats	Carpets Parcel Shelf	Window Garnish Moldings, Rear Door Inserts	
80	Lt. Gray Bedford Cord	Lt. Gray Wool Broadcloth	Grampian Gray	Gloucester Gray	Gray
81	Lt. Gray Wool Broadcloth	Lt. Gray Wool Broadcloth	Grampian Gray	Gloucester Gray	Gray
84	Fawn Bedford Cord	Fawn Wool Broadcloth	Bengal Brown	Fawn	Fawn
85	Fawn Wool Broadcloth	Fawn Wool Broadcloth	Bengal Brown	Fawn	Fawn
90	Dk. Gray Bedford Cord	Lt. Gray Wool Broadcloth	Grampian Gray	Gloucester Gray	Gray

Trim Style

Cushions - 28 biscuits and 18 buttons.

Back Rests - 19 biscuits and 8 buttons.

Carpet - Tangier Quality, Rayon-Nylon, Heavy Loop Pile.

Air Conditioner with concealed ducts. Additional evaporator located in trunk compartment.
Two front facing auxiliary seats.

Standard equipment includes: Power Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster
Power Window Regulators

Optional equipment available at extra charge:

- J - Rear Control Radio. Note: Do not use Groups A or B if rear control radio is ordered. All items must then be listed separately.
- N - Power Vent Window Regulators
- K - Air Conditioner
- S - Trunk Lock
- Q - Eldorado Engine
- C - Cruise Control
- T - Air Suspension

- W - White Sidewall Tires
- H - Heater
- R - Radio
- E - E-Z Eye Glass
- L1 or L2 - License Frames
- D - Dor-Gards
- F - Fog Lamps
- U - Autronic Eye
- 3.36-1 is the standard gear ratio including cars built with Air Conditioner. 3.77, Code, P, is optional.

The following not available on Series 75:

- Y - 6-Way Seat Adjuster
- M - Electric Door Locks

Do not order M, X, or Y.

CAR ORDER PREFERENCE TABS

INFLUENCE OF ORDER NUMBERS

Subject to the availability of materials, the Factory is guided by distributor and dealer sales order numbers in scheduling cars into production. Care should be used in assigning these order numbers to new car orders, so that they will be in the sequence that you would prefer to receive shipments. Sold orders should have the lowest numbers. Outlets that have dealer orders should remember to intersperse them with the retail orders on a percentage basis between retail and wholesale. This will assure spreading deliveries to dealers throughout the month instead of at the end of the period.

USE OF PREFERENCE TABS

As explained above, shipments are made, as near as possible, in consecutive order number sequence. However, if after your orders are on file at the factory, you find a need for certain orders ahead of their order number rotation, the "Preference Tab" in the upper right corner of the form should be used as follows:

- 1 - Remove tab from your copy of order and mail to Zone Car Distributor.
- 2 - If you do not have a preference from the originally numbered sequence, do not send any tab and the factory will make a selection in the regular way. However, if a specific order does become important, do not hesitate to mail a tab.
- 3 - Preference tabs do not have any bearing on the volume of shipments. They only affect sequence.
- 4 - Dealers are encouraged to make known their sold orders or other urgently needed cars, reflecting the demands of last minute market changes.

Use these preference tabs instead of other means of communication. This will save time and money through a reduction in long distance telephone calls and telegrams.

OUT.	ORDER NO.	PREFER ENCE TAB
OUT	59L	
PURCHASER OR DEALER		
MARY DOE		

NOTICE OF "ORDER RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION"

The component parts and sub-assemblies of a car are in process of fabrication for many weeks prior to its complete assembly; however, the assignment of an order to the car is not made until the parts have reached a near completion stage so that they can be built into a finished car.

At this point, a notice in the form of two tabs is mailed to the outlet for every order "Released for Production". If the car is intended for a dealer, the distributor should re-mail the dealer tab to such dealer. An estimated arrival date can be deduced upon receipt of this tab and the retail outlet is then in a position to notify the purchaser to be prepared to accept delivery promptly.

To attain maximum flexibility in the relationship between orders and cars in production, it is sometimes advisable to make a tentative assignment until the car is actually received. To operate on such a flexible system, distributors can use their own separate order number for dealer orders. In such cases, the dealer order number should be posted before the tab is re-mailed.

The effectiveness of this procedure will depend greatly upon the correct handling of assignments so as to direct the car to the point where it is most needed and can be delivered immediately.

24		20	40
COLOR		T	TRIM
NOTICE OF DEALER ORDER RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION			
WE HAVE ENDEAVORED TO COMPLY WITH YOUR ORI- GINAL SPECIFICATIONS BUT IN THE EVENT THAT A CHANGE HAS BEEN NECESSARY YOUR COPY OF THE ORDER SHOULD BE ADJUSTED ACCORD- INGLY.			
TENTATIVE ARRIVAL			
OUTLET CODE		ORDER NO.	
OUT		59 L	

24		20	40
COLOR		T	TRIM
NOTICE OF DISTRIBUTOR ORDER RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION			
WE HAVE ENDEAVORED TO COMPLY WITH YOUR ORI- GINAL SPECIFICATIONS BUT IN THE EVENT THAT A CHANGE HAS BEEN NECESSARY YOUR COPY OF THE ORDER SHOULD BE ADJUSTED ACCORD- INGLY.			
TENTATIVE ARRIVAL			
OUTLET CODE		ORDER NO.	
OUT		59 L	

ADVANCE NOTICE OF SHIPMENT

On the same day that a car is shipped, advance notice of shipment is mailed. This notification should arrive before such other notices as invoice and notice of shipment.

ADVANCE NOTICE OF SHIPMENT	
BROADCAST NO.	ORDER NO.
000001	OUT 59L

GENERAL INFORMATION

AUTOMOBILE INFORMATION DISCLOSURE ACT. The A.I.D.A. public law effective with the first shipments of 1959 models requires that the manufacturer affix a label to all new passenger cars listing the manufacturers' suggested retail prices. On Cadillac cars, this label is attached to right front door glass. If this label is missing on a new car received by a distributor or dealer, the factory should be notified immediately as all cars must bear such label until automobile is delivered to the actual custody and possession of the ultimate purchaser.

LICENSE FILLER PLATE. Filler Plates for the front bumper license plate opening are available on cars for those states that require only a single license plate to be mounted on the rear of the vehicle.

To order this Filler Plate, type Code FP in space on order form captioned FP. Those outlets that have territories extending into more than one state should order Filler Plates only for cars to be delivered in single plate states.

CALIFORNIA SHIPMENTS. When courtesy shipments of cars purchased elsewhere are made in the State of California, it should be explained to the customer that a California State Tax, and in certain areas, local taxes must be paid. These are in addition to other taxes that may have been paid to another state or local government. The fact that cars will be licensed in another state or that other state and local taxes will be levied will not exempt the payment of California taxes. There is no alternative if the car is to be delivered within the borders of California and no other arrangements are possible to avoid payment of such taxes even though they may be duplicated.

On such car order, the purchaser's name and address must be supplied as the manufacturer is required to report this information to California Bureau of Motor Vehicles.

CARS TO BE EXPORTED. Excise Tax refund may be obtained provided the following Federal regulations are complied with:

- 1 - Car order must state "Ordered for Export" prior to shipment from factory.
- 2 - Car must be exported in due course.
- 3 - Request for refund must be supported by:
 - A - Proof of Export Form 79833 certified by Collector of Customs at port of exportation.
 - B - Copy of invoice to customer.
 - C - U. S. citizens must furnish the following statement:

Engine Serial No. _____ is purchased for export and will be sold or otherwise disposed of in a foreign country or possession of the U. S. and that purchaser will not return it to the United States at any time.

NOTE: Special Low Compression Engines are available at a slight extra charge and should be specified for cars to be used in countries with only low octane fuel availability.

Kilo Speedometers are also available.

GENERAL INFORMATION—Cont'd.

FACTORY DELIVERIES. Facilities are available for delivery of new cars to customers in Detroit. Allow from five to six weeks time in requesting a delivery date. This date, or one as close to it as possible, will be confirmed. Be sure to furnish pertinent information, such as customer's name. Regular Handling and Delivery charges apply.

ENGINE AND SERIAL NUMBER. The engine and serial numbers are the same on Cadillac cars. The first two numbers indicate the model year. The letter code reveals body style, see Page 2.

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>BODY STYLE</u>	<u>CAR NO.</u>
59	A	000001

SIGNIFICANCE OF ORDER NUMBER. The Cadillac Sales Order Number has three parts, as follows:

- 1 - Letter Code, which denotes outlet or zone and outlet.
- 2 - Number, which is the sequence number of car ordered.
- 3 - Body Style Initial, which reveals body style ordered.

Example -- OUT 59L Indicates Sedan de Ville, outlet's 59th order.

ORDER NUMBER CHART. A consecutively numbered chart is furnished to distributors and direct dealers at the start of a model year for use in assigning sales order numbers to new car orders.

BODY STYLE CODE LETTER. This may be posted opposite each number used, identifying the model of the car. Additional significance can be accomplished by checking wholesale order numbers in red and retail in black. Care should be used in assigning numbers to orders as the sequence in which they are shipped is influenced by these numbers.

REPLACEMENT ORDERS. Changing specifications on cars on order can usually be accomplished by typing a completely new order in the revised specifications wanted and marking it "Replacement".

Distributor or Direct Dealer should mail to factory and if car has not advanced too far in production, the original or previous order will be returned as an acknowledgment.

NOTICE. Changes usually cause delayed shipments and, of course, create additional handling which is costly; therefore, should be held to a minimum.

LACQUER NUMBERS FOR 1959 COLORS

CODE	NAME	NUMBER
10	Ebony	L 41 K 001
12	Dover White	L 41 W 011
14	Silver	L 42 A 026
16	London Gray	L 42 A 025
20	Breton Blue	L 41 B 012
24	Georgian Blue	L 42 B 038
26	Dunstan Blue	L 42 B 030
29	Vegas Turquoise	L 42 B 037
30	Pinehurst Green	L 41 G 018
32	Inverness Green	L 42 G 032
36	Kensington Green	L 42 G 025
40	Gotham Gold	L 41 Y 006
44	Beaumont Beige	L 41 N 008
49	Woodrose	L 42 P 008
50	Seminole Red	L 41 R 006
90	Olympic White	L 41 W 007
92	Argent	887-91422
94	Argyle Blue	887-91423
96	Hampton Green	887-93118
98	Persian Sand	L 42 N 030

All Colors are Acrylic.

Color numbers beginning with 42 and 887 are Metallic.

All Wheel Colors - Lt. Gray 475-1865

NEW AND CHANGED FEATURES

TWO, FOUR WINDOW SEDAN MODELS in regular and de Ville trim styles.

NEW BODY STYLE NUMBER DESIGNATIONS The de Ville styles have a new designation number -- 6337, 6329 and 6339; Eldorado Line -- 6467 and 6437; "75's" -- 6723 and 6733. See Page 2.

CRUISE CONTROL , Code C.

E-Z EYE GLASS BACKLIGHT with shaded upper area is standard equipment on Coupes, Styles H, G, and J.

AIR SUSPENSION is standard on Eldorado Line.

ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS are standard equipment on Eldorado Line.

SPARE TIRE COVER is standard equipment on Styles E, H and M. Color to match trunk lining.

DOR-GARDS are available on Series "75".

LIMOUSINE FRONT COMPARTMENT trimmed in Gray or Fawn leather. Black leather is optional.

CODE Y designates 6-Way Seat Adjuster on all models on which it is optional. (It covers 1958 Codes V and Y.) However, the price differs on Styles G, K and A.

LICENSE FRAMES are now designated L1 (one frame), or L2 (two frames).

EQUIPMENT GROUPS increased to four.

REAR AXLES have new ratios.

LACQUER is all Acrylic type.

TYPE SPECIAL TRIM ORDERS in duplicate.

NOTICE

It is understood that any "optional item" is at extra cost unless otherwise noted.

Cadillac Motor Car Division, General Motors Corporation, reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, in specifications, equipment, colors, and also to discontinue models.

Litho. in U.S.A.

CONTENTS

PAGE NO.	PAGE NO.
Accessory Groups	21
Acknowledgment of Special Trim	
Order	10
Acrylic lacquer	4
Advance notice of shipment	49
Air Conditioner	19
Air Suspension	16
Arm Rests, Center	14
Arrival of Car Shipments	49
Automobile Information Disclosure Act	50
Auxiliary Seats	44, 47
Axle Gear Ratio	18
Backlight glass	15
Basic Interior Components	12
Biarritz Convertible	24, 25
Biarritz, Seville colors	4
Black leather in front, 6733	46
Body styles and codes	2
Bolsters	13
Bucket seats	24
California shipments	50
Cardiff grain leather	25, 27
Car order instructions	22, 23
Carpets	14
Cars to be exported	50
Center arm rests	14
Changed features	53
Changing orders	51
Chart, accessory	21
Chart, color	5
Chart, equipment	21
Chart, order number	51
Chart, upholstery	7
Color chart	5
Color, lacquer numbers	52
Color-Trim Combinations	9
Colors, air conditioned cars	4
Colors, Biarritz-Seville	4
Colors, Special	4
Colors, two-tone	4
Combinations, Color-Trim	9
Convertible, Biarritz	24, 25
Convertible, "62"	28, 29
Convertible top	5, 7, 25, 29
Coupe de Ville	36, 37
Coupe, Seville	26, 27
Coupe, "62"	30, 31
Cover, Tire	53
Cruise Control	16
Customer Will Call	51
Deliveries, factory	51
Detroit deliveries	51
Deviations from standard upholstery	8
De Ville, Coupe	36, 37
De Ville, Sedan, 4 Window	40, 41
De Ville, Sedan, 6 Window	38, 39
Dictionary of Terminology	11
Door Locks, Electric	16
Door Trim Style	13
Duplicate copy of order	10
Electric door locks	16
Engine, Eldorado	19
Engine number	51
Equipment groups	21
Estimate of car arrival	49
Example of special trim order	12
Export cars	5
E-Z Eye Glass	15
Factory deliveries	51
Features, changed	53
Features, new	53
Filler plate, license	50
Florentine grain leather	25, 27
Four window Sedans	34, 35, 40, 41
Front window, power vent	16
Gear ratio, axle	18
Glass, backlight	15
Glass by body style	15
Glass, E-Z Eye	15
Handling specifications with customer	6, 12, 13
Headlining	10, 14
Headlining, Sixty-Special	43
Horizontal power seat adjuster	17
Information Disclosure Act, Automobile	50
Inserts	13
Instruction, car order	22
Instrument panel, top	13
Interior components	1
Interiors, special	10, 12, 1
Interiors, time required	10

CONTENTS—Cont'd.

	PAGE NO.		PAGE NO.
Kilo Speedometer	50	Sedan, Seventy-Five	44, 45
Lacquer, acrylic	4	Selecting upholstery	6
Lacquer numbers	52	Serial number	51
Leather upholstery	10, 12, 13	Series identification	2
Leeds grain leather	29	Seventy-Five Limousine	46, 47
Length, over-all	2	Seventy-Five Sedan	44, 45
License filler plate	50	Seville Coupe	26, 27
Limousine, front compartment	46, 47	Seville roof	4
Limousine, Seventy-Five	46, 47	Shipments, California	50
Locks, electric door	16	Significance, order number	51
Lock, trunk	16	6-Way Seat Adjuster	17
Low Compression engine	50	Six window Sedans	32, 33, 38, 39
		Sixty-Special	42, 43
New Features	53	Sixty-Special trim style	10
Notice of Production	49	Spare tire cover	53
Notice of Shipment	49	Special colors	4
Number, Engine	51	Special interiors	10, 12, 13
Number, Serial	51	Special, Sixty	42, 43
		Steering wheels	13
Octane, low fuel	50	Style numbers and codes	2
Optional gear ratio	18	Style of trim	10, 13
Orders in duplicate	10	Suspension, air	16
Order form	23		
Order number chart	51	Time for special interior	10
Order number, significance	51	Tire cover	53
Orders, replacement	51	Tire codes	20
Order writing instructions	22	Tire sizes	20
Over-all length	2	Top, Convertible	5, 7, 25, 29
		Top of instrument panel	13
Permanent record	22	Top, Vicodec	4, 5, 7, 25, 27, 29
Postage	22	Trim Chart	7
Power vent, front windows	16	Trim-Color Combinations	9
Power window regulators	17	Trim components	12
Preference tabs	48	Trim style	10, 13
Price label	50	Trunk lock	16
Production notice	49	Two-tone colors	4, 5
Purchaser's name	22		
		Upholstery, chart	7
Recommended upholstery	8	Upholstery, recommended	8
Replacement orders	51	Upholstery, special	10, 12, 13
Roof, Seville	4	Upholstery, unspecified	6
Sample special trim order	10	Vicodec Top	4, 5, 7, 25, 27, 29
Seat adjusters	17		
Sedan, 4 Window	34, 35	Wheel base	2
Sedan, 6 Window	32, 33	Wheel colors	52
Sedan de Ville, 4 Window	40, 41	Window regulators, power	17
Sedan de Ville, 6 Window	38, 39		

AMA Specifications - Passenger Car

Do Not Remove
From Tech Data
Page 1

Data prepared and distributed by American automobile manufacturers, using uniform questionnaire form developed by car manufacturers under auspices of the Automobile Manufacturers Association.

REVISIONS IN RED FIGURES

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED 10-14-58

COMPANY	BODY STYLE	SERIES	BODY STYLE	SERIES
MODEL-NAME	SYMBOL	NAME	MODEL-NAME	NAME
SIXTY TWO COUPE	6237 -	62	SEDAN DEVILLE-FOUR WINDOW	6339
SIXTY TWO SEDAN-SIX WINDOW	6229 -	62	FLEETWOOD SIXTY-SPECIAL	6029
SIXTY TWO SEDAN-FOUR WINDOW	6239 -	62	ELDORADO SEVILLE	6437
CONVERTIBLE	6267 -	62	ELDORADO BIARRITZ	6467
COUPE DEVILLE	6337 -	62	FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN	6723
SEDAN DEVILLE-SIX WINDOW	6329 -	62	FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE LIMOUSINE	6733

TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Specifications	1	Brakes	15	Station Wagon	24
Engine - Mechanical	2	Front Suspension & Steering	16	Body & Car - General	25
Electrical	8	Rear Suspension	18	Weights	26
Drive Units	12	Body Dimensions	19	Index	27

NOTES:

1. The specifications set forth herein are those in effect at the date of compilation and are subject to change without notice.

UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED:

- All specifications are standard for the models under which they are listed.
- Specifications apply basically to 4-door sedan or equivalent. Body dimensions shown on pages 19-24 include other body models available.
- All dimensions are nominal engineering dimensions.

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	Additional Information Page No.:	6329	6229	6237	6267	6339	6337	6029	6437	6467	67
Wheelbase (L-101)	22	130.0									149.75
Tread	Front (W-101)	61									
	Rear (W-102)	61									
Maximum Overall Dimensions	Length (L-103)	225.									244.8
	Width (W-103)	80.2									80.2
	Height (H-101)	56.2	54.1	54.2	54.3	54.1	56.2	54.8	54.9	59.3	
Transmission—(Specify trade name - opt., not available)	Manual	NONE									
	Overdrive	NONE									
	Automatic	HYDRAMATIC - STD.									
Axle ratio	Manual	NONE									
	Overdrive	NONE									
	Automatic	* 2.94:1									* 3.36:1
Tire size		** 8.00x15									** 8.20x15-6PLY
Engine	Type, no. cyl., valve arr.	2 90° V-8 CYL. OVERHEAD									
	Fuel system (Carb. or inj.)	CARB.									
	Bore and stroke	4.000 x 3.875									
	Piston displ., cu. in.	390									
	Std. compression ratio	10.5:1									
	Max. bhp at engine rpm	325 @ 4800									325 @ 4800
	Max. torque at rpm	430 @ 3100									430 @ 3100

- * 2.94:1 STD. WITH 3.21 OPT. ON 60-62-63 SERIES ONLY. Rev. Form 6-57
 3.21:1 STD. ON 64 SERIES (ELD.) WITH 2.94:1 OPT.
 3.21:1 STD. WITH AIR COND. WITH NO OPT. EXCEPT 67 SERIES.
 3.36:1 STD. WITH 3.77:1 OPT ON 67 SERIES ONLY.
 ** 8.20 x 15 4 PLY W/W OPT. IN 60-62-63 SERIES WITH 8.20x15 6 PLY

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 2

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____
 MODEL ALL SERIES

ENGINE—GENERAL

Type, no. cyls., valve arr.	90°	V-8 - OVERHEAD
Bore and stroke		4.000 x 3.875
Piston displacement, cu. in.		390
Bore spacing (C/L to C/L)		4.562
No. system (front to rear)	L. Bank	1-3-5-7-
	R. Bank	2-4-6-8
Firing order		1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2
Compres. ratio (nominal)	Standard	10.5:1
	Optional	NONE
Cylinder Head Material	Standard	CAST IRON
	Optional	NONE
Cylinder Sleeve - Wet, dry, none		NONE
Number of mounting points	Front	2
	Rear	1
Taxable $\frac{\text{Dia.}^2 \times \text{No. Cyl.}}{2.5}$ horsepower		51.2
Published max. bhp at engine RPM*	Standard	325 @ 4800
	Optional	* 345 @ 4800
Published max. torque in lb. ft. @ RPM	Standard	430 @ 3100
	Optional	* 435 @ 3400
Recommended fuel regular - premium	Standard	100 RESEARCH
	Optional	-
Recommended idle speed (neutral)		** 450 RPM (DRIVE RANGE)

ENGINE—PISTONS

Material	ALUMINUM ALLOY
Description and finish	DOUBLE T-SLOT - CAM GROUND, CONTOURED TOP, STANNATE COATED
Weight (piston only) oz.	22.56

* Max. bhp (brake horsepower) and max. torque corrected as defined by SAE Engine Test Code.

(Continued)

Rev. Form 6-57

EXPORT 8.75:1

* STD. ON ELDORADOS

** AIR CONDITIONED CARS WITH SYSTEM ON

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 3

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____
 MODEL ALL SERIES

ENGINE PISTONS (Cont.)

Clearance (limits)	Top land		.032-.037
	Skirt	Top	.0015
		Bottom	0
Ring groove depth	No. 1 ring		.208
	No. 2 ring		.208
	No. 3 ring		.208
	No. 4 ring		NONE

ENGINE—RINGS

Function (top to bottom)	No. 1, oil or comp.	COMP.
	No. 2, oil or comp.	"
	No. 3, oil or comp.	OIL
	No. 4, oil or comp.	NONE
Compression	Description - material, type, coating, etc.	#1 CHROME PLATED - HIGH STRENGTH CAST IRON #2 CAST IRON - LUBRICATED
	Width	.0781
	Gap	.013-.023
Oil	Description - material, type, coating, etc.	CAST IRON - NO COATING
	Width	.1875
	Gap	.013-.023
Expanders		YES

ENGINE—PISTON PINS

Material			1045 STEEL
Length			3.093
Diameter			1.000
Type	Locked in rod, in piston, floating, etc.		LOCKED IN ROD
	Bushing	In rod or piston	NONE
		Material	NONE
Clearance	In piston		.00005-.001"
	In rod		PRESS FIT
Direction & amount offset in piston			1/16 TOWARD MAX. THRUST SIDE.

ENGINE—CONNECTING RODS

Material			1041 STEEL
Weight (oz.)			22.56
Length (center to center)			6.500
Bearing	Material & Type		MORAIN 400 - REMOVABLE
	Overall length		.755 - .880
	Clearance (limits)		.0005-.0021
	End play		.008 -.014 (TOTAL TWO RODS)

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 4

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE: ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____
 MODEL ALL SERIES

ENGINE—CRANKSHAFT

Material	1145 STEEL	
Vibration damper type	RUBBER ABSORPTION	
End thrust taken by bearing (No.)	REAR MAIN	
Crankshaft end play	.002-.007	
Main bearing	Material & type	MORaine 400 1-4 BEARINGS (REAR MORaine DUREX 100) REMOVABLE
	Clearance	.0008-.0025
	Journal dia. and bearing overall length	No. 1 2.625 x .907
		No. 2 "
		No. 3 "
		No. 4 "
		No. 5 2.625 x 1.622
		No. 6 -
		No. 7 -
	Dir. & amt. cyl. offset	SEE PISTON
Crankpin journal diameter	2.25	

ENGINE—CAMSHAFT

Location		
Material	GM 120 CAST IRON	
Bearings	Material	STEEL BACKED BABBIT
	Number	5
Type of drive	Gear or chain	CHAIN
	Crankshaft gear or sprocket material	SINTERED IRON GM 3884 -M
	Camshaft gear or sprocket material	1115 STEEL
	Timing chain	No. of links 46
		Width .6875
		Pitch .500
	LINKBELT	

ENGINE—VALVE SYSTEM

Hydraulic lifters (Std, opt, NA)	STANDARD	
Special provision for valve rotation (intake, exhaust)	No	
Rocker ratio	1.65:1	
Operating tappet clearance (indicate hot or cold)	Intake	AUTOMATIC
	Exhaust	"
Timing marks on fly-wheel, damper, other	VIBRATION DAMPER	

(Continued)

Rev. Form 6-57

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 5

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____
 MODEL ALL SERIES

ENGINE—VALVE SYSTEM (cont.)

Timing	Intake	Opens (°BTC)	39°	.001 LIFT	
		Closes (°ABC)	105°	"	
		Duration - deg.	324°		
	Exhaust	Opens (°BBC)	85°	.001 LIFT	
		Closes (°ATC)	59°	"	
		Duration - deg.	324°		
Valve opening overlap		98°			
Intake	Material		1041 ALUMINIZED STEEL		
	Overall length		4.794		
	Actual overall head dia.		1.875		
	Angle of seat		44°		
	Seat insert material		-		
	Stem diameter		.3415-.3425		
	Stem to guide clearance		.0005-.0025		
	Lift		.451		
	Outer spring press. and length	Valve closed (lb. @ in.)	60-65 @ 1.946		
		Valve open (lb. @ in.)	155-165 @ 1.496		
	Inner spring press. and length	Valve closed (lb. @ in.)	-		
		Valve open (lb. @ in.)	-		
	Exhaust	Material		8.940 (EATON) 82120 HEAD - 8729 STEM (RICH) 21-4N (THOMPSON)	
		Overall length		4.815	
Actual overall head dia.		1.500			
Angle of seat		44°			
Seat insert material		-			
Stem diameter		.3415-.3420			
Stem to guide clearance		.001 - .0025			
Lift		.451			
Outer spring press. and length		Valve closed (lb. @ in.)	60-65 @ 1.946		
		Valve open (lb. @ in.)	155-165 @ 1.496		
Inner spring press. and length		Valve closed (lb. @ in.)	-		
		Valve open (lb. @ in.)	-		

ENGINE—LUBRICATION SYSTEM

Type of lubrication (splash, pressure, nozzle)	Main bearings	PRESSURE
	Connecting rods	"
	Piston pins	SPLASH
	Camshaft bearings	PRESSURE
	Tappets	"
	Timing gear or chain	METERED CENTRIFUGAL FLOW
	Cylinder walls	INTERMEDIATE JET,

(Continued)

Rev. Form 6-57

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 6

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 10-1-58 DATE ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____
 MODEL ALL SERIES

ENGINE—LUBRICATION SYSTEM (cont.)

Oil pump type	GEAR
Normal oil pressure (lb. @ engine rpm)	30-35 @ 30 MPH.
Oil pressure sending unit (elect. or mech.)	ELECTRIC TELL TALE.
Type oil intake (floating, stationary)	FLOATING
Oil filter system (full flow, partial, other)	PARTIAL
Filter replacement (element, complete)	ELEMENT
Capacity of crankcase, less filter-refill (qt.)	5 QT. PLUS 1 QT. FOR OIL FILTER
Oil grade recommended (SAE viscosity and temperature range)	+ 32°F, 20W OR SAE 20
	+ 10°F. 20W
	-10° F. 10W
	BELOW -10° F. 5W.
Engine Service Requirement (MM, MS, etc.)	FOR SERVICE MS OR DG

ENGINE—EXHAUST SYSTEM

Type (single, single with cross-over, dual, other)	DUAL
Muffler No. & type (reverse flow, straight thru, separate resonator)	REVERSE FLOW MUFFLERS AND STRAIGHT THRU RESONATORS.
Exhaust pipe dia. (O.D. 8/16 FRT.	2.00 x .0747
wall thickness) 1/4 INTERM.	1.75 x .0598
1 pipe diameter (O.D. & wall thickness)	1.75 x .0598

ENGINE—FUEL SYSTEM

(See Supplement to Page 6 for Details of Fuel Injection, Supercharger, etc. if used)

Induction type: Carburetor, fuel injection, supercharger.		CARBURETOR		
Fuel Tank	Capacity (gals.)	21		
	Filler location	CENTER - REAR GRILLE - ABOVE BUMPER.		
Fuel Pump	Type (elec. or mech.)	MECHANICAL		
	Locations	TOP RIGHT FRONT OF ENGINE.		
	Pressure range	5.25 6.50 @ 1800RPM ENG. SPEED.		
Vacuum booster (std., optional, none)		-		
Fuel Filter	Type	AC		
	Locations	REAR OF FUEL PUMP		
Carburetor	Make & Model No.		CARTER 2814S (2814S AIR CONDITIONED)	
	Number & Type		* 7013030 4 BBL. 1471814 7013030 " " AIR COND. 1471815 - AIR COND.	
	Barrel size		1 11/16 SEC. - 17/16 PRI.	
	Choke type		INTEGRAL	
	Intake manifold heat control (exhaust or water)		EXHAUST	
	Air clnr. type	Standard	AC DRY PACK-SINGLE INLET.	
		Optional	" " PACK DUAL INLET.	

Rev. Form 1-58

* 3 x 2 CARB. - SIZE
 FRT. 7013033 1 11/16
 CENT. 7013034 1 7/16
 REAR 7013035 1 11/16

CENTER AIR COND. 7013037

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 7

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED

DEL ALL SERIES

ENGINE-COOLING SYSTEM

60-62-63-64

Type (pressure system, atmospheric, other)		Pressure		
Radiator cap relief valve pressure		12-15		
Circulation thermostat	Type (choke, bypass)	CHOKE		
	Starts to open at (°F)	163-168° F.		
Water pump	Type (centrifugal, other)	CENTRIFUGAL DUAL OUTLET		
	Number of pumps	ONE		
	Drive (V-belt, other)	Y-BELT		
	Bearing type	DOUBLE ROW BALL BEARING		
By-pass recirculation type (internal, external)		INTERNAL		
Radiator core type (cellular, tube and fin, other)		TUBE AND CENTER		
Cooling system capacity	With heater (qt.)	19.25	20.75	
	Without heater (qt.)	18.50		
	Opt. equipment-specify (qt.)	ADD 5 QT. FOR AIR CONDITIONER.		
Water jackets full length of cylinder (yes, no)		YES		
Water all around cylinder (yes, no)		YES		
Water pump housing	Lower	Number and type (molded, straight)	1-MOLDED	
		Inside diameter	1.75	
	Upper	Number and type (molded, straight)	1-MOLDED	
		Inside diameter	1.75	
	By-pass	Number and type (molded, straight)	NONE	
		Inside diameter	NONE	
	Fan	Number of blades & Spacing		4 @ 76°
		Diameter		18.25
Ratio-fan to crankshaft rev.		1.96:1		
Fan cutout type		NONE		
Bearing type		NONE		
*Drive belts (indicate belt used by letter)	Fan GEN. W/PUMP WITH		56.0"	
	Generator A/C		57.0"	
	Water Pump			
	Power Steering		P.S. A.S. 64.36-PS 63.60 - P.S. & A/C 64.36 PS : A/C 64.36	
	Air Conditioning		61.68	
	PS A/C - A.S. ***		63.80	

Rev. Form 1-58

* Drive Belt Dimensions	
Angle of V	37°-40°
Nominal length (SAE)	
Width	3/8" (15/32 WHEN AIR COND. IS USED.)

* AIR CONDITIONER 1.1:1

** ALSO FOR ALL AIR CONDITIONERS

*** PS - POWER STEERING

A/C - AIR CONDITIONER

A/S - AIR SUSPENSION.

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 8

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____
 MODEL ALL SERIES

ELECTRICAL—SUPPLY SYSTEM

Battery	Make and Model		DELCO REMY
	Voltage Rtg. & Total Plates		12V-11 PLATE
	SAE Designation & Amp Hr. Rtg		70 AMP. HRS. @ 20 HR. RATE
	Location		UNDER HOOD IN FRONT OF RADIATOR CRADLE RF SIDE.
	Terminal grounded		NEGATIVE
Generator	Make		DELCO REMY
	Model		* 1102140
	Type		2- POLE
	Ratio—Gen. to Cr/s rev.		* 2.42:1
	Gen. cut-in—engine rpm		
Regulator	Make		DELCO REMY
	Model		* 1119002
	Type		
	Cutout relay	Closing voltage @ generator rpm	11.8 - 13.5
		Reverse current to open	0-4
	Regu- lated	Voltage	13.8 - 14.8
		Current	32-37 (42-45-67 & A/C)
	Voltage test con- ditions	Temperature	-
		Load	-
		Other	-

ELECTRICAL—STARTING SYSTEM

Starting motor	Make		DELCO REMY
	Model		1107657
	Rotation (drive end view)		CLOCK-WISE
	Engine cranking speed		
	Test conditions		N.A.
	Lock test	Amps	300-360
		Volts	3.5
		Torque (lb. ft.)	
	No load test	Amps	65-100
		Volts	10.6
		RPM (min.)	3600-5100
Motor control	Switch (solenoid, manual)		SOLENOID
	Starting procedure		COLD START - DEPRESS ACCELERATOR ALL THE WAY, REMOVE FOOT - TURN IGN. KEY FULL RIGHT POSITION TO START. WARM START - DEPRESS ACCELERATOR HALF WAY - HOLD UNTIL ENGINE STARTS.

Rev. Form 1-58

* AIR CONDITIONER 2.79 & 67 SERIES.

* " " 1119601 & 67 SERIES.

* AIR CONDITIONER 1102141 & 67 SERIES.

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 9

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE: ISSUED 10-1-59 REVISED _____
 MODEL ALL SERIES

ELECTRICAL—STARTING SYSTEM (cont.)

Motor drive	Engagement type		SPIRAL SPLINE AND OVERRUNNING CLUTCH	
	Pinion meshes (front, rear)		FRONT	
	Number of teeth	Pinion	9	
		Flywheel	176	
	Flywheel tooth face width		.500	

ELECTRICAL—IGNITION SYSTEM

Coil	Make		DELCO REMY	
	Model		1115082 ("Q" ENG. 1115119)	
	Amps	Engine stopped	2.4	
		Engine idling	1.25	
Distributor	Make		DELCO REMY	
	Model		1110932	
	Centrifugal adv. in crankshaft degrees @ engine rpm	Start (rpm)	0° - 2° @ 400 RPM	
		Intermediate points deg. @ rpm	NOMINAL	5.50 @ 600 RPM
			13° @ 1400 RPM	
		Max deg. @ rpm	NOMINAL	16° @ 2000 RPM
	Vacuum adv. in crankshaft degrees @ in. Hg.	Start (in. Hg)	7.5 - 9.5	
		Intermediate points, deg. @ in. Hg	NOMINAL	6° @ 11.0
			15° @ 16.0	
		Max. deg. in. Hg.		22° @ 16.0
	Breaker gap (in.)		.016	
	Cam angle (deg.)		28° - 32° SET AT 30°	
Breaker arm tension (oz.)		19-23		
Timing	Crankshaft deg. @ rpm.		* 5° @ 450 RPM	("Q" ENG. 7.5°)
	Mark location		CRANKSHAFT BALANCER	
	Cylinder numbering system (see page 2)		L-1-3-5-7	
			R-2-4-6-8	
Firing order (see page 2)		1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2		
Spark Plug	Make and model		AC 44	
	Thread (mm)		14	
	Tightening torque (lb. ft.)		20-25	
	Gap		.035	
Cable	Conductor type		RESISTANT CORE	
	Insulation type		NEOPRENE	
	Spark plug protector		"	

ELECTRICAL—SUPPRESSION

Description	SECONDARY—WIRING	PACKARD ELECT. DISTRIBUTED RESISTANCE WIRE
	GEN.—COND.	.3 MFD ON GEN. (ARM TERM)
	COIL—COND.	.3 MFD ON COIL (FEED TERM)
	REG.—COND.	.5 MFD ON BATTERY TERM OF REG.
		2 GROUND STRAPS - BACK OF CYL. HEAD

* DISCONNECT VAC. ADV. PIPE

Rev. Form 1-58

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 10

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____
 MODEL ALL SERIES

ELECTRICAL—INSTRUMENTS AND SWITCHES

Speed-ometer	Make	A.C.
	Trip odometer (yes, no)	YES
Charge indicator-type		TELL TALE LIGHT
Temperature indicator-type		ELECTRIC INDICATOR
Oil pressure indicator-type		TELL TALE LIGHT
Fuel indicator-type		ELECTRIC INDICATOR
Other		TRUNK OPEN - PARKING BRAKE - LOW AIR PRESSURE WHEN EQUIPPED.
Ignition switch	Identify positions in order and circuits controlled	12 O'CLOCK - IGN. OFF CLOCKWISE - 1ST POSITION ALL CIRCUITS ON 2ND POSITION IGN. AND STARTER CIRCUITS ON COUNTER CLOCKWISE - 1ST POSITION ALL ACC. ONLY.
	Provision for illumination	YES
	Location	RH SIDE OF STEERING COLUMN IN INST. PANEL
Main light-ing switch	Identify positions and lights controlled	PULL OUT - 1ST POSITION - PARK OR FOG, INSTR. AND TAIL. 2ND POSITION - FULL OUT HEADLITE, INSTR. AND TAIL. ROTATING KNOB - FULL LEFT TURNS ON DOME LITES. RHEOSTAT CONTROL - CLOCKWISE DECREASES INTENSITY OF INSTR. PANEL LITES.
Other light switches	Locations and lamps controlled	62 SEDANS - JAM SWITCH - FRT. DOOR OPERATES MAP LITE. - JAM SWITCH - REAR DOOR OPERATES DOME LITE. COUPE - JAM SWITCH - DOME LITE - MAPLITE MANUAL. CONV. - JAM SWITCH - MAPLITE - FRT. SEAT BACK-LITE AND DOORS. 63 DEVILLE SEDANS - JAM SWITCH - FRT. DOOR - MAP LITE - DOOR. DEVILLE SEDANS - JAM SWITCH - REAR DOOR - RAIL DOME LITES
Other switches	Locations and de-vices controlled	GLOVE BOX - HAND BRAKE - TURN SIGNAL - HEATER
Windshield wiper	Make	DELCO APPLIANCE
	Type	ELECTRIC
	Vacuum booster provision	-
	Washer provision	YES
Horn	Type	SOLENOID VIBRATING DIAPHRAGM
	Number used	2 (3 ON ELDOREADO SEVILLE AND BIARRITZ
	Amp draw (each)	10.5

63 DEVILLE COUPE - JAM SWITCH - - RAIL DOME LITES / Rev. Form 6-57
 DOOR MAPLITE MANUAL
 64 SEVILLE-BIARRITZ - JAM SWITCH - MAPLITE-RED WARNING LITES-DOOR AND REAR QUARTER
 60 SEDAN - JAM SWITCH - FRT. DOOR-MAPLITE-DOOR
 JAM SWITCH - REAR DOOR-FRONT SEAT BACK (2) AND MANUAL SWITCH.
 67 SEDAN - JAM SWITCH - FRT. DOOR- MAPLITE
 JAM SWITCH - REAR DOOR-DOME-DOORS- ALSO MANUAL
 MANUAL OPERATED - RIGHT AND LEFT UPPER REAR QUARTER.
 MANUAL OPERATED - FRT. HEADER CENTER ON 33 SERIES.

Page 11

MODEL ALL SERIES

Headlamp	
Headlamp beam indicator	
Parking light	
Tail light	
Stop light	
Direction indicator	
License plate light	
Instrument light	
Ignition light	
Back up light	
Dome light	
Clock	
Clock light	
Radio	
Glove compartment light	

AMA Specifications -- Passenger Car

Supplement to Page

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

MODEL	POSITION ON CAR	BULB TRADE NO.	FUSES & C.B.	ALL	60	62	63	64	67	68	
ASH TRAY FRONT		53	25A	2							
BACK-UP		1073	99A	2							
BEAM INDICATOR - HEADLAMP		57	CB	1							
CLOCK - INSTRUMENT PANEL		57	25A	1							
CLUSTER - INSTRUMENT PANEL		57	CB	4							
CORNER LAMP		90	25A						2		
COURTESY LAMP - FRONT DOOR		90	25A		4	2	2	4			6267
COURTESY LAMP - REAR ARM REST		90	25A					2			
COURTESY LAMP - REAR DOOR		90	25A						2		
COURTESY LAMP - REAR DOOR		90	25A								
COURTESY LAMP - SEAT BACK		90	25A		2	2		2			6267-6467
COURTESY LAMP - SEAT BACK		90	25A								
CRUISE CONTROL		57	9A		1	1	1	1	1		WHEN CRUISE CONTROL USED.
DOME LAMP		1004	25A			1			1		6229-6237-6239
DOME LAMP - CHAUFFEUR		90	25A						1		6733
DOME LAMP - REAR BOW		90	25A					1			6467
DOOR LAMP ROOF RAIL		90	25A		2	2	2				6437
FOG & PARK LAMP		1074	CB	2							WHEN FOG LAMP IS USED.
GENERATOR TELL-TALE		57	6A	1							
GLOVE BOX		57	25A	1							
HEADLAMP - INNER		4001	CB	2							
HEADLAMP - OUTER		4002	CB	2							
HEATER & DEFROSTER CONTROL		53	25A	2							WHEN HEATER IS USED.
HYDRAMATIC SHIFT INDICATOR		53	CB	1							
IGNITION LOCK		53	CB	1							
LICENSE PLATE LAMP		57	CB	2							
LOW OIL PRESS TELL-TALE		57	9A	1							
MAP & COURTESY		90	25A	1							
PARK LAMP		67	CB		2	2	2		2	2	
PARK & SIGNAL LAMP		1074	CB		2	2	2		2	2	
PARK BRAKE TELL-TALE		57	9A	1							
RADIO DIAL		1891	CB	1							WHEN RADIO IS USED.
STOP & SIGNAL TELL-TALE		1034	9A		4	4	4	4	4	4	
SUMMER VENT OR AIR COND. CONTROL		53	CB	2							
TRUNK COMPARTMENT		89	25A	1	1	1	1	1	1		
TRUNK LID TELL-TALE		57	9A	1							
TURN SIGNAL INDICATOR		53	9A	2							
WING LAMP - FRONT DOOR		90	25A					2			
WING LAMP - FRONT DOOR		90	25A								

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 12

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____

MODEL ALL SERIES

DRIVE UNITS—CLUTCH (Manual Transmission)

Make & type		N.A.
Type pressure plate springs		
Total plate pressure (lb.)		
No. of clutch driven discs		
Clutch facing	Material	
	Outside & inside dia.	
	Total eff. area (sq.in.)	
	Thickness	
	Engagement cushioning method	
Release bearing	Type & method of lubrication	
Torsional damping	Methods: springs, friction material	

DRIVE UNITS—TRANSMISSIONS

Manual (std. or opt.)	N.A.
Manual with overdrive (std. or opt.)	
Automatic (std. or opt.)	

DRIVE UNITS—MANUAL TRANSMISSION

Number of forward speeds		N.A.	
Transmission ratios	In first		
	In second		
	In third		
	In fourth		
	In reverse		
Synchronous meshing, specify gears			
Lubricant	Capacity (pt.)		
	Type recommended		
	SAE viscosity number	Summer	
		Winter	
Extreme cold			

Rev. Form 6-57

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 13

MAKE OF CAR	CADILLAC	MODEL YEAR	1959	DATE: ISSUED	10-1-58	REVISED
MODEL	ALL SERIES					

DRIVE UNITS—MANUAL TRANSMISSION WITH OVERDRIVE

For transmission data see manual transmission section

Overdrive	Type (planetary or other)		N.A.	
	Manual lockout (yes, no)			
	Downshift accelerator control (yes, no)			
	Minimum cut-in speed			
	Gear ratio			
	Lu- bri- cant	Capacity (Overdrive only)		
		Separate filler (yes, no)		
		Type recommended		
SAE vis- cosity number		Summer		
	Winter			
	Ext. cold			

DRIVE UNITS—AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Trade name	HYDRA MATIC										
Type describe	FLUID COUPLING WITH GEARS										
Method of Selection (Lever, Push Button or other)	LEVER										
Selector Pattern	LEFT TO RIGHT										
List gear ratios Selector Pattern and indicate which are used in each selector position	<table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width:60%;">P= PARK</td> <td style="width:40%;">2ND - 2.5532</td> </tr> <tr> <td>N= NEUTRAL</td> <td>3RD - 1.5536</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DR= 1ST POSITION-1-2-3-4 SHIFT</td> <td>4TH - 1.0000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2ND " 1-2-3</td> <td>LO - 3.9666</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LO=LOW RANGE 1-2</td> <td>R REVERSE REV.- 3.7400</td> </tr> </table>	P= PARK	2ND - 2.5532	N= NEUTRAL	3RD - 1.5536	DR= 1ST POSITION-1-2-3-4 SHIFT	4TH - 1.0000	2ND " 1-2-3	LO - 3.9666	LO=LOW RANGE 1-2	R REVERSE REV.- 3.7400
P= PARK	2ND - 2.5532										
N= NEUTRAL	3RD - 1.5536										
DR= 1ST POSITION-1-2-3-4 SHIFT	4TH - 1.0000										
2ND " 1-2-3	LO - 3.9666										
LO=LOW RANGE 1-2	R REVERSE REV.- 3.7400										
Max. upshift speeds—drive range	76-81 FULL THROTTLE										
Max. kickdown speeds—drive range	68-74 FULL THROTTLE										
Torque converter	Number of elements										
	Max. ratio at stall at engine rpm										
	Type of cooling (air, water)										
Lubricant	Capacity—refill (pt.)										
	Type recommended										
Special transmission features											

WATER COOLED SUMP.

Rev. Form 6-57

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 14

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE: ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____

MODEL ALL SERIES

DRIVE UNITS—PROPELLER SHAFT

Number used		2		
Type (exposed, torque tube)		EXPOSED (REAR SHAFT RUBBER CUSHIONED)		
Outer diameter x length* x wall thickness	Manual transmission	NONE		
	Overdrive transmission	NONE		
	Automatic transmission	60-62-63-64 2.25 x 28.77 x .096 2.25 x 32.42 x .095	67 2.25 x 40.11 x .095 2.25 x 40.38 x .095	
Inter-mediate bearing	Type (plain, anti-friction)	ANTI-FRICTION		
	Lubrication (fitting, prepack)	PRE-PACKED		
Universal joints	Make	MECHANICS - SAGINAW		
	Number used	3		
	Type (ball and trunnion, cross, other)	CROSS & TRUNNION		
	Bearing	Type (plain, anti-friction)	NEEDLE	
		Lubric. (fitting, prepack)	PRE-PACKED	
	Drive taken through (torque tube x arms, springs)		LINKS	
Torque taken through (torque tube or arms, springs)		LINKS		

DRIVE UNITS—REAR AXLE

Description - (incl. limited slip differential)		%		
Drive Pinion Offset			HYPOID	
No. of differential pinions			1 3/4 2	
Gear ratio and No. of teeth	Automatic transmission		**	
	Overdrive trans.		-	
	Manual transmission		-	
Ring gear pitch diameter & O.D.			9 3/8 P.D. (O.D. SEE BELOW)	
Pinion adjustment (shim, other)			-	
Pinion bearing adj. (shim, other)			COLLAPSABLE SPACER	
Wheel bearing type			BALL	
Lubricant	Capacity (pt.)		5	
	Type recommended		GM 4655 HYPOID OR MULTI-PURPOSE	
	SAE viscosity number	Summer		90
		Winter		90
		Extreme cold		80

*Center to center of universal joints, or to centerline of rear attachment.

Rev. Form 6-5

PINION & RING GEAR # TEETH				RING GEAR O.D.
** 2.94 - 3.21 OPT.	2.94	16	47	9.424
3.21 1st ENG. 2.94 OPT.	3.21	14	45	9.422
3.21 ONLY FOR A/C	3.36	14	47	9.419
3.36 - 67 MODEL - 3.77 OPT.	3.77	13	49	9.441

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 15

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE: ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____

MODEL ALL SERIES

DRIVE UNITS—WHEELS

Type & material	SLOTTED STEEL DISC.
Rim (size and flange type)	15 x 6L
Attachment	STUD
Type (bolt or stud)	5"
Circle diameter	5 1/2 - 20
Number and size	

DRIVE UNITS—TIRES

Standard	Size & ply	8.00 x 15 - 4 PLY (67 8.20 x 15 - 6 PLY)		
	Type - Nylon, etc.	RAYON		
	Sidewall color	BLACK		
Optional	Size & ply	8.20 x 15 - 4 PLY		
	Type - Nylon, etc.	RAYON		
	Sidewall color	WHITE		
Rev/mile at 30 mph		*		
Inflation press.(cold)	Front	26 - 8.00 x 15	24 - 8.20 x 15	(67) 28
	Rear	26 - "	24 - "	28

BRAKES—SERVICE

Type				HYDRAULIC DUO SERVO			
Power brake type				DIRECT HYDRAULIC VACUUM			
Effective area (sq. in.)				60-62-63-64 = 210.32		67 = 233.72	
Gross lining area (sq. in.)				" = 230.3		" = 259.6	
Percent brake effectiveness-front							
Drum	Diameter	Front		12"			
		Rear		12"			
	Type and material		COMPOSITE RIBBED CAST IRON				
Brake lining	Bonded or riveted			REVETED			
	Front Shoe	Material		MOULDED ASBESTOS			
		Size (length x width x thickness)	Front wheel	60-62-63-64 = 10.05 x 2.5 x .25		67 = 12.98 x 2.5 x .25	
			Rear wheel	" " " "		" " " "	
		Segments per shoe		2			
		Rear Shoe	Material		MOULDED ASBESTOS		
	Size (length x width x thickness)		Front wheel	12.98 x 2.5 x .25			
			Rear wheel	" " "			
	Segments per shoe		2				
	Wheel cylinder bore	Front	1.12"				
Rear		1"					
Master cylinder bore				.656			
Available pedal travel				4.5			
Line pressure at 100 lb. pedal load				930 PSI			
Shoe clearance adjustment				.010 Top - .015 Bottom			

* 8.00 x 15 - 715
8.20 x 15 - 709

Rev. Form 1-58

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 16

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____
 MODEL ALL SERIES

BRAKES—PARKING

Type of control	FOOT OPERATED
Location of control	LEFT SIDE
Operates on	REAR SERVICE BRAKES
If separate from service brakes	
Type (internal or external)	-
Drum diameter	-
Lining size (length x width x thickness)	-

FRAME or UNITIZED CONSTRUCTION

Type and description	TUBULAR CENTER X
----------------------	------------------

SUSPENSION—GENERAL (See Supplemental page 16 for details on Air Suspension)*

Provision for car leveling	
Provision for brake dip control	
Provision for acc. squat control	
Special provisions for car jacking	BUMPERS <u>67</u> -(SCISSOR TYPE WITH SPECIAL LOCATIONS ON ROOKERSILL - FRONT AND REAR)
Shock absorber front & rear	Type <u>DIRECT ACTING -</u> Make <u>DELCO</u> Piston dia. <u>1"</u>
Other special features	FREON ENVELOPE TO ELIMINATE ABRATION OF OIL.

SUSPENSION—FRONT

Type and description	INDEPENDENT COIL SUSPENSION.
----------------------	------------------------------

(Continued)

Rev. Form 1-58

* Air Suspension:
 Air spring type
 Compressor data
 type
 make
 drive ratio
 Normal operating pressures
 spring rates
 leveling data

STD. ON SEVILLE & BIARRITZ BELLOWS
 -
 PISTON - 2 CYL.
 DELCO.
 1.00:1
 90 PSI
 60 LB/IN. - FRONT - 75 LB/IN. REAR
 LEVELING VALVES - 2 REAR - 1 FRONT.

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 17

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____

MODEL ALL SERIES

SUSPENSION FRONT (cont.)

Spring	Type	COIL	
	Material	9260 STEEL	
	Size (coil design height & I.D.; bar length x dia.)	17.06 x 4.00	
	Spring rate (lb. per in.)	375 #1" (60-62)	475 #1" (67)
	Rate at wheel (lb. per in.)	102 #1" "	129 #1"
	Design load (lb. @ design height)	2600# @ 10.04	2800# @ 10.5
Stabilizer	Type (link, linkless, frameless)	LINK	
	Material & bar diameter	* 11/16 (60-62) - 10.85 STEEL - 13/16 (67)	

STEERING

Mechanical (std., opt., NA)				N.A.		
Power (std., opt., NA)				STD.		
Wheel diameter				17" ✓		
Turning diameter	Outside front	Wall to wall (l. & r.)		L - 50.87	R - 47.11 **	
		Curb to curb (l. & r.)		L - 47.25	R - 46.08 **	
	Inside rear	Wall to wall (l. & r.)		L - 30.23	R - 28.29 ✓*	
		Curb to curb (l. & r.)		L - 31.01	R - 29.03 ✓*	
Outside wheel angle with inside wheel at 20°				22°-40'		
Mechanical	Gear	Type		N.A.		
		Make		"		
		Ratios	Gear	"		
			Overall	"		
	No. wheel turns		"			
Power	Type		INLINE - HYDRAULIC POWER			
	Make		SAGINAW			
	Trade name		CADILLAC POWER STEERING			
	Gear	Type		BALL NUT SECTOR		
		Ratios	Gear	17.5:1		
			Overall	18.9:1		
	Pump driven by		BELT			
	Number wheel turns		3.7			
	Linkage	Type		PARALELL DRAG LINK		
Location (front or rear of wheels, other)		REAR				
Drag link (trans. or longit.)		TRANS.				
Tie rods (one or two)		2				

* 3/4 AIR-SUSP. ALL

(Continued)

Rev. Form 1-58

THESE ARE THE SPECIFICATIONS

11

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 18

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____
 MODEL ALL SERIES

STEERING (cont.)

Steering Axis	Inclination at camber (deg.)		4° @ 0 CAMBER
	Bearings (type)	Upper	SPHERICAL JOINTS
		Lower	" "
		Thrust	" "
Wheel alignment (range and preferred)	Caster (deg.)		± 1/2° TO ± 1 1/2°
	Camber (deg.)		0° ± 3/8
	Toe-in (outside tread-inches)		1/4 ± 1/32
	Steering spindle & joint type		
Wheel spindle	Diameter	Inner bearing	2.9630
		Outer bearing	2.25
	Thread size		.75 - 20 NS - 3
	Bearing type		BALL

SUSPENSION—REAR

Type and description				4 LINK		
Drive and torq. taken through (see page 14)				LINK		
Spring	Type			COIL		
	Material			9260 STEEL		
	Size (length x width, coil design height and I.D.; bar length & dia.)			* 16.50 x 5.20 (60-62-63) 16.88 x 5.20 (67)		
	Spring rate (lb. per in.)			H.T. COUPES ** 215 ± 6.5 265 ± 8 (67)		
	Rate at wheel (lb. per in.)			***		
	Design load (lb. at design height)					
	Mounting insulation type			RUBBER		
	If leaf	No. of leaves		-		
		Inserts	Type and size		-	
			Material		-	
Shackle (comp. or tens.)			-			
Stabilizer	Type (link, linkless, frameless)			-		
	Material			-		
Track bar type				-		

* BIARRITZ AND SEVILLE (16.38 x 5.20)

** 225 ± 7.0 SEDANS - CONV.

Rev. Form 6-57

REAR

155 H.T. COUPES
 141 SEDANS & CONV.
 116 67 SEDANS

FRONT

103 COUPES & SEDANS
 116 CONV.
 130 67 SEDANS

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 19

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE: ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____

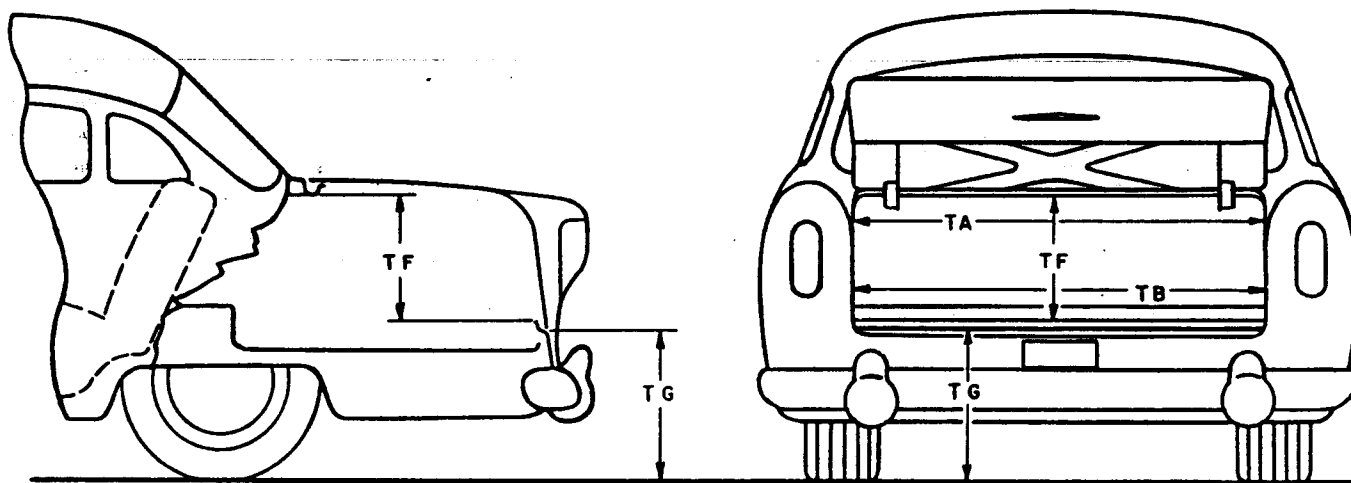
BODY—GENERAL DEFINITIONS

NOTE: Included in the dimension definitions listed on this and the following pages are those which have been adopted by the S.A.E. These are indicated by a number following the type of dimension, e.g. L 3. Additional dimensions have been added by the AMA Specifications Body Sub-Committee for inclusion in the Questionnaire. These are shown by an additional letter, e.g., HA. Symbol "a" added as suffix to SAE dimensions indicates an AMA modification. The dimensions are developed from the following basic points:

1. Front and rear seat free "A" points are taken 5" forward of vertical tangent to seat back 15" from center of body.
2. Front and rear seat "B" points are located on seat back 15" from center of body at height of horizontal tangent to top of seat cushion.
3. Front seat is in the full down and normal rearmost position.
4. Loaded position—5 passenger, front 300 lb., rear 450 lb.; includes spare wheel, tire and tools, and full complement of gas, oil, water, and tires to recommended pressure, etc.
5. C/L (centerline).
6. D. L. O. (daylight opening, exposed glass dimension - pages 21, 23 & 25).
7. Ramp breakover angle (page 21) is the supplement of the included ramp angle (180° minus the included ramp angle) over which a car can pass without hanging up.

MODEL	60-62-63	6437-67	6723-33
-------	----------	---------	---------

BODY—TRUNK DIMENSIONS



Usable trunk luggage capacity (see Section H1 of SAE Automotive Drafting Standards)			
TA—Width across the top	51.72	51.72	51.72
TB—Width across the bottom	51.40	51.40	51.40
TF—Vertical dimension at C/L from bottom to top of opening.	11.70	11.70	11.70
TG—Vertical height from ground to trunk lower opening (normal surface of outside sheet metal - loaded)	23.50	24.20	24.58
Position of spare tire stowage			
Method of holding lid open	HORIZONTAL IN RIGHT SIDE OF TRUNK		
	TORSION BAR		

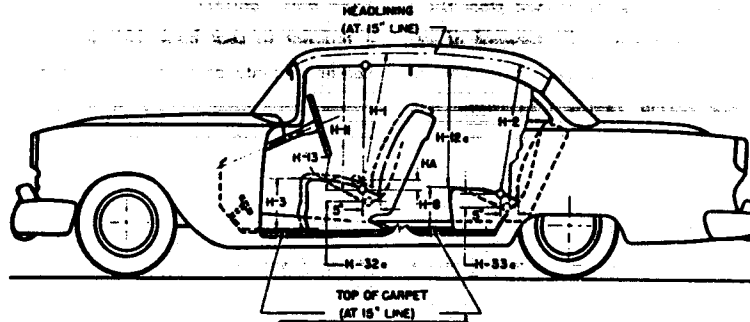
AMA Specifications — Passenger Car

Page 20

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____

MODEL _____

BODY—HEIGHT DIMENSIONS--INTERIOR



	6029	6329	6239	6339	6237	6337	6437	6267	6467	6723	6733
H1. Front headroom—from free "A" pt. to headlining at 8° back of vertical on 15" line. (For "A" pt. see note 1, page 19)	35.0	34.8	33.2	33.7	33.7	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.6	36.2	35.9
H2. Rear headroom—from free "A" pt. to headlining at 8° back of vertical on 15" line.	33.0	33.2	33.8	33.8	33.8	33.8	33.8	33.8	33.8	34.8	33.8
H3. Front cushion height above low point on floor carpet on 15" line (front edge of cushion).	9.5	10.0	9.4	10.0	10.0	9.5	10.0	9.5	8.5	8	
H8. Rear cushion height above low point on floor carpet on 15" line (front edge of cushion).	13.8	14.2	12.0	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	13.1	13.1
H11. Entrance—front—cushion free "A" point to bottom windcord vertical.	30.3	30.4	29.0	28.4	28.4	28.3	28.0	28.5	33.8	33.7	
H12a. Entrance—rear—top of cushion at vertical tangent to front of rear seat, to bottom of windcord in rear.	27.9	27.9	29.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.7	32.7
H13. Steering wheel clearance to seat cushion taken on arc (wheel turned for min. clearance).	4.9	4.4	4.9	4.5	4.5	5.0	4.5	5.0	5.4	5.4	
HA. Front seat maximum vertical rise at free "A" point.											
HF. Front seat maximum vertical rise of free "A" point with multiple-position seat.											
H32a. Front seat depressed depth — vertical dimension from free "A" point to depressed "A" point.	4.8	5.4	4.8	5.0	5.0	4.8	4.8	4.7	4.2	4.3	
H33a. Rear seat depressed depth — vertical dimension from free "A" point to depressed "A" point.	5.5	5.6	5.0	4.6	4.6	4.3	4.8	4.6	5.3	5.3	

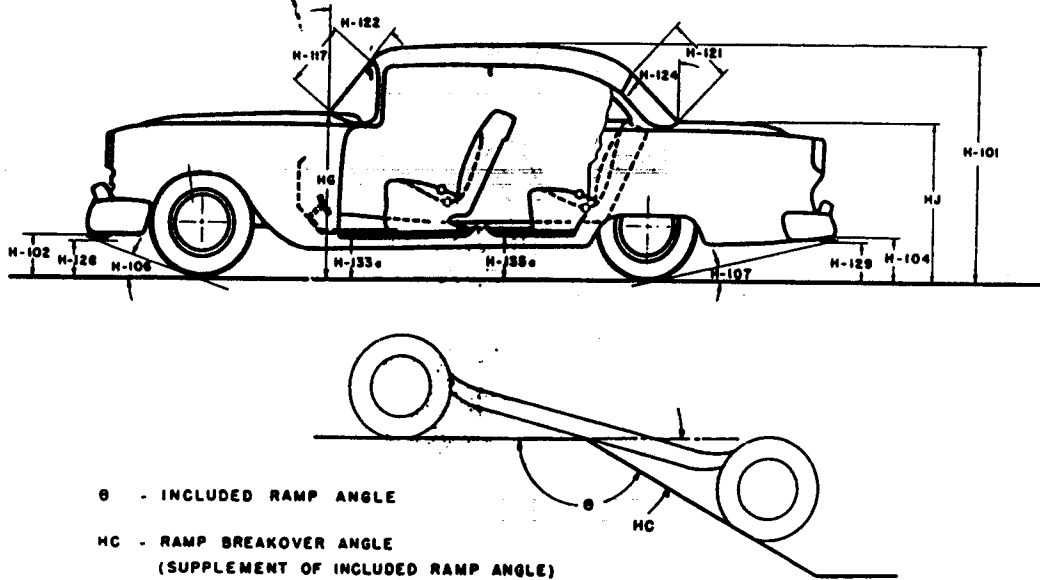
Rev. Form 6-57

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 21

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE: ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED

BODY-HEIGHT DIMENSIONS-EXTERIOR



MODEL	6029	6329	6239	6237	6337	6437	6267	6467	6723	6733
H101. Overall height - loaded.	56.2	56.2	54.3	54.1	54.1	54.8	54.2	54.9	59.3	59.3
H102. Front bumper bottom to ground at normal section.	10.04	10.04	10.04	10.04	10.04	10.04	10.04	10.74	11.1	11.1
H104. Rear bumper bottom to ground at normal section.	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.7	11.0	11.7	12.1	12.1
H106. Angle of appr.-fr. tire static loaded rad. to interfering pt. on fr. bumper, gd., other.	21°37'	21°37'	21°37'	21°37'	21°37'	23°7'	21°37'	23°7'	23°50'	23°50'
H107. Angle of dep.-fr. tire static loaded rad. to interfering pt. on rr. bumper, gd., other.	12°41'	12°41'	12°41'	12°41'	12°41'	12°52'	12°41'	12°52'	13°16'	13°16'
HC. Ramp breakover angle.*	12°11'	12°11'	12°11'	12°11'	12°11'	13°33'	12°41'	13°26'	12°31'	12°31'
H117. Windshield DLO-slant height.										
H121. Backlight DLO*-max., slant height.										
H122. Windshield slope angle to vertical line on car axis.	48.8°	48.8°	56.5°	56.5°	56.5°	56.5°	56.5°	56.5°	46°	46°
H124. Backlight slope angle to vertical line on car axis.	30°	30°								
H128. Ground to bottom of front bumper guard.	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.7	10.0	10.7	11.1	11.1
H129. Ground to bottom of rear bumper guard.	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.7	11.0	11.7	12.1	12.1
H133a. Bottom of front door to ground, min. dimension - car loaded.	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.8	11.8	11.8	11.8	11.8	12.7	12.7
H135a. Bottom of rear door to ground, min. dimension - car loaded.	11.7	11.7	11.7	-	-	-	-	-	11.1	11.1
HD. Min. road clear. (5 pass. load) & loc.	5.89	5.89	5.89	5.89	5.89	6.59	5.89	6.59	6.97	6.97
HE. Min. road clearance at rear axle.										
HG. Hood at rr. to grd.-vert. dim. excl. molding, fr. hood opening line at cowl (curb wt.)										
HH. Max. ht., fr. grd. frt. of windshield (curb wt.)										
HJ. Max. ht. fr. grd. back of r. window (curb wt.)										

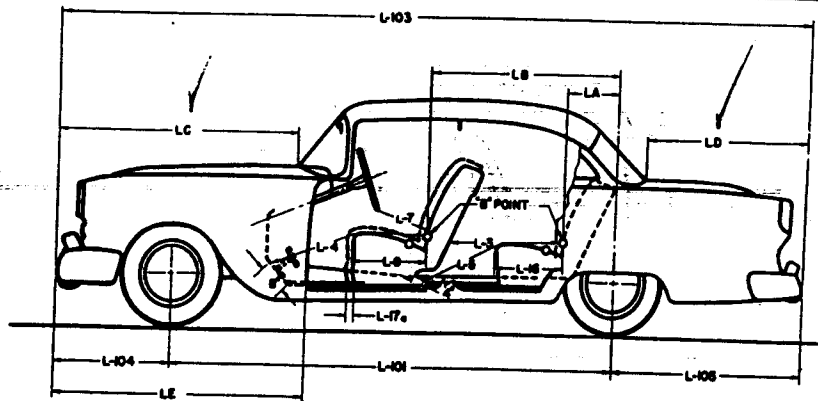
* See Notes, page 19.

AMA Specifications —Passenger Car

Page 22

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____

BODY—LENGTH DIMENSIONS



MODEL		6029	6329 6229	6239 6339	6237	6337	6437	6267	6467	6723	6733
Interior	* L3. Rear compartment of front seat back to rear seat back.	30.7	31.4	31.5	28.0	28.0	27.8	27.7	27.5	26.6	26.6
	* L4. Leg room—front—ball of foot to top of seat to seat back—15" line.	45.5	45.6	45.5	45.7	45.7	45.6	45.6	45.5	43.9	43.6
	* L5. Leg room—rear—from ball of foot to top of seat cushion and to seat back—	43.6	45.3	42.9	39.3	39.3	38.6	39.3	38.5	37.4	37.4
	L7. Steering wheel clearance to seat back taken on arc.	15.8	15.7	15.8	15.7	15.7	15.8	15.7	15.8	14.4	14.1
	* L9. Front seat depth (front edge to vert. tan. to seat back on 15" line).	19.0	19.0	19.0	19.0	19.0	19.0	19.0	19.0	18.2	18.0
	* L16. Depth of rear seat (front edge to seat back).	17.9	18.4	18.5	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.3	19.5	19.5
	L17a. Total adjustment of front seat at front lower seat frame. ✓	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
	LA. Rear seat "B" point to center line of rear axle.	17.90	17.90	20.41	24.38	24.38	24.38	24.38	24.28	15.87	15.87
	LB. Front seat "B" point to center line of rear axle.	57.12	57.12	57.12	57.65	57.65	57.73	57.67	57.77	72.09	72.09
	LC. Front of car to base of windshield. ✓										
Exterior	LD. Rear of car to base of rear window or upper structure. ✓										
	LE. Front of car to front edge of front door.										
	L101. Wheelbase.	130.0	130.0	130.0	130.0	130.0	130.0	130.0	130.0	149.8	149.8
	L103. Overall length (bumper to bumper inc. guards).	225.0	225.0	225.0	225.0	225.0	225.0	225.0	225.0	244.8	244.8
	L104. Overhang—front including bumper guards.	34.5	34.5	34.5	34.5	34.5	34.5	34.5	34.5	34.5	34.5
	L105. Overhang—rear including bumper guards.	60.5	60.5	60.5	60.5	60.5	60.5	60.5	60.5	60.5	60.5

* Dimension taken on 15" line—see notes 1 & 2, page 19.

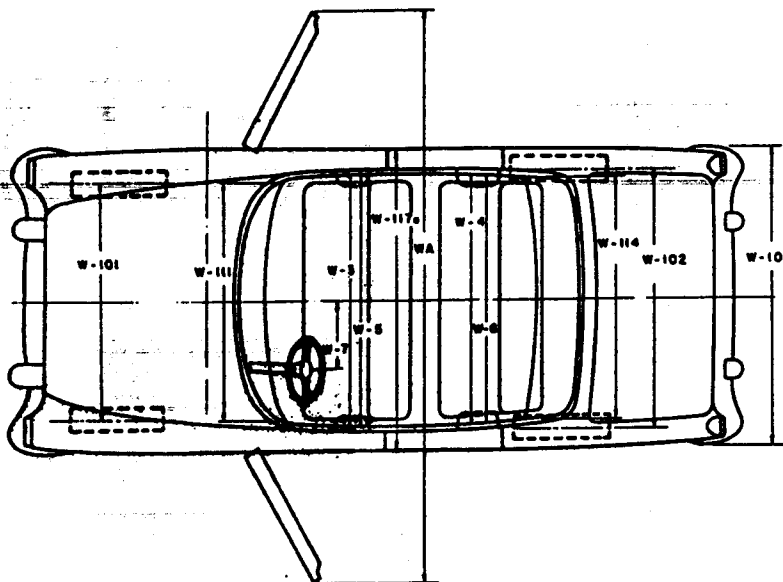
Rev. Form 1-58

AMA Specifications — Passenger Car

Page 23

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____

BODY—WIDTH DIMENSIONS



MODEL		6029	6329 6229	6239 6339	6237	6337	6437	6267	6467	6723	6733
Interior	W3. Front shoulder room, at garnish moulding height or nearest interference 5" forward of seat back.	60.1	60.1	60.5	60.5	60.5	60.5	60.5	60.5	60.5	60.5
	W4. Rear shoulder room, at garnish moulding height or nearest interference 5" forward of seat back.	59.1	59.1	59.1	58.8	58.8	58.8	51.8	51.8	58.8	58.8
	W5. Front hip room, at top of seat 5" forward of vert. tan. to seat back.	64.6	64.6	64.6	66.1	66.1	66.3	66.1	66.3	65.4	65.4
	W6. Rear hip room, at top of seat 5" forward of vert. tan. to seat back.	64.4	64.4	65.7	57.0	57.0	57.0	52.4	52.4	60.1	60.1
	W7. Steering wheel center to center of body.	16.07	16.07	16.07	16.07	16.07	16.07	16.07	16.07	16.07	16.07
Exterior	W101. Front tread at ground.	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0
	W102. Rear tread at ground.	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0
	W103. Max. overall width of car including bumpers or mouldings.	81.1	80.2	80.2	80.3	80.3	80.3	80.3	80.3	80.2	80.2
	WA. Max. overall width of car with doors open.										
	W111. Windshield DLO, max. width.										
	W114. Back window DLO, max. width.										
	W117a. Max. body width at center pillar, less hardware and applied moldings.	79.0	79.0	79.0	-	-	-	-	-	78.7	78.7

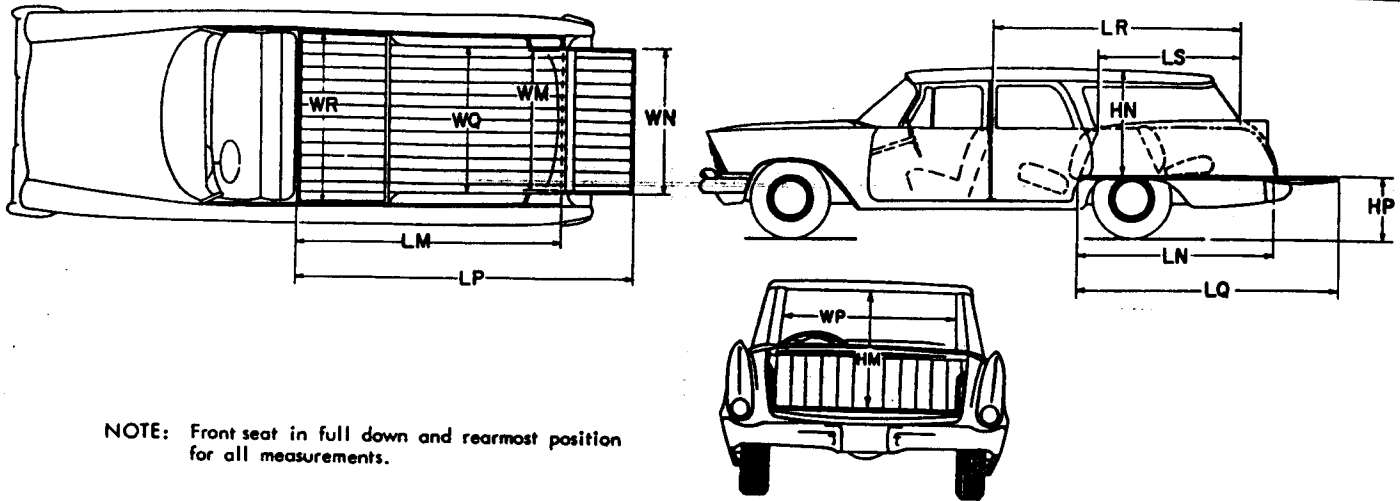
Rev. Form 1-58

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Page 24

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE: ISSUED 10-1-58 REVISED _____

STATION WAGON—CARGO SPACE DIMENSIONS



NOTE: Front seat in full down and rearmost position for all measurements.

MODEL	NONE OFFERED
LM Floor length from bottom of front seat to inside of tail gate in raised position.	
LN Floor lgth. from bottom of second seat to inside of tail gate in raised position.	
LP Floor lgth. from bottom of front seat to end of tail gate in lowered position.	
LQ Floor lgth. from bottom of second seat to end of tail gate - tail gate lowered.	
HM Maximum hgth. of rear opening - tail gate lowered.	
WM Rear end opening width at floor.	
WN Rear end opening width at top of tail gate.	
WQ Minimum distance between wheelhouses.	
WP Maximum width of rear opening above raised tail gate.	
WR Maximum width of cargo space at floor.	
LR Cargo horizontal distance from top rear of front seat back to top of tail gate.	
LS Cargo horizontal distance from top rear of second seat back to top of tail gate.	
HN Maximum height of roof above floor at center line of car.	
HP Platform height of end of lowered tail gate - curb weight.	
Third Seat - facing direction.	

AMA Specifications - Passenger Car

Page 25

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1959 DATE ISSUED 0-1-58 REVISED _____

MODEL ALL SERIES

BODY—MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

Drs. hinged (front, rear)	Front doors	FRONT
	Rear doors	FRONT
Type of finish (lacquer, enamel).		ACRYLIC LACQUER
Hood hinge location (front, rear).		REAR
Hood counterbalanced (yes, no).		YES
Hood release control (internal, external).		EXTERNAL
Vehicle (Serial) No. Location		LH FRAME SIDE BAR - REAR OF RAD. LINE
Engine No. location		LH SIDE BLOCK - CENTER - ABOVE PAN RAIL
Theft protection - type		
Vent window control method (crank, friction pivot).		CRANK AND POWER
Windshield type (single curved, compound curved, other)		COMPOUND CURVE
Rear window type (flat, curved, one piece, three piece)		CURVED ✓
Side glass type (curved, flat)		FLAT
Windshield glass area D.L.O.		60-6229-6329-:740.1-COUPES, 4 WDW, SEDANS 1711.8 - 67-1748.4
Backlight glass area D.L.O. *	" " "	1553.7- " " 1309.1 - " - 461.7
Total glass area D.L.O. **	" " "	4915.2- " " 4173.5 - " - 4291.1

BODY—TYPES AND STYLE NAMES —

Body type, number of passengers & style names; use manufacturer's code for series & body style.

BODY STYLES:

CODES

* CONV. PLASTIC - 963.3 COUPES 1726.8
 ** CONV. 3756.7 COUPES 4762.2

BODY STYLE SYMBOL

SERIES NAME

BODY STYLES

SIXTY TWO COUPE
 SIXTY TWO SEDAN - SIX WINDOW
 SIXTY TWO SEDAN - FOUR WINDOW
 CONVERTIBLE
 COUPE DEVILLE
 SEDAN DEVILLE - SIX WINDOW
 SEDAN DEVILLE - FOUR WINDOW
 FLEETWOOD SIXTY-SPECIAL
 ELDORADO SEVILLE
 ELDORADO BIARRITZ
 FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN
 FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE LIMOUSINE

6237	62
6229 62	62
6239	62
6267	62
6337	62
6329 63	62
6339	62
6029	60
6437	62
6467 64	62
6723	75
6733	75

Page 26

MAJOR OPTIONAL ITEMS - WEIGHTS

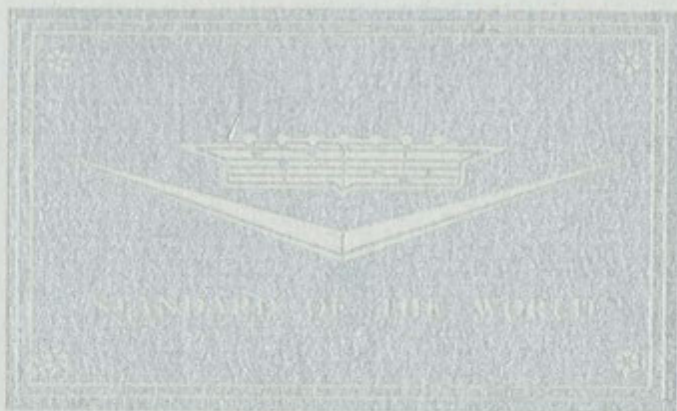
* These are weights that are reported to states for licensing purposes.

AMA Specifications -- Passenger Car

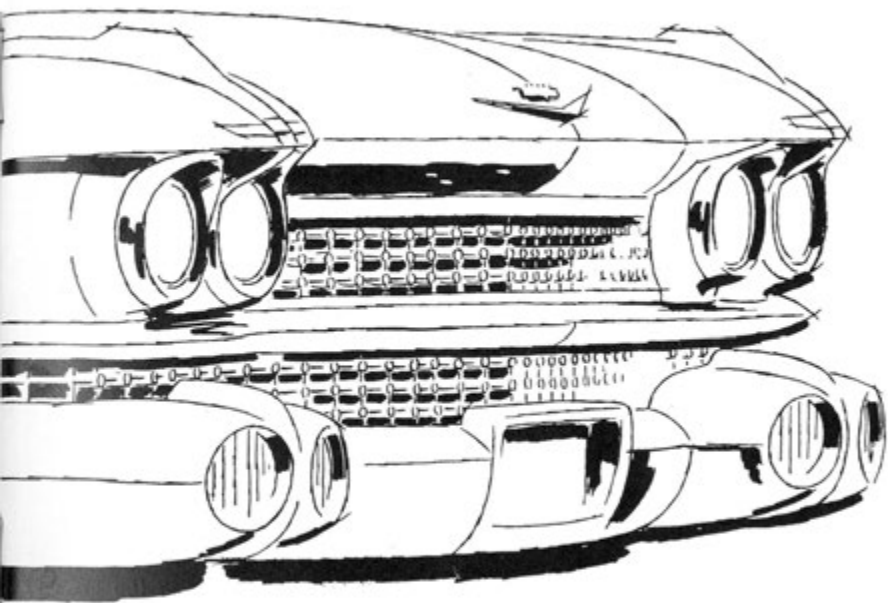
PAGE 27

INDEX

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.	SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
Air Suspension	16	Lamp Bulbs	11
Angles of Approach, Departure	21	Legroom	22
Automatic Transmission	1, 13	Lengths - Car, & Body Interior	1, 22
Axis, Steering	18	Lifters, Valve	4
Axle, Rear	1, 14	Linings - Clutch, Brake	12, 15
Battery	8	Lubrication	5, 6, 12, 13, 14
Bearings, Engine	3, 4, 7	Motor, Starting	8
Belts - Fan, Generator, Water Pump	7	Muffler	6
Body - General Information, Types	19, 25	Overdrive	13
Height Dimensions	21	Piston Pins & Rings	3
Length Dimensions	22	Pistons	2, 3
Overall Dimensions	1, 21, 22, 23	Power Brakes	15
Trunk Capacities, Opening Dimensions	19	Power Steering	17
Width Dimensions	23	Propeller Shaft, Universal Joints	14
Brakes - Parking, Service, Power	15, 16	Pumps - Oil, Fuel	6
Camber	18	Water	7
Camshaft		Radiator, Hoses	7
Capacities		Ramp Break-over Angle	21
Cooling System	7	Ratios - Axle	1, 14
Fuel Tank	6	Compression	1, 2
Lubricants		Steering	17
Engine Crankcase	6	Transmission	12, 13
Transmission and Overdrive	12, 13	Rear Axle	1, 14
Rear Axle	14	Regulator - Generator	8
Carburetor	6	Rims	15
Caster	18	Rings, Piston	3
Choke, Automatic	6	Rods - Connecting	3
Circuit Breakers, Fuses	11	Shock Absorbers, Front & Rear	16
Clearance, Ground	21	Spark Plugs	9
Clutch - Pedal Operated	12	Speedometer	10
Coil, Ignition	9	Springs - Front & Rear Suspension	17, 18
Connecting Rods	3	Valve, Engine	5
Cooling System	7	Stabilizer (Sway Bar) - Front & Rear	17, 18
Crankshaft	4	Starting Motor	8
Cylinders and Cylinder Head	2	Steering	17, 18
Distributor - Ignition	9	Suppression - Ignition, Radio	9
Electrical System	8, 9, 10, 11	Suspension - Front & Rear	16, 17, 18
Engine		Switches	10
Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type	1, 2	Tailpipe	6
Compression Ratio	1, 2	Thermostat, Cooling	7
Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering	2, 9	Timing, Engine & Valve	4, 5, 9
General Information, H.P. & Torque	1, 2	Tires	1, 15
Lubrication	5, 6	Toe in	18
Exhaust System	6	Torque Converter	13
Fan, Cooling	7	Torque - Engine, Rated	1, 2
Filters - Engine Oil, Fuel System	6	Transmission - Types	1, 12, 13
Frame	16	Automatic	1, 13
Front Suspension	16, 17	Manual & Overdrive	12, 13
Fuel, Fuel Pump, Fuel System	6	Ratios	12, 13
Fuel Injection	1, 6	Tread	1, 23
Fuses, Circuit Breakers	11	Turning Diameter	17
Generator and Regulator	8	Universal Joints, Propeller Shaft	14
Glass	21, 23, 25	Valves - Intake & Exhaust	4, 5
Headroom - Body	20	Vibration Damper	4
Heights - Car & Body	1, 20, 21	Voltage Regulator	8
Hood	25	Water Pump	7
Horns	10	Weights - Shipping, Curb	26
Horsepower - Brake, Rated, Taxable	1, 2	Wheel Alignment	18
Ignition System	9	Wheelbase	1, 22
Inflation - Tires	15	Wheels & Tires	15
Instruments	6, 10	Wheel Spindle	18
Kingpin (Steering Axis)	18	Widths - Car & Body	1, 23
		Windshield	21, 23, 25
		Windshield Wiper	10



YOUR 1959 Cadillac



*know
your
Cadillac*

The following pages will help you to realize the utmost in motoring pride and pleasure from your majestic new 1959 Cadillac.

So that you will become thoroughly acquainted with its many exclusive new features, we suggest that you review these pages of explanation and instruction. Complete familiarity with the proper operating procedures will greatly enhance your enjoyment in the months ahead.

Follow the instructions carefully and, if a question ever occurs to you that is not answered here, do not hesitate to write to us. We will be happy to hear from you at any time.

SERVICE DEPARTMENT
CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

section 1 *operating your Cadillac*

general . . .

Your Cadillac does not require a formal break-in period

Your Cadillac is ready for all normal driving just as you receive it from the dealer. Precision manufacturing methods have prepared it for regular driving, and it has been tested under simulated road conditions at the factory.

Drive your new Cadillac at varying speeds in a

normal manner, just as you expect to drive it for different traffic and road situations.

Avoid driving at any one constant speed—either fast or slow—for extended periods during the first 100 miles. You should also avoid full-throttle, sudden starts and severe application of the brakes.

Important instructions for starting the engine

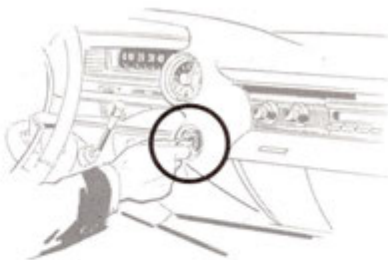
The starter operates when the ignition key is turned to the full "right" position. The transmission selector lever has to be in either "Neutral" or "Park" as the starter switch is inoperative in all driving positions. When the engine is cold, press the accelerator pedal slowly to the toeboard (pump 3 times if car has been standing over 48 hours). Then remove your foot to pre-set the choke and fast idle, then turn the key to the "start" position. DO NOT hold the key in

"start" position longer than 15 seconds at one time.

When temperatures are below 20°F., allow the engine to idle for a short period before moving the car. When starting a hot engine, it is advisable to hold the accelerator pedal halfway down. Do not pump the accelerator pedal as this tends to flood the engine. A flooded warm engine will usually respond quickly if you hold the accelerator pedal all the way down and turn the key to the "start" position.

The ignition switch

The ignition switch is on the instrument panel to the right of the steering column. It is illuminated when either parking or headlamps are on. The key may be turned to any one of three positions after it is inserted, but only in the straight-up "OFF" position can it be inserted or withdrawn. First position "right" completes the ignition circuit and activates all instruments and accessories. Full "right" position cranks the engine. The "left" position is for operation of the radio and heater only. For your own protection, and to cooperate with authorities, remove the key when the car is left unattended.



instrument panel and controls . . .

Your new Cadillac has all controls and dials conveniently arranged for easy accessibility and quick reading. You can understand these dials and knobs in a matter of minutes. Use the illustration at the right to help you get acquainted with your 1959 Cadillac instrument panel.

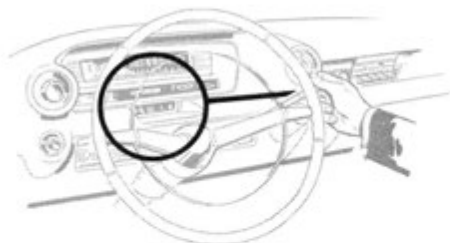
Speedometer

The speedometer indicates your speed. The odometer shows the accumulated mileage and trip mileage. To reset the trip mileage to zero, push in on the reset knob under the instrument panel, below the ignition lock, and turn it clockwise.

Gasoline gauge

The gasoline gauge is located on the right side of the instrument cluster. It operates when the ignition key is turned to the right. The gauge reading is most accurate when the car is traveling at constant speeds or is stopped.

Hydra-Matic transmission . . .



“Dr” drive range

Your Hydra-Matic shift indicator has two “Dr” range positions. With the selector lever at the left-hand position, four forward speeds are made available; the right-hand position provides you with three forward speeds.

REGULAR DRIVING—the left-hand position should be used because it will reduce engine speed and increase economy.

PASSING—press the accelerator down as far as it will go to obtain an extra burst of speed. This automatically shifts the transmission to a lower gear for more power and faster, smoother acceleration.

HILLY DRIVING—use the right-hand “Dr” posi-

tion. In this position, only first, second, and third speeds are obtained, improving acceleration. The right-hand position also reduces automatic shifting in traffic and on hills, and will increase the engine braking effort when descending grades.

“L” low range

“L” range should be used in deep sand, mud or snow. It should also be used in going up or down very steep grades. Where traffic signs call for first or second gear always shift to “L” range.

A shift from either “Dr” position to “L” can be made while traveling at moderate speeds. It is not recommended to shift to “L” in this manner when the pavement is slippery or when in loose gravel, because it may induce a skid.

To Free the Car from Snow, Sand, Mud or Ice—rock the car by moving the selector lever back and forth between low “L” and reverse “R” with just enough pressure on the accelerator to cause rocking. No pause is necessary to shift to reverse. On slippery surfaces, apply only a light accelerator pressure. This will improve traction.

NOTE: Should the wheels be locked by braking on ice while in either “Dr” range, the transmission will shift to first speed. When this occurs, move the shift

lever to neutral until control is recovered. Intermittent—rather than constant—brake pedal pressure on ice will provide better control.

"R" *reverse*

Backing from Stopped Position—move the selector lever to the reverse "R" position. This can be done from either neutral "N", drive "Dr", or low "L" positions without pause. Lift the lever slightly as it passes the "Dr" and "L" positions. Do not place the selector in "R" while moving forward.

"P" *parking*

The parking "P" position of the shift lever is to be used to lock the wheels of the car when parked. When parking on hills or steep inclines, apply the parking brake and toe-in the front wheels to the curb in addition to using the "P" parking position. It is necessary to raise the lever when moving it from any other position to "P" parking and also when moving it from parking position.

Fluid recommendations

The recommended maximum interval between Hydramatic transmission fluid changes in your Cadillac is 12,000 miles or one year, whichever occurs first.

More frequent changes are recommended when the car is operated under conditions that tend to cause rapid oxidation of the fluid. Examples are: frequent

driving in heavy city traffic during hot weather, or when the engine is idled for prolonged periods of time. A change interval of 6,000 miles is recommended under such conditions.

You can provide the transmission in your car with the greatest amount of protection by observing the recommended change intervals. Use only Automatic Transmission Fluid Type A, designated AQ-ATF followed by three digits and the suffix letter A, or Cadillac Fluid available from Authorized Cadillac Dealers.

Starting difficulty

The engine cannot be started by pushing the car and this procedure should never be attempted. If the trouble appears to be a discharged battery, use a booster battery and jumper cables. If this fails to start the engine, the car should be towed to a Cadillac dealership, as explained below.

Towing

The 1959 Cadillac can be towed or pushed without disconnecting the propeller shaft or raising the rear wheels, if the transmission is in proper operating condition. Speed should not exceed 30 mph nor should distance exceed 50 miles.

Towing of cars equipped with air suspension should be done only by an Authorized Cadillac Dealer or persons familiar with the special precautions necessary to prevent damage to the car.

your Cadillac suspension system . . .

If your car is equipped with standard springing, it has coil springs at all four wheels. (The Commercial Chassis is equipped with coil front springs and rear leaf springs). Optional equipment on the models with coil springs consists of an Air Suspension System which uses air pressure to cushion the ride.

The automatic leveling feature of the Air Suspension System will maintain your Cadillac level with the road and at normal road clearance, regardless of the load distribution in the body of the car.

The leveling system is always in operation, with or without the engine running. The air compressor, however, operates only while the engine is running. Repeated demands upon the leveling system without the engine running may exhaust the air supply in the reserve tank, permitting the air springs to deflate. When this occurs, start the engine and allow the air compressor to build up the air supply in the springs before driving the car.

In the event that it is necessary to negotiate an extra-steep driveway, or if it is found necessary to drive over an obstruction such as a curb, upon which a bumper might scrape, pull out on the lift control panel labeled "AIR LIFT" located on the lower edge of the instrument panel to the left of the steering column. This will force an added amount of air into the air springs, raising and holding the car at maximum high level until the handle is pushed back into place. Your car can be driven for short distances in the raised position. Make certain that the lift control handle is either fully in or out at all times. If left in an intermediate position, air will escape from the system.

The lift control handle should be pulled out before the car is driven onto a hoist for service work and left out until the car is removed from the hoist.

NOTE: In an emergency, air can be added to the suspension system at any gasoline station. The valve for this purpose is located on the bottom of the reserve air tank, forward and to the left of the radiator.



lights . . .

The control for headlights

The control knob for the headlights, parking lights, instrument panel lights and fog lights is located at the left of the instrument cluster. This knob is identified by the word "LIGHTS". HEADLIGHTS are operated by pulling the switch control knob all the way out. PARKING LIGHTS come on as the control knob is pulled halfway out. INSTRUMENT PANEL LIGHTS are on when the control knob is in either position. Intensity of the instrument panel lights can be increased or decreased or turned "OFF" by rotating the control knob. When your Cadillac is equipped with FOG LIGHTS, they are turned on by placing the headlight control knob in the "halfway out" position and turning the ring located directly behind and concentric with the headlight control knob.



The headlight dimmer switch

The headlight dimmer switch helps select the correct headlight beam for different types of driving. All four lamps are on when you use the high beam for highway driving . . . only the two outer lamps are on for low-beam city driving. The desired beam is selected by depressing the switch, which is located on the floor just below the parking brake pedal.

The highway beam indicator

When the headlights are on the high beam a signal light below and behind the 60-mph mark in the instrument cluster glows red. Never leave the high beam on when approaching an oncoming car.

Autronic-Eye

When your Cadillac is equipped with an Autronic-Eye . . . the Automatic Headlight Beam Control . . . the headlights will automatically switch from high-beam to low-beam

position when your lights meet the lights of oncoming cars. When the road ahead is clear, the headlights automatically return to the high-beam position. An adjustment knob on the rear of the unit increases sensitivity to oncoming lights when turned clockwise and decreases sensitivity when rotated counterclockwise. There is an overriding switch which is integral with the regular foot control dimmer switch and is effective during the first part of the switch travel. This permits you to hold the lights on the high beam.

Automatic back-up lights

For safety and convenience, your Cadillac is equipped with dual back-up lights which go on automatically when the transmission selector lever is in reverse with the ignition switch "ON".

Turn signal

A turn signal lever is mounted on the left side of the steering column. The turn signal lever should be in the "up"

position to signal for a right turn and in the "down" position for a left turn. This activates flashing signals on the right or left, both front and rear of the car, to inform oncoming and following drivers of your intentions.

Corresponding left and right signal indicator lights are located in the lower part of the instrument cluster. If, due to an emergency, you have to stop and park close to moving traffic, pull the lever down so the left-hand flashing lights will warn others. The flashing lights operate only when the ignition switch is "ON".

Map light

A map light is located at the center of the instrument panel under the top edge. With front doors closed, it may be operated manually by means of the switch at the left side of the map light. On sedan and convertible models this light serves as an automatic courtesy light when either front door is open.

Dome lamp

The dome lamp serves as a courtesy light when either door is opened on coupes and when the rear door is opened on sedans. Full counterclockwise position of the headlamp control switch turns on dome lights for all styles except convertibles. Convertible coupe styles have automatic courtesy lights on the back of the front seat.

Ash trays and lighters

There are two ash trays on the instrument panel, located on each side of the glove box door with a lighter installed inside of each ash tray door. Front ash trays have the word "LIGHTER" over them. The lighter elements are heated when the lighters are

pushed in. When properly heated for use they automatically click out. The cigar lighters' receptacles and the ash trays are illuminated when lights are turned on. The ash trays may be removed to empty by depressing the release button located above the lighter and tilting them outward.

Rear ash trays and lighters are provided on all models except the Series 62 Coupe, which is equipped only with ash trays.

Fuses

Fuses protect the electrical wiring in the car against dangerous overloading. Fuses include Heater and Air Conditioner (25 amp.), Radio (9 amp.), Antenna (14 amp.), Body Feed, including clock, map light, front lighters, glove box light (25 amp.), Directional Signal System and Stop Lights (9 amp.), Windshield Wipers (25 amp.), Horn (25 amp.), Generator Tell-Tale Lamp (6 amp.), Back-up Lights and Instruments (9 amp.), Power Seats & Windows—circuit breaker (40 amp.), Trunk Lid Lock—circuit breaker (5 amp.). The headlights, taillights, parking lights, fog lights and instrument panel lights have an automatic circuit breaker which is an integral part of the headlamp switch.

Fuse locations

The fuses are grouped together (except the Generator Tell-Tale Lamp fuse which is located behind the battery), for convenience. A fuse block containing these fuses is located below the instrument panel between the parking brake and steering column. To remove a fuse, insert your ignition key under the center of the fuse and pry upward while twisting the key.

brakes . . .

Your 1959 Cadillac is equipped with Power Brakes. The pedal is low and wide for more comfortable, convenient use. The conventional braking system remains in reserve so that if the power system should become inoperative, or if it is necessary to apply the brakes when the engine is not running, it is possible to stop the car. Stop lights are operative only when the ignition system is "ON".

Parking brake

To apply the parking brake, merely step on the parking brake pedal which is suspended from the instrument panel to the left of the power brake pedal. It will lock into place automatically if pressure is exerted on the left pedal pad only. Stepping on the small pedal pad on the right side will release the brake from its locked position. Tilting the foot so as to exert pressure on both pads simultaneously will prevent the pedal from locking, allowing a controlled stop.

As a safety precaution when parking on hills, it is advisable to turn the wheels toward the curb, lock the rear wheels by placing the transmission selector lever in "Park" position and place the parking brake in its fully depressed position.

When pedal travel of the parking brake exceeds five inches, it should be adjusted by your Cadillac Dealer.

Should you turn on your ignition while the parking brake is on, the word "BRAKE", located at the left side of the speedometer face, will light up to remind you to release the brake.



section 2 for your comfort

Power steering

Steering, turning, parking are made almost effortless with Cadillac Power Steering. Your car will respond to the slightest touch of the steering wheel with power assist available as required by road conditions.

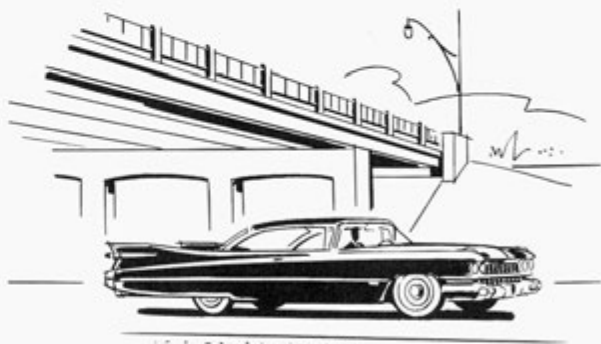
Your Cadillac Power Steering may be manually operated with no power assist with the ignition in the "OFF" position. If your Power Steering becomes inoperative for any reason, the car may be steered manually with increased effort.

Compass

If your car is equipped with a compass and it appears to be inaccurate, see your nearest Authorized Cadillac Dealer to have it compensated.

Cruise control

If your Cadillac is equipped with Cruise Control, become completely familiar with its operation and advantages. First, set the speed selector knob for higher than normal driving. Start the car and when a desirable speed is reached, turn the speed selector knob slowly down. You will then feel a resisting pressure from the accelerator. In emergencies you can easily push through this pressure and increase driving speed. To convert to automatic control pull out the button in the center of the control while holding the accelerator against the pressure. The car will now hold the desired speed automatically—even on hills and grades. A touch of the brake pedal releases the automatic control. Once you have become accustomed to Cadillac Cruise Control, you will find it an indispensable driving aid. It warns of excessive speed and maintains a constant speed when desired.



front seats . . .

Manual adjustment

The front seat of your Cadillac can be adjusted forward or rearward. Merely push down on the lever on the driver's side of the seat and adjust the seat to the most comfortable driving position for you, then release the lever to lock the seat in this position.

Power adjustment

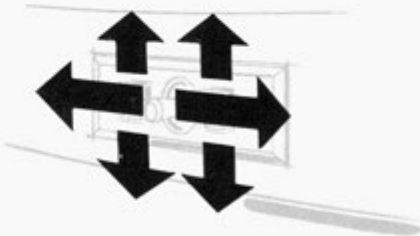
Two power-assisted seat assemblies are available. One provides electrical forward and backward adjustment only. The other provides six-way power adjustment . . . moves the seat up and down, fore and aft, and tilts the front of the seat and the rear of the seat.

Power front seat controls

The controls for electrically operated seats are mounted on the side of the seat to the left of the driver, except on the Limousine and 8-Passenger Sedan styles. These controls are mounted on the left door trim panel.

Forward and backward adjustment of the two-way electrically controlled seat is obtained by moving the switch lever in the direction of the desired seat movement.

Adjustment of the six-way power seat by means of the seat side switch is accomplished in the following manner: Movement of the center switch lever forward or backward controls the horizontal fore-and-aft movement of the seat. Movement of the center switch lever up or down controls the vertical movement of the seat. Moving the front switch lever up or down raises or lowers the front of the seat and tilts the seat back accordingly. Moving the rear switch lever up or down raises or lowers the rear of the seat and tilts the seat back accordingly.



power windows . . .

The master controls for the electrically operated windows on all models are located in the left end of the instrument panel. In the series of four buttons, from left to right, the first switch operates the left front door window . . . the second operates the right front door window . . . the third switch operates the left rear window and the fourth switch—the one nearest the front of the car—operates the right rear window.

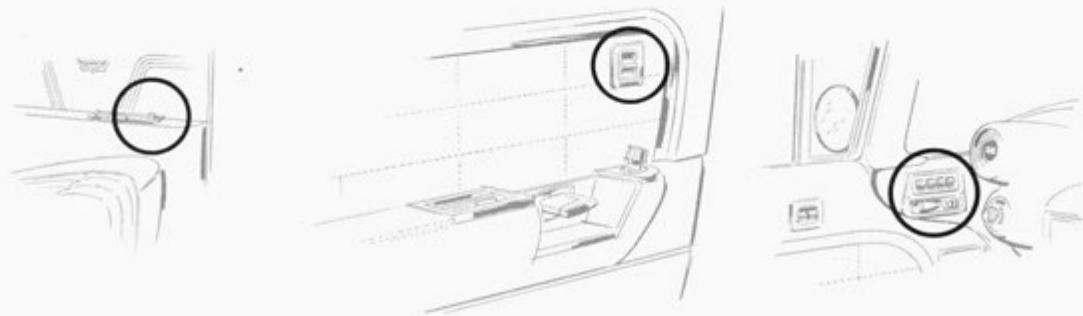
There are individual controls near each window. The control for the right front window is located in the right end of the instrument panel. Controls for rear door windows are above and forward of the armrest, on the door trim pad. Controls for the rear windows in the 8-Passenger Sedan and Limousine are

in the rear quarter armrest ash tray escutcheons.

The rear quarter windows in all coupes are controlled by switches which are located in the quarter armrest ash tray escutcheons.

Power vents

Except for 60 Specials and Eldorados, where they are standard equipment, Power Vent Windows are optional. Switches for both front vent windows are located on the left front door trim pad. There is also an individual control switch on the right side for the right-hand vent.



ventilation, heating, air conditioning . . .

Ventilation

Outside air, on cars not equipped with Air Conditioning, is drawn into the passenger compartment of the car through an outside intake air grille located in the cowl directly below and in front of the windshield. This location prevents excessive intake of exhaust fumes from other cars. As the air enters the car it passes over separators which remove any water that might be present. It is admitted to the passenger compartment through valves operated by control levers. The control levers are located on a panel directly below the instrument cluster and to the left of the steering column. The upper lever controls the ventilation of the left side of the car and the lower lever controls the ventilation of the right side of the car. Moving the levers to the left opens the valves and admits ventilating air. The levers can be moved gradually to admit as much air as you desire.

To keep out offensive odors and exhaust gases when traveling in congested areas or when parked behind a car having its motor running, shut the outside air intake valves.

The controls are lighted at night for quick, convenient reading.

Heating

The Cadillac Automatic Heating System on 60, 62, 63, 64 and 69 Series cars delivers heated air through a

heater located on the right-hand side of the dash panel. Outside air is delivered through the heating system to the front passengers through openings in a duct located along the front of the dash panel. Heated air is delivered to the rear passenger compartment through ducts located under the front carpet and extending under the front seat. Either heated or unheated air may be delivered to the windshield for ventilation or for removing fog or ice.

Heater control operation

The heater control panel is built into the instrument panel beneath the instrument cluster to the right of the steering column. The control is lighted and consists of a toggle switch to control fan speed and two horizontal sliding levers that control the defroster and heater.

The fan switch controls the amount of air being discharged to the passenger compartment either through the heaters or through the defroster outlets. The system may be operated without the blower when the switch is in the "Off" position. The fan may be set at low, medium or high speed.

The lower lever turns the heater on and off and controls the temperature. To increase the temperature push the lever to the right and for decreasing the temperature push the lever to the left. The upper lever controls the defrosting air to the windshield. To obtain cool air for ventilating and de-fogging, push

this lever toward the "COOL" position. As warm air is desired on the windshield, push the lever to the "De-Fog" position. For removing ice push the lever to the extreme right "De-Ice" position.

Heater control during warm-up

For maximum heat and quickest warm-up in cold weather, push the lower lever all the way to the right and set the fan switch on high. If it is necessary to remove some fog during this period, the upper lever may be operated to direct either cool air or warm air to the windshield for the de-fogging. It will probably be most comfortable in extremely cold weather to place the upper lever in the warm position represented by the "De-Fog" position.

Series 67

The Series 67 cars are equipped with a similar heater. However, this heater heats the front compartment only and there are no floor ducts from it to the rear seat. Two additional heaters are located in the rear compartment, one within each rear armrest. Warm air from these heaters discharges through the outlet grilles located in the armrest just above the floor.

Heater control—Series 67

The Series 67 heater control panel on the instrument panel operates the front compartment heating only. The rear compartment is controlled by a completely separate unit mounted in a panel behind a sliding door just above the right rear armrest.

Air conditioner system

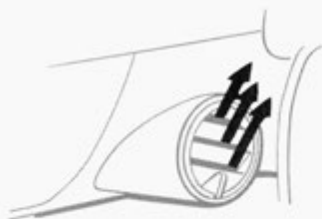
The Cadillac Air Conditioning System is designed to provide cool, dehumidified air to lower the car interior to a comfortable temperature. The cooling unit is located on the right-hand cowl side on all Series cars and delivers air into the passenger compartment through three adjustable outlets—one at each end of the instrument panel and one below the center of the instrument panel. The center outlet may be completely closed off, or it may be adjusted to direct air down or up. In the up position it will provide additional cooling for the rear compartment by directing air flow over the back of the front seat.

Controls

The Air Conditioner control panel is located in the instrument panel just below the instrument cluster to the left of the steering column. There is a single horizontal sliding lever which turns the system on and off and controls the temperature of the air.

A switch on the left side of the control panel regulates blower speed. Four speeds are provided: low, low medium, high medium and high. A switch on the right side of the control panel permits the driver to select either 100% outside air or, in the "Recirculate" position, mixes a small amount of outside air through the recirculated air for maximum refrigeration during extremely humid weather.

For maximum cooling move the horizontal sliding lever to the extreme right-hand position, turn the blower on "High" and set the air selection switch to "Recirculate". If the weather is not too humid, it is



MAXIMUM COOLING may be obtained by directing air on your person or over your outside shoulder.



DIFFUSED COOLING is achieved by directing air flow at any setting away from your body.



REAR COMPARTMENT COOLING: Set center outlet to force air up and over front seat back, and set side outlets as shown at right above.



CENTER OUTLET may be adjusted to aim air into front compartment only or it may be closed off entirely.

recommended that the air selection switch be maintained in the "Normal" position all the time. This will assure better air quality under most conditions and will reduce the accumulation of objectionable odors. If the air becomes too cool, turn the blower to a lower speed or move the horizontal sliding lever to the left.

To assist you in obtaining maximum comfort and pleasure from the Air Conditioner, here are some suggestions concerning its operation:

1. When getting into a car that has been parked in the sun, open the windows for a minute or two to speed up cooling.
2. To accelerate the cool-down of a car that has been standing in the sun, the right-hand "DR" range may be used for city driving until the desired interior temperature is obtained.
3. More direct cooling can be obtained if so desired by positioning the air outlets so that the air stream blows directly toward you. After the car interior has reached a comfortable temperature the air outlets may be adjusted so that the air stream is directed away from you.
4. Make certain the heater and defroster are turned off for maximum Air Conditioning performance.

Air conditioning system—Series 67

The Series 67 car is equipped with the same cooling unit and outlets as used for the front compartment,

and, in addition, has a rear evaporator unit mounted in the trunk. This rear unit provides cooled air to the rear compartment passengers through two roof ducts and outlets mounted in the roof. This unit may be operated on all recirculated air for maximum cooling by closing off the outside air scoops with the control knob located on the rear shelf panel. It is recommended, however, that in virtually all use these outlets be left open so that the air may be as free from smoke and other odors as possible.

Windshield wipers and washers

Windshield wipers are controlled by a lever at the extreme left side of the instrument panel. To operate the wipers, push the lever forward to "LOW", "MEDIUM", or "HIGH" position.

Your Cadillac is also equipped with windshield washers which provide an excellent means of cleaning a windshield smeared with road spray or dirt. You

A separate rear control panel is also mounted alongside the heater control behind the sliding panel, just above the right-hand rear armrest. The unit may be turned on and off and air volume may be controlled by the switch located in this control panel.

The two grilles located in the rear roof are equipped with a number of small openings for providing diffused cooled air. Each grille is equipped with a door which may be opened to direct air toward the rear passengers.

can spray water on both right and left sides of the windshield by pressing the button located to the rear of the wiper control lever. At the same time that the water begins to spray, the wipers will automatically begin to operate. When the washing action is completed, move the windshield wiper lever to the "OFF" position.

Electric clock

A fully automatic electric clock is located in the upper right instrument panel nacelle. If the clock should gain or lose time you can easily reset it, and the resetting is an automatic adjustment operation. The reset knob projects from the center of the lower edge of the clock below the numeral "6". To reset, pull out the reset knob and turn until the hands register the correct time. Resetting the clock 5 minutes in either direction will automatically regulate the clock to run approximately 20 seconds per day faster or slower, depending on which way the clock is set. If more than a 20-second adjustment is desired, you can reset it

after 12 hours have elapsed and thereby adjust it to run an additional 20 seconds faster or slower.



Signal-seeking pre-selector radio

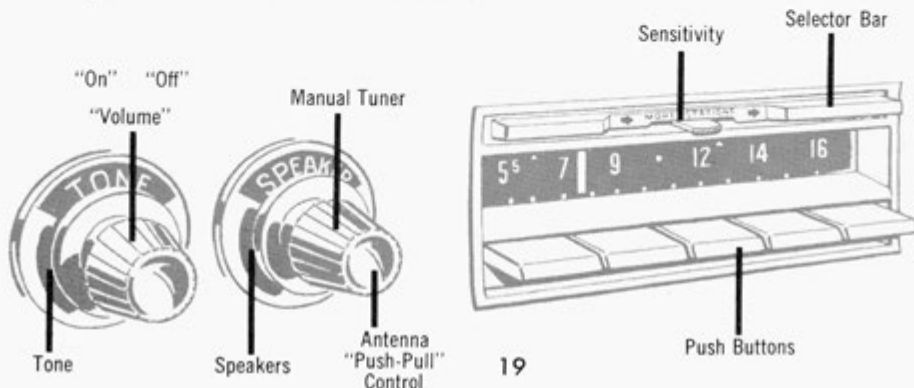
The Cadillac Radio is easy and convenient to operate. The left knob is the "ON", "OFF" and "VOLUME" control. The ring around the left knob controls the tone. Turned to the left, bass tones predominate—turned to the right, treble tones are accentuated. The right knob controls the antenna and manual tuner. Pushing the knob in raises the antenna. Pulling the knob out lowers the antenna.

The ring around the right knob controls the operation of the front and rear speakers. Counterclockwise rotation operates the rear speaker. Clockwise rotation operates the front speaker. Balanced sound, front and rear, can be accomplished by centralizing the ring. Hairline tuning is achieved by a mere touch of the selector bar.

The sensitivity control is located in the center

below the selector bar. This controls the strength of the stations on which the selector will stop. Moving the lever to the left will allow the tuner to stop only on the more powerful stations. In the middle position, stations of slightly lower power will be received in addition to the stronger stations. To obtain maximum sensitivity move the lever to the right to bring in the weaker stations.

Five stations can be set on the individual push buttons. Tune in the desired station nearest the left end of the dial with the manual tuner. Move the first button to the left and pull out, then push the button all the way in. The first push button will now select that station. Repeat this process with the remaining four push buttons.



mirrors . . .

Glare-proof inside rear-view mirror

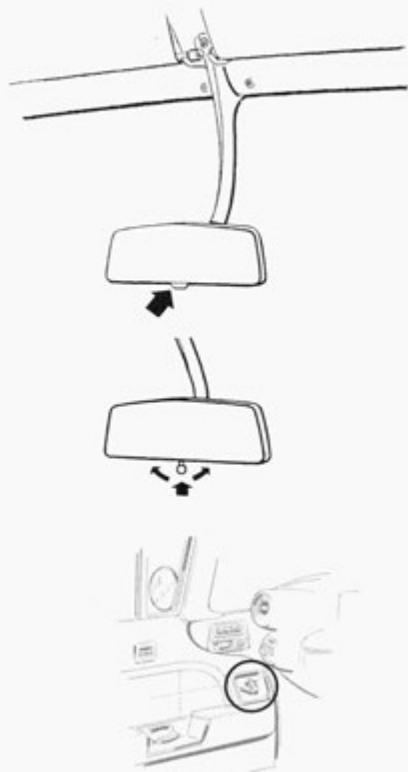
The Cadillac Glare-Proof Inside Rear-View Mirror shifts from clear daylight visibility to non-glare visibility at night by adjusting the small tab at the bottom of the mirror which is marked "DAY" and "NIGHT". The mirror can be moved to accommodate the driver's height and seat position for greater driving convenience. Rotating the mirror 180° on its pivot will provide still further adjustment.

Eldorado inside rear-view mirror

The Eldorado E-Z-Eye 3-Way Inside Rear-View Mirror has an adjustment for three differing types of driving. For daylight driving the lever at the bottom of the mirror should be moved to the left. For normal night driving the lever should be positioned at the center of the bottom of the mirror. Move the lever to the right to counteract intense glare.

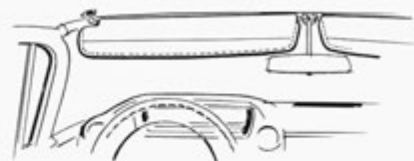
Remote-control outside mirror

Your Cadillac is equipped with a Remote-Control Outside Rear-View Mirror. Movement of the handle, inside the car, adjusts the mirror to suit your requirements. On the 60 Series there is also a manually controlled outside rear-view mirror on the right side.



Interior sun visors

Your Cadillac is equipped with interior sun visors. They may be pulled down to reduce glare or to shut out the direct rays of the sun. They also may be moved to shield against sun rays entering through side windows. The inside ends of the sun visors fit snugly into special slots to keep them firmly in place. They swing free with little pressure when you want them to protect against sun glare in the side windows.



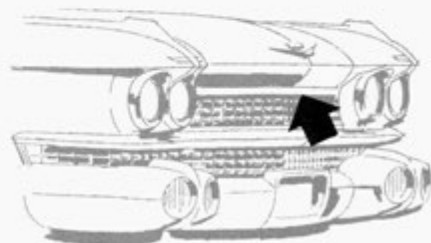
Keys

Two separate keys are provided for your convenience. The key with the octagon head operates the ignition and door locks. The rounded key is used in the luggage compartment and glove box door locks to protect the privacy of these places when it is necessary to leave your car with the ignition key in it. Remove the "Knock Out" plug with key number from the key head and keep it, or a record of the number, to make replacements or duplications of your keys easy and quick.



Hood lock

The hood lock is operated by a lever that is accessible at the hood opening, as you face the car, just to the right of center. Pull the lever upward and toward you to unlock and open the hood. The first part of the lever's movement releases the primary lock. Pulling the lever to the limit of its travel opens the safety catch and, with the lever in this position, an upward pressure will raise the hood. To close hood, push it down until it drops of its own weight. Make certain hood lock is firmly engaged.



Luggage compartment

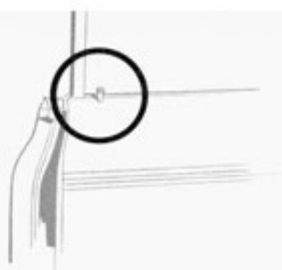
The lid on the luggage compartment of your Cadillac is counterbalanced for easy opening. It has a key-lock release. To open, insert the key with the round head, turn in a clockwise direction and lift up on the lower edge of the trunk lid molding. An interior light goes on when the compartment lid is raised. To close, pull down to a position 6 or 8 inches from closing, remove the key and push lid firmly downward. This automatically locks the luggage compartment.

Door locks (manual)

Cadillac door locks are designed for passenger safety and security for your car and possessions. Each door on your Cadillac can be locked from the inside by pushing down the lock button on the window sill. Doors may also be locked from the outside with this button by pushing the button down while the door is open, and then holding the door handle opening button all the way in while closing the door. Locks on the rear doors of sedans are set so that both the inside and outside door handles are inoperative when the lock button is depressed. To open a door, lift the lock button before operating the door handle.

Remote-control trunk lid lock

The luggage compartment may be equipped with a remote-controlled lock. The control switch to unlock the luggage compartment is located in the glove box. When the switch is pushed, the trunk lid is automatically unlocked and a reminder light glows in the instrument cluster. When the trunk lid is lowered, an electric mechanism pulls the lid firmly closed and locked. In addition to the automatic controls, the trunk can also be opened with the key from outside the car. To prevent damage to the closing mechanism, avoid slamming the lid when closing.

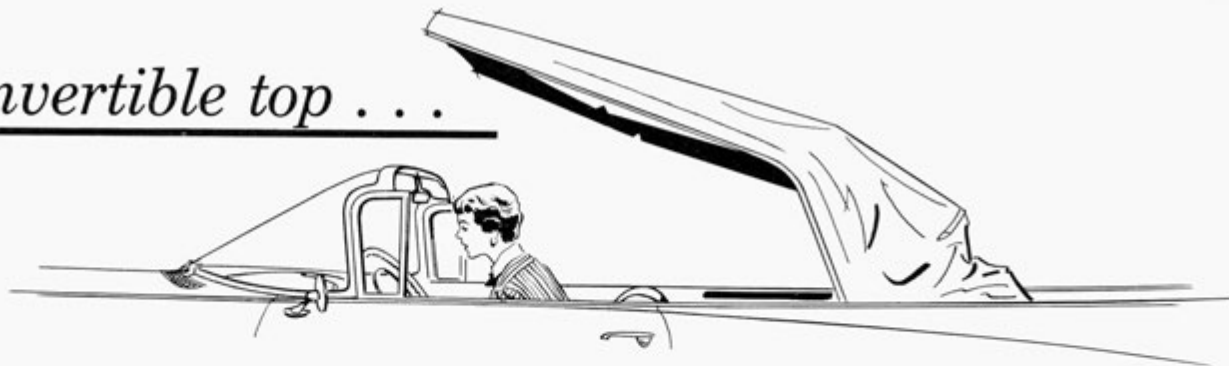


Door locks (electric)

If your car is equipped with electrically actuated door lock buttons all doors may be locked or unlocked by operating the switch located on each front door panel. Push the switch "down" to move all door lock buttons to the locked position and "up" to move the lock buttons to the unlocked position. The electric locking mechanism does not, at any time, interfere with manual operation of any door lock button.



convertible top . . .



To operate the top

To lower the top on the convertible coupe or the Eldorado Biarritz, stop the car, turn down the sun visors, release the two locking handles, and push the front of the top upward to disengage the guide pins from the strikers. The control for operating the top is located on the instrument panel below and to the left of the steering column. Push down on this control switch until the top is fully lowered. Instructions on care and folding of the top material and installing the top boot or cover will be found in the instruction booklet in your glove compartment. To close the top, stop the car and remove the top boot. Lift up on the top control switch and allow top to fully raise. Before turning handles to lock top in position, be sure that top is engaged with the guide pins.



To assure the best care for your convertible top

Never operate the top while the car is moving.

To keep the mechanism in good condition, operate the top at least once a month.

NOTE: To avoid damage to rear window do not operate top when temperature is below 32°F.

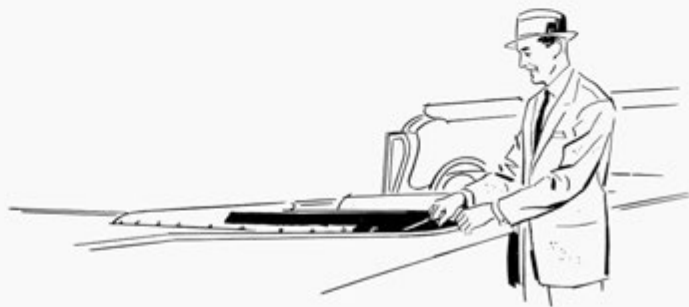
To avoid water stains, mildew or excessive shrink-

age of the top material, do not allow the top to dry in folded position after it has been dampened or water-soaked. Always allow the top to dry while it is up, before folding. Do not use strong cleaning solutions or brushes with stiff bristles for cleaning as they may damage the top.

If convertible top will not raise or lower

Avoid interfering with the mechanical operation of the top—such as holding or retarding its operation in any way. Should the mechanism bind when raised

or lowered, relieve the point of interference immediately to avoid the possibility of damage to the top. Do not force the top.



section 4 service for your car

engine oils . . .



The engine crankcase oil capacity for your Cadillac is five quarts. The proper oil level should always be maintained. A safe driving range is marked on the oil indicator. If the level should fall to the "ADD OIL" mark, add oil immediately. Do not add above the "FULL" mark. Each time you buy gasoline you should have your oil checked. Have it checked, too, before starting on long drives. After the initial oil

change at 500 miles and the second change at 2,000 miles, your car's engine oil should be drained and replaced *every two months* or 2,000 miles, whichever occurs first. More frequent changes are required with stop-and-go operation, dusty road travel or during prolonged cold or wet climatic conditions. In such cases, an oil change is recommended after 1,000 or even 500 miles of driving.

Engine oil recommendations

The proper engine oil is of great importance in obtaining maximum performance and satisfaction from your Cadillac. Your Cadillac Serviceman will be pleased to assist you in making a choice. For maximum protection of your Cadillac engine under all normal driving conditions, it is recommended that

oils designated "For Service MS" or "For Service DG" be used. In addition, the oil pan should be removed and cleaned once a year, preferably in the spring.

NOTE: Flushing the crankcase to remove sludge is not recommended.

The first 500 miles

There is special oil in the crankcase of your car at the time it is delivered to you. This should be used for the first 500 miles of driving and then changed.

After the first 500 miles

For best engine performance after the first 500 miles, SAE 20W or SAE 20 engine oil should be used during summer weather. If your car is regularly driven at high speeds, or if the daylight temperature averages above 90°F., SAE 30 oil may be used.

For cold weather, oil should be selected that will permit easy starting at the lowest temperature anticipated for the entire period. Unless the proper

If additional oil should be necessary during this period, use nothing heavier than 10W oil in the winter or 20W in the summer.

oil is selected, you may have difficulty starting your car if the temperature drops suddenly.

Several oil companies now market multiple viscosity oils such as SAE 10W-30. These grades of oil combine the low-temperature, easy-starting characteristics of the lower viscosity number oil with the warm-weather operating characteristics of the higher viscosity number oil.

The following chart will serve as a guide for the proper oil viscosity to be used at the lowest expected temperature. It is unnecessary to change the oil for the unseasonably cold or warm day encountered during the fall or spring season.

If you anticipate that the lowest atmospheric temperature will be:

	Use viscosity grade:
Not lower than +32°F.....	SAE 20, SAE 20W or SAE 10W-30
Not lower than +10°F.....	SAE 20W or SAE 10W-30
Not lower than -10°F.....	SAE 10W or SAE 10W-30
Below -10°F.....	SAE 5W-20

engine cooling . . .

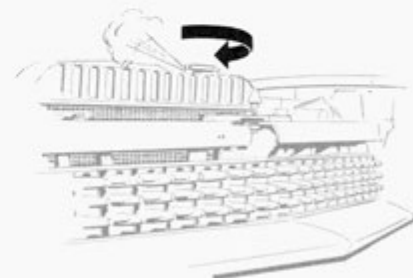
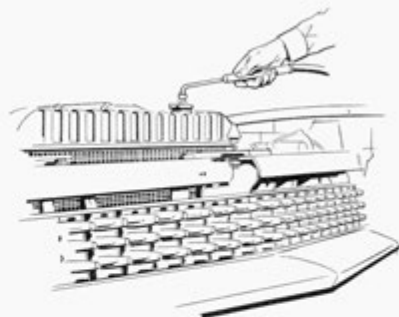
The cooling system of your Cadillac engine has been designed to maintain predetermined temperatures for efficient operation.

The cooling system requires regular attention. The proper coolant level is two inches below the top of the filler neck when the engine is cold. Keep the system leakproof by having all connections tightened regularly. Have your Cadillac Dealer clean and flush the system twice a year. Refer to page 38 for cooling system capacity of your car.

Important safety note

Avoid removing the filler cap while the engine is at normal operating temperature, as hot coolant will spray out. However, should it become necessary to add water, rotate the cap toward the left until the first stop is reached and allow pressure to escape. Then turn again to the left to remove. Be sure the cap is turned tightly when reinstalled.

CAUTION: If temperature gauge indicates above normal temperature, make certain engine is running or is allowed to cool down to normal temperature before adding cold water.



Antifreeze protection

Antifreeze should be installed in your Cadillac cooling system before the winter season to protect it against freezing weather. A permanent glycol type or an alcohol base antifreeze such as denatured alcohol, methanol or propanol can be used. For positive protection of your cooling system against possible corrosive action by antifreeze compounds, have the cooling system drained and flushed each spring. Make certain that fresh antifreeze is installed at the beginning of every winter season. Do not leave glycol solution in the cooling system through the summer.

DO NOT USE kerosene, other oils or solutions containing calcium chloride, magnesium chloride, sodium silicate or other inorganic salts. These could be detrimental to the car's cooling system.

Installing antifreeze

Before installing antifreeze, have the car's cooling system thoroughly cleaned, inspected and serviced for winter operation. A cooling system sealer should be added at the time of such service. Regular inspection of the entire system to prevent leaks should be made after antifreeze is installed. Glycol solutions in the crankcase can damage the engine.

If cooling system is drained for protection against freezing, heater cores must be drained individually.

A proper mixture of Cadillac Windshield Washer Solvent should also be added to your windshield washer jar at this time to prevent freeze damage to the washer jar. NOTE: The washers may not operate effectively in freezing temperatures or while traveling at high speeds.

Use Cadillac cooling system inhibitor

Your Cadillac, when delivered to you, contained a charge of Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor and, regardless of the season, a fresh charge of Inhibitor should be added whenever the system is drained and re-filled, even when an antifreeze containing an Inhibitor is being used. Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor contains a special chemical that retards the formation of rust and scale and reduces the possibility of water pump squeal. It can be used with any standard antifreeze. Your Cadillac Dealer can supply you with Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor.



fuel . . .

The best fuel for your Cadillac

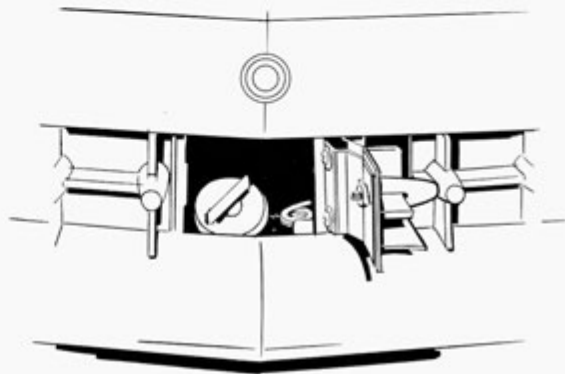
A high-octane gasoline is required for good engine performance. The use of fuels with a low-octane rating will result in severe engine knock, with possible damage to major engine parts. Since the manufacturer regards engine damage which is caused by the use of low-octane fuels as misuse of the engine, you should, when buying gasoline, specify a gasoline that will meet the engine's requirements. Engine detonation—known as spark knock or “pinging”—will generally indicate that the octane rating of the fuel is below engine requirement. If you are using the best available fuel and there is detonation—or “pinging”—see your Cadillac Dealer.

Gasoline tank

On all models, the gasoline filler cap is located behind the rear grille and directly below the trunk lock. Press on the right side of the door to open.

Do not become alarmed if you should notice that your car seems to be losing power at fairly high altitudes. Any marked gain in altitude results in reduced air density and power.

If you plan to drive outside of the United States where high-octane fuels may not be available, it is advisable to contact General Motors Overseas Operation Service Department, 9-164 General Motors Building, Detroit 2, Michigan, to determine if any modification must be made to lower the compression ratio of the engine. When you arrive abroad, ask the nearest Authorized General Motors Dealer in that area for brand names of the best fuels available.



chassis lubrication . . .

Lubrication schedule

The chassis requires lubrication *at least every two months* or 2,000 miles. All chassis lubricating points are listed and illustrated in a Cadillac Lubrication Chart available, upon request, from the Service Department, Cadillac Motor Car Division, General Motors Corporation, P.O. Box 297, Detroit 32, Michigan.

Other lubrication

There are some lubrication points that require a specific type of lubricant. Only persons familiar with these requirements and having the right materials should be permitted to lubricate your Cadillac.

Oil filter element

Your Cadillac engine is protected with an oil filter. It is recommended that the oil filter element be re-

placed every 6,000 miles. Replacement elements are available through your Dealer.

Carburetor air filter

The carburetor air filter is of the dry pack type. It should be removed and inspected every 6,000 miles under normal driving conditions. Inspect more frequently if the car is operated in sandy or dusty areas. Install a new filter element if needed at time of inspection or at least every 24,000 miles on standard cars and 12,000 miles on cars with three carburetors.

Fuel filter

After driving your Cadillac the first 2,000 miles, have the car's fuel filter inspected. The filtering unit should be replaced every 6,000 miles, or more frequently if there is any evidence of clogging. The filter element has the ability to stop very small dirt particles that could cause carburetor flooding.

Use these factory-recommended fluids

Hydra-Matic
Power Steering System

Brake System
Rear Axle

Automatic transmission fluid AQ-ATF, followed by three digits and the suffix letter A, or Cadillac Fluid available from Authorized Cadillac Dealers.
Delco Super No. 11 brake fluid.
SAE 90 "Multi-Purpose" lubricant—when temperatures of 0° or below are anticipated for long periods of time, use SAE 80.

Hoists—service lifting equipment

The tubular-center X frame used on all 1959 Cadillac cars requires some precaution when lifting equipment of the frame-engaging type is used. The preferred type of hoist for lifting all Cadillac cars is that which engages the front suspension and rear axle or all four wheels.



tires . . .

Maintenance for your tubeless tires

Have the tubeless tires on your Cadillac checked twice a month. As with any tires, regular attention will extend tire life and help you avoid emergency repairs. Should a tubeless tire develop a leak it can be easily repaired at any regular service station.

TO AVOID SERIOUS DAMAGE, CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN AGAINST OVERINFLATING THE TIRES.

Tire pressures

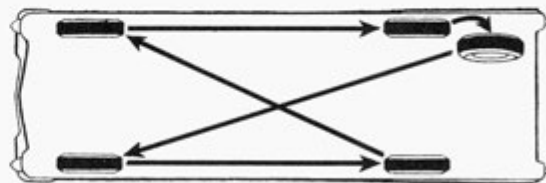
Series	Tire Size	Ply Rating	Front	Rear
59—60, 62, 63, 64*	8.20 x 15	4	24 lbs.	24 lbs.
59—67	8.20 x 15	6	28 lbs.	28 lbs.
(Commercial Chassis)				
59—68	8.90 x 15	6	24 lbs.	30 lbs.

*Tire size 8.00 x 15, 4-ply blackwall tire inflation is 26 psi front and rear.

FOR SUSTAINED SPEEDS ABOVE 75 MILES PER HOUR, TIRE PRESSURE ON 60, 62, 63 and 64 SERIES CARS SHOULD BE INCREASED TO 28 POUNDS WHEN CHECKED COLD.

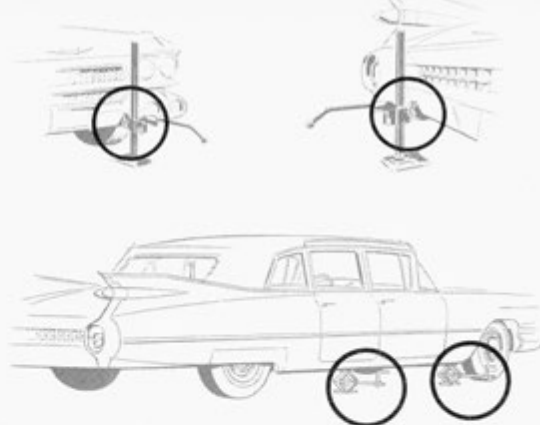
Interchanging tires

Wheels and tires should be crisscrossed and alternated with the spare to assure even wear and maximum mileage. Interchange the wheels and tires on your car, as indicated in the illustration, *at least* every 4,000 miles. Interchanging will prolong tire life, reduce uneven wear, and minimize tire thump or roughness.



Emergency wheel change

1. If it is at all possible, have the car on level ground off the highway. Set the parking brake. **BLOCK THE WHEEL DIAGONALLY OPPOSITE THE FLAT TIRE WITH THE WEDGE BLOCK PROVIDED.**
2. On air suspension equipped cars, shut off engine, pull lift control handle on instrument panel completely out, and allow car to rise to maximum height.
3. Insert the jack hook in the jack socket on the underside of the rear bumper or the underside of the front bumper guard. Raise the wheel. Rear wheel shields can be removed by turning the locking rod nut, located forward of center in the lower edge of the shield, counterclockwise by using the wheel wrench. Tip the shield outward at the top while raising up and away from the mounting hooks. To install the shield, engage the mounting hooks at the bottom of the shield with the fender hooks and then push the top of the shield in. Tighten the nut with the wheel wrench.
4. Remove the wheel disc, using flattened end of jack handle as lever.
5. Remove right wheel mounting nuts by turning to the left. Remove left wheel mounting nuts by turning to the right. Lift the wheel off the hub.
6. Install the wheel by reverse procedure.
7. If your car is equipped with air suspension, push lift control handle completely in and allow car to return to its normal standing height before driving.



Location of car jack

There is a jack stowage bracket on the right wall of the luggage compartment. The jack should be mounted on this bracket as shown on the instruction label attached to the rear compartment lid.

Special instructions for 8-passenger sedans, limousines and the commercial chassis

Because of their additional weight and length, a scissor type jack that engages the frame side rail is provided with these models. Locate the jack on the frame at the positions indicated in the above drawing. Follow the safety and wheel changing procedures outlined at the left.

cleaning . . .

Frequent and regular washings with clear water are recommended for the finish of your Cadillac. Frequent washings protect the finish against the damaging effects of such elements as calcium chloride and other salts, road tar, insects, tree sap, chemicals from factory chimneys and other foreign matter. **THE USE OF STRONG SOAPS, CHEMICALS, DETERGENTS AND VERY HOT WATER SHOULD BE AVOIDED.**

For removing light traffic film, Cadillac Body Polish is recommended. Extra care should be taken in the application of any cleaner or polish. The use of power buffing wheels for application should be avoided. The use of wax to protect the new acrylic finish of your car is *unnecessary*. However, if you wish to have it applied, be sure your car has been exposed to weather for at least sixty days.

NOTE: Some commercial cleaners used for removing road oil and tars from car finishes have been found to be detrimental to acrylic lacquers. When purchasing a cleaner make sure the instructions specifically state that the contents can be safely used on the acrylic finishes.

Chrome

Many parts of your Cadillac such as the bumpers, wheel discs and hardware are chrome plated. Chromium plating is susceptible to the actions of solutions being used on streets and highways to melt ice. Cor-

rosive damage may also be caused by salt air found near the coastlines, smoke from factories, and other conditions found in today's cities. When such conditions exist, frequent washing and waxing are necessary. Cadillac Chrome Cleaner is an excellent solution for cleaning the chrome on your car. Follow the directions on the container.

Anodized aluminum parts

Caustic cleaning agents will discolor any anodized aluminum parts such as the Cadillac "V" and Crest, the grille and some exterior trim. A good coat of wax will reduce the possibility of discoloration.

Glass

Dirt and insects can be removed from the glass with clear water. Never wipe glass with a dry paper or cloth. Do not operate the windshield wipers when the glass is dry. Periodic inspection and replacement of the wiper blades will reduce the possibility of glass becoming scratched.

White sidewall tires

Cadillac White Sidewall Tire Cleaner is recommended for cleaning white sidewall tires. It is easy to use and highly effective. **DO NOT** use gasoline, kerosene or any oil product that will discolor the tire sidewalls or damage the rubber.

Upholstery and carpets

The accumulation of dirt and dust in the upholstery and carpets can be prevented with frequent brushings or vacuuming. Cadillac KAR-KLEEN is a preparation which is especially recommended for cleaning carpets and upholstery and restoring them to like-new condition. KAR-KLEEN is easy to use and is not harmful to colors and fabrics. Follow the instructions on the container.

Leather

Leathers used on Cadillac cars can be kept clean with regular dusting. Dirt can be cleaned off with an application of thick suds made from neutral soap in lukewarm water. Remove the suds with a clean damp cloth and wipe dry. DO NOT USE polish, oils, solvents, saddle soap, or alcohol cleaners.

Convertible and Eldorado top

Art gum or natural rubber will remove most soil spots, such as finger marks, from the convertible top. Deeply embedded dirt can be removed by rubbing carefully with a moist cloth or sponge and with the use of a small amount of "foaming" type cleanser. If you wish to wash the top, use plenty of lukewarm water and suds from a neutral soap. A cloth or soft-

bristled brush is recommended for use in applying the solution of suds. All traces of soap should be removed with generous quantities of clean water. DO NOT USE volatile cleaners, naphtha, gasoline, household cleaners and detergents, harsh soaps and bleaching agents. A stiff-bristled brush may seriously damage the stitching in cloth tops.

To avoid wrinkles and mildew, do not fold the top while damp.

Convertible rear window

Care should be used in cleaning the plastic rear window of the convertible top.

When removing road dust, do not use a dry cloth. Use a soft cotton cloth moistened with water and wipe crosswise.

Use cold or lukewarm water and mild neutral soap-suds for cleaning. After washing, rinse with clear water and wipe with a slightly moistened clean, soft cloth. NEVER USE SOLVENTS OR CLEANERS OF ALCOHOLIC OR OTHER CHEMICAL CONTENT. These liquids may possibly have a deteriorating effect on the plastic and, if spilled, might spot the car finish.

Caution should be used in removing frost, snow or ice during the winter months. DO NOT USE A SCRAPER.

Cadillac Service . . .

The Cadillac Owner Protection Policy has been developed so that you can be sure that your car receives specialized care and attention at the lowest possible cost. Economy of operation can only be attained by proper preventive maintenance service. Authorized Cadillac Service Stations are in a position to offer you the ultimate in servicing your car because their service personnel have the advantages of:

1. Specialized Cadillac Training at General Motors Training Centers.
2. Special tools and equipment designed for Cadillac products.
3. Genuine Cadillac Parts that are designed and built for the product.
4. Factory product information and cooperation that contribute to efficient service and mechanical procedures.

The value of preventive maintenance has become a recognized fact in vehicle operation. The proper care and maintenance of your new car will protect your investment, avoid high cost repairs and result in lasting satisfaction with your new Cadillac.



safety notes . . .

Make every day a "SAFE DRIVING DAY". Check your driving habits and keep abreast of the traffic laws. Make courtesy your code of the road and you will reap the benefits of the courtesy of others.

Ten-point safety check

This is a complete service offered by all Authorized Cadillac Dealers. It includes all the vital safety points of your car. Ask for this service at periodic intervals, depending on the type of driving you do.

If your car is equipped with Cruise Control, ask your dealer to check its performance in addition to the items that will be inspected during the Ten-Point Safety Check.

Preventive maintenance

Follow an established schedule of checks for correct tire pressures, oil, water and battery levels.

Accurately aimed headlamps

Cadillac dealers are equipped with a Guide Lamp T 3 Aimer. This device meets the S.A.E. Specification for Mechanical Aimers, and assures safe, correctly aimed headlights.

Brakes and lights

Have your brakes and lights (tail, back-up, brake and accessory) checked regularly. Your Authorized Cadillac Dealer has the modern equipment, necessary genuine Cadillac Parts, and "know-how" to handle these services promptly.

Exhaust gases

Carbon monoxide poisoning is always present in exhaust gases when any concentration of these gases is present in the air; namely, in a garage, in congested traffic, or when stopped closely behind a vehicle with its motor running. With the air intake located just below the windshield, your Cadillac provides you with maximum protection against exhaust fumes. Exhaust gases may have strong odors which normally should give warning of their presence. However, the exhaust gases from some vehicles may not be so noticeable under certain conditions, and the senses of various people react differently. Precautions should be taken to avoid exposing yourself to the effects of these fumes. These gases contain poisonous carbon monoxide which by itself is tasteless, colorless and odorless.

specifications . . .

License data

The engine number, which is also the serial number, is stamped on the car in two places: on the left-hand side of the cylinder block above the oil pan, and on

top of the left-hand frame side member adjacent to the radiator support.

Body Style	Body No.	Body Code	Engine Serial No.*
Convertible	6267	F	59F000001
Biarritz	6467	E	59E000001
Standard Coupe	6237	G	59G000001
Coupe de Ville	6337	J	59J000001
Seville	6437	H	59H000001
Standard Sedan	6229	K	59K000001
Standard Sedan	6239	A	59A000001
Sedan de Ville	6339	B	59B000001
Sedan de Ville	6329	L	59L000001
Sixty Special	6029	M	59M000001
75 Sedan	6723	R	59R000001
75 Imperial	6733	S	59S000001
Brougham	6929	P	59P000001
Commercial Chassis	6880	Z	59Z000001

Weight

Consult the Dealer who sold you the car or the Motor Vehicle Commissioner of your state. Weight information on all body styles is regularly supplied to these authorities.

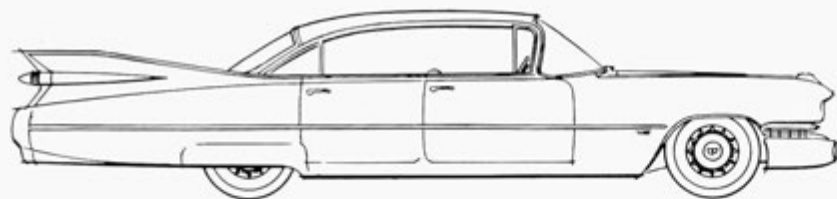
Type of Engine	90°, V-8 overhead-valve
Bore and Stroke	4 in. x 3.875 in.
Piston Displacement	390 cu. in.

Fluid Capacities—Series 60, 62, 63, 64, 67, 68

Fuel Tank—21 gals.
Cooling System 18.5 quarts with heater* 19.25 quarts and air conditioner 19.75 quarts
Transmission (Refill) 11 quarts

*Series 67 requires 21 quarts

*The last six digits of the first 1959 model car manufactured will be number 000001 regardless of series or style, and subsequent cars built will be numbered in numerical sequence.



1959 Cadillac over-all dimensions

<i>Model</i>	<i>Length</i>	<i>Height</i>	<i>Approximate Width</i>
6029	225"	56.2"	80.0"
6229	225"	56.2"	80.0"
6239	225"	53.7"	80.0"
6339	225"	53.7"	80.0"
6329	225"	56.2"	80.0"
6237	225"	54.1"	80.0"
6337	225"	54.1"	80.0"
6437	225"	54.8"	80.0"
6267	225"	53.7"	80.0"
6467	225"	54.4"	80.0"
6723	244.8"	59.3"	80.0"
6733	244.8"	59.3"	80.0"



where to service your Cadillac . . .

ALABAMA

Andalusia
Anniston
Bessemer
Birmingham
Brewton
Decatur
Dothan
Ensley
Eufaula
Fayette
Florence
Gadsden
Huntsville
Jackson
Mobile
Montgomery
Opelika
Selma
Troy
Tuscaloosa
Tuskegee

ALASKA

Anchorage
Fairbanks

Juneau
Kodiak

ARIZONA

Douglas
Flagstaff
Globe
Holbrook
Kingman
Lowell
Nogales
Phoenix
Prescott
Safford
Tucson
Yuma

ARKANSAS

Arkadelphia
Blytheville
Camden
Crossett
El Dorado
Fayetteville
Forrest City
Ft. Smith

Harrison
Helena
Hot Springs
Jonesboro
Little Rock
Monticello
Newport
Osceola
Paragould
Pine Bluff
Russellville
Searcy
Texarkana
West Memphis

CALIFORNIA

Alhambra
Alturas
Bakersfield
Barstow
Berkeley
Beverly Hills
Bishop
Blythe
Burlingame
Chico
Coalinga
Crescent City
Delano
El Centro
Escondido
Eureka
Fairfield
Fresno
Fullerton
Gilroy
Glendale
Grass Valley
Hanford
Hayward
Hermosa Beach
Hollywood
Huntington Park
Indio
Inglewood
Jackson
King City
Laguna Beach
Lancaster
Lodi
Long Beach
Los Angeles

Los Banos
Los Gatos
Madera
Martinez
Merced
Modesto
Monterey
Mt. Shasta
Napa
Needles
Oakland
Ontario
Oraville
Oxnard
Palm Springs
Palo Alto
Pasadena
Paso Robles
Petaluma
Pittsburg
Placerville
Pomona
Porterville
Quincy
Redding

Richmond
Ridgecrest
Riverside
Roseville
Sacramento
Salinas
San Bernardino
San Diego
San Fernando
San Francisco
San Jose
San Luis Obispo
San Pedro
San Rafael
Santa Ana
Santa Barbara
Santa Cruz
Santa Maria
Santa Monica
Santa Rosa
Sherman Oaks
Sonoma
Stockton
Susanville
Tracy
Turlock

Ukiah
Vallejo
Ventura
Victorville
Visalia
Walnut Creek
Watsonville
Whittier
Willows
Woodland
Yosemite Park
Yreka
Yuba City

COLORADO

Alamosa
Boulder
Burlington
Canon City
Colorado Springs
Craig
Delta
Denver
Durango
Glenwood Springs
Grand Junction

COLORADO
(Continued)

Greeley
Julesburg
La Junta
Lamar
Leadville
Loveland
Montrose
Pueblo
Rifle
Rocky Ford
Salida
Sterling
Trinidad
Walsenburg
Wray

CONNECTICUT

Bridgeport
Bristol
Danbury
Greenwich
Hartford
Meriden
Middletown
Milford
Mystic
New Britain
New Haven
New London
New Milford
Norwich
Putnam
Ridgefield

Rockville
Shelton
South Norwalk
Stamford
Stratford
Torrington
Waterbury
Westport
Willimantic

DELAWARE

Milford
Wilmington

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington

FLORIDA

Bartow
Bradenton
Clearwater
Daytona Beach
Deland
Delray Beach
Fort Lauderdale
Fort Myers
Fort Pierce
Gainesville
Graceville
Jacksonville
Key West
Lake City
Lakeland
Lake Wales
Leesburg

Melbourne
Miami
Ocala
Orlando
Panama City
Pensacola
St. Augustine
St. Petersburg
Sanford
Sarasota
Tallahassee
Tampa
Vero Beach
West Palm Beach

GEORGIA

Albany
Americus
Athens
Atlanta
Augusta
Brunswick
Carrollton
Columbus
Cordele
Dalton
Dublin
Elberton
Fitzgerald
Gainesville
Griffin
LaGrange
Macon
Marietta
Monroe

Newnan
Rome
Savannah
Statesboro
Swainsboro
Thomaston
Thomasville
Thomson
Tifton
Toccoa
Valdosta
Vidalia
Waycross
Waynesboro

IDAHO

Blackfoot
Boise
Coeur d'Alene
Gooding
Grangeville
Idaho Falls
Kellogg
Ketchum
Lewiston
Montpelier
Moscow
Nampa
Pocatello
Rupert
St. Anthony
Salmon
Sandpoint
Twin Falls
Weiser

ILLINOIS

Albion
Aledo
Alton
Anna
Aurora
Beardstown
Belleville
Belvidere
Benton
Bloomington
Blue Island
Brookfield
Cairo
Canton
Carbondale
Carlinville
Carmi
Carrollton
Centralia
Champaign
Chester
Chicago
Chicago Heights
Collinsville
Danville
Decatur
DeKalb
Dixon
Dundee
E. St. Louis
Effingham
Elgin
Elmhurst
Evanston

Fairfield
Flora
Freeport
Galesburg
Geneseo
Harrisburg
Highland Park
Jacksonville
Jerseyville
Joliet
Kankakee
Kewanee
LaSalle
Lincoln
Litchfield
Marion
Mattoon
Macomb
McHenry
Metropolis
Moline
Monmouth
Monticello
Morris
Mt. Carmel
Mt. Vernon
Oak Park
Olney
Ottawa
Paris
Park Ridge
Paxton
Pekin
Peoria
Pontiac

Princeton
Prophetstown
Quincy
Robinson
Rockelle
Rockford
Rock Island
Rushville
Salem
Savanna
Shelbyville
Springfield
Sterling
Streator
Sullivan
Taylorville
Trenton
Tuscola
Vandalia
Watseka
Waukegan

INDIANA

Anderson
Angola
Auburn
Bedford
Bloomington
Bluffton
Brazil
Columbia City
Columbus
Crawfordsville
Decatur
Elkhart



INDIANA (Continued)

Elwood
Evansville
Ft. Wayne
Frankfort
Gary
Goshen
Greensburg
Hammond
Hartford City
Huntington
Indianapolis
Jasper
Kendallville
Kentland
Knox
Kokomo
Lafayette
LaGrange
Ligonier
Lagansport
Madison
Marion
Michigan City
Milan
Monticello

Muncie
New Castle
Peru
Plymouth
Portland
Rensselaer
Richmond
Rochester
Rushville
Salem
Seymour
Shelbyville
South Bend
Sullivan
Terre Haute
Valparaiso
Vincennes
Wabash
Warsaw

IOWA

Algona
Ames
Atlantic
Boone
Burlington
Carroll
Cedar Rapids
Centerville
Chariton
Charles City
Cherokee
Clarinda
Clinton
Council Bluffs

Creston
Davenport
Decorah
Denison
Des Moines
De Witt
Dubuque
Eagle Grove
Emmetsburg
Estherville
Forest City
Fort Dodge
Ft. Madison
Hampton
Harlan
Humboldt
Ida Grove
Iowa City
Iowa Falls
Jefferson
Keokuk
Knoxville
LeMars
Maquoketa
Marshalltown
Mason City
Mt. Pleasant
Muscatine
Newton
Oelwein
Onawa
Orange City
Osceola
Oskaloosa
Ottumwa

Perry
Red Oak
Rock Rapids
Sheldon
Shenandoah
Sibley
Sioux City
Spencer
Spirit Lake
Storm Lake
Tama
Washington
Waterloo
Webster City
Winterset

KANSAS

Abilene
Arkansas City
Atchison
Burlingame
Cawker City
Chanute
Clay Center
Coffeyville
Colby
Concordia
Dighton
Dodge City
El Dorado
Emporia
Ft. Scott
Garden City
Garnett
Goodland

Great Bend
Greensburg
Hays
Hiawatha
Hugoton
Hutchinson
Independence
Iola
Junction City
Kansas City
LaCrosse
Larned
Lawrence
Leavenworth
Liberal
Manhattan
Marysville
McPherson
Ness City
Newton
Norton
Oberlin
Ottawa
Parsons
Phillipsburg
Pittsburg
Pratt
Russell
Sabetha
Salina
Scott City
Topeka
Wamego
Wichita
Winfield

KENTUCKY

Ashland
Barbourville
Bowling Green
Carrollton
Corbin
Covington
Cumberland
Danville
Elizabethtown
Frankfort
Fulton
Glasgow
Greenville
Harlan
Hazard
Hopkinsville
Lebanon
Lexington
Louisville
Madisonville
Mayfield
Middlesboro
Murray
Owensboro
Paducah
Pikeville
Pineville
Prestonburg
Somerset
Stearns
Whitesburg

LOUISIANA

Alexandria
Bastrop
Baton Rouge
Bogalusa
Hammond
Homer
Houma
Jena
Jennings
Lafayette
Lake Charles
Leesville
Monroe
Morgan City
Natchitoches
New Orleans
Oakdale
Opelousas
Plaquemine
Ruston
Shreveport
Vivian

MAINE

Augusta
Bangor
Bar Harbor
Bath
Biddeford
Calais
Caribou
Houlton
Lewiston
Millinocket

MAINE
(Continued)

Portland
Rockland
Rumford
Sanford
Skowhegan
Waterville

MARYLAND

Annapolis
Baltimore
Bel Air
Bethesda
Cumberland
Easton
Frederick
Hagerstown
Hancock
Havre de Grace
Pocomoke City
Salisbury
Westminster

MASSACHUSETTS

Andover
Attleboro
Belmont
Beverly Farms
Boston
Brockton
Brookline
Chicopee
Clinton
Concord

Dalton
Dorchester
Dudley
Fall River
Fitchburg
Framingham
Gloucester
Great Barrington
Greenfield
Haverhill
Hyannis
Hyde Park
Lowell
Lynn
Malden
Marlboro
Medford
Milford
New Bedford
Newburyport
Newton
Newton Centre
North Adams
Northampton
North Cambridge
Norwood
Pittsfield
Plymouth
Quincy
Salem
Somerville
Springfield
Taunton
Waltham
Watertown

Wellesley
Winchester
Worcester

MICHIGAN

Adrian
Alma
Alpena
Ann Arbor
Bad Axe
Battle Creek
Bay City
Benton Harbor
Birmingham
Cadillac
Calumet
Caro
Center Line
Charlevoix
Cheboygan
Coldwater
Dearborn
Detroit
Escanaba
Flint
Gladwin
Grand Rapids
Grayling
Greenville
Grosse Pointe
Hastings
Hillsdale
Holland
Howell
Ionia

Iron Mountain
Iron River
Ironwood
Jackson
Kalamazoo
Lansing
Lapeer
Ludington
Manistee
Marquette
Mason
Midland
Milford
Monroe
Mt. Clemens
Mt. Pleasant
Muskegon
Newberry
Niles
Owosso
Petoskey
Plymouth
Pontiac
Port Huron
Reed City
Saginaw
Sault Ste. Marie
South Haven
Standish
Sturgis
Tawas City
Three Rivers
Traverse City
Wyandotte
Ypsilanti

MINNESOTA

Aitkin
Albert Lea
Alexandria
Anoka
Austin
Bemidji
Benson
Brainerd
Breckenridge
Crookston
Detroit Lakes
Duluth
Fairmont
Faribault
Fergus Falls
Grand Rapids
Hastings
Hibbing
International Falls
Jackson
Lake City
Litchfield
Luverne
Mankato
Marshall
Minneapolis
Montevideo
Morris
New Ulm
Owatonna
Park Rapids
Pine City
Preston

Red Wing
Rochester
St. Cloud
St. James
St. Paul
Springfield
Stillwater
Thief River Falls
Tracy
Virginia
Wadena
Willmar
Windom
Winona
Worthington

MISSISSIPPI

Aberdeen
Belzoni
Brookhaven
Clarksdale
Cleveland
Columbia
Columbia
Columbus
Corinth
Greenville
Greenwood
Grenada
Gulfport
Hattiesburg
Indianola
Jackson
Laurel
Louisville
McComb

Meridian
Natchez
Philadelphia
Picayune
Tupelo
Vicksburg
Yazoo City

MISSOURI

Bethany
Bolivar
Boonville
Brookfield
Butler
Cameron
Cape Girardeau
Carrollton
Caruthersville
Chillicothe
Clayton
Clinton
Columbia
Excelsior Springs
Flat River
Fulton
Hannibal
Independence
Jefferson City
Joplin
Kansas City
Kennett
Kirksville
Lebanon
Macon
Marshall



MISSOURI (Continued)

Maryville
Mexico
Moberly
Neosho
Nevada
Poplar Bluff
Rolla
St. Charles
St. Joseph
St. Louis
Sedalia
Sikeston
Springfield
Trenton
Troy
Unionville
Warrensburg
Washington
West Plains

MONTANA

Anaconda
Billings
Bozeman
Butte

Chateau
Cut Bank
Dillon
Glasgow
Glendive
Great Falls
Hamilton
Harlowton
Havre
Helena
Kalispell
Lewiston
Libby
Livingston
Malta
Miles City
Missoula
Plentywood
Poplar
Sidney

NEBRASKA

Alliance
Auburn
Beatrice
Broken Bow
Chadron
Columbus
Fairbury
Falls City
Fremont
Grand Island
Hastings
Holdrege
Imperial

Lexington
Lincoln
McCook
Nebraska City
Norfolk
Ogallala
Omaha
O'Neill
Plainview
Schuyler
Scottsbluff
Sidney
Tekamah
Valentine
Wayne
York

NEVADA

Elko
Ely
Las Vegas
Reno

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Ashland
Berlin
Colebrook
Concord
Dover
Keene
Laconia
Manchester
Nashua
Portsmouth
Rochester

NEW JERSEY

Asbury Park
Atlantic City
Bound Brook
Bridgeton
Burlington
Camden
Clifton
Dover
Elizabeth
Englewood
Flemington
Freehold
Hackensack
Hackettstown
Hammonton
Hillsdale
Long Branch
Lyndhurst
Manahawkin
Montclair
Morristown
Newark
New Brunswick
Newton
Ocean City
Paterson
Perth Amboy
Plainfield
Princeton
Rahway
Red Bank
Ridgewood
Salem
South Orange

Summit
Toms River
Trenton
Union City
Vineland
Wildwood
Woodbury

NEW MEXICO

Alamogordo
Albuquerque
Artesia
Carlsbad
Clovis
Deming
Farmington
Gallup
Hobbs
Las Cruces
Las Vegas
Raton
Roswell
Santa Fe
Silver City
Tucumcari

NEW YORK

Albany
Albion
Amsterdam
Auburn
Batavia
Bath
Bay Ridge

Bay Shore
Bayside
Binghamton
Brewster
Brackport
Bronx
Brooklyn
Buffalo
Canandaigua
Catskill
Central Valley
Cooperstown
Corning
Dansville
Delhi
Dunkirk
East Aurora
Freeport
Geneva
Glen Cove
Glens Falls
Gloversville
Gowanda
Great Neck
Hamburg
Hempstead
Herkimer
Homer
Hornell
Horseheads
Hudson
Huntington
Ithaca
Jamaica
Jamestown

Kingston
Lawrence
LeRoy
Liberty
Lockport
Long Island City
Madison
Malone
Massena
Medina
Middletown
Monticello
Mount Kisco
Mount Vernon
Newark
Newburgh
New Rochelle
New York
Niagara Falls
N. Tarrytown
N. Tonawanda
Norwich
Nyack
Ogdensburg
Olean
Oneonta
Ossining
Oswego
Owego
Patchogue
Pawling
Peconic
Peekskill
Penn Yan
Plattsburg

NEW YORK
(Continued)

Poughkeepsie
Rochester
Rome
Salamanca
Saranac Lake
Saratoga Springs
Schenectady
Seneca Falls
Southampton
Staten Island
Suffern
Syracuse
Troy
Utica
Watertown
Wellsville
Westfield
White Plains
Wurtsboro
Yonkers

NORTH CAROLINA

Ahoskie
Albemarle
Asheboro
Asheville
Aulander
Burlington
Charlotte
Clinton
Dunn
Durham

Edenton
Elizabeth City
Fayetteville
Forest City
Gastonia
Goldsboro
Greensboro
Greenville
Henderson
Hendersonville
Hickory
Highpoint
Jacksonville
Kinston
Laurinburg
Lexington
Lumberton
Monroe
Morganton
Mount Airy
New Bern
North Wilkesboro
Pinehurst
Pittsboro
Raleigh
Reidsville
Roanoke Rapids
Rocky Mount
Salisbury
Sanford
Shelby
Smithfield
Statesville
Williamston
Wilmington

Wilson
Winston-Salem

NORTH DAKOTA

Beach
Bismarck
Devils Lake
Dickinson
Fargo
Grand Forks
Harvey
Jamestown
Minot
Rugby
Valley City
Williston

OHIO

Akron
Alliance
Ashland
Ashtabula
Athens
Bellefontaine
Bellevue
Bowling Green
Bryan
Bucyrus
Cadiz
Cambridge
Canton
Celina
Chillicothe
Cincinnati

Circleville
Cleveland
Columbus
Coshocton
Dayton
Defiance
Delaware
Dover
E. Liverpool
Elyria
Findlay
Fostoria
Fremont
Grafton
Greenfield
Greenville
Hamilton
Jackson
Kent
Kenton
Lakewood
Lancaster
Lima
Logan
London
Lorain
Loudonville
Mansfield
Marietta
Marion
Marysville
Massillon
Medina
Middletown
Mt. Vernon

Napoleon
Newark
New Lexington
Norwalk
Painesville
Paulding
Piqua
Pomeroy
Port Clinton
Portsmouth
Salem
Sandusky
Shaker Heights
Sidney
Springfield
Steubenville
Tiffin
Toledo
Upper Sandusky
Van Wert
Warren
Washington
Court House
Wauseon
Wellington
Wilmington
Wooster
Xenia
Youngstown
Zanesville

OKLAHOMA

Ada
Altus
Alva

Anadarko
Ardmore
Bartlesville
Blackwell
Chickasha
Clinton
Cushing
Duncan
Durant
Elk City
El Reno
Enid
Fairview
Frederick
Guthrie
Guymon
Hobart
Holdenville
Lawton
McAlester
Medford
Miami
Muskogee
Norman
Oklahoma City
Omulgee
Pauls Valley
Pawhuska
Ponca City
Seminole
Shawnee
Stillwater
Tulsa
Wewoka
Woodward

OREGON

Astoria
Baker
Bend
Burns
Coos Bay
Corvallis
Eugene
Grants Pass
John Day
Klamath Falls
LaGrande
Lakeview
Medford
McMinnville
Newport
Ontario
Pendleton
Portland
Reedsport
Roseburg
Salem
The Dalles
Tillamook

PENNSYLVANIA

Allentown
Altoona
Ambridge
Ardmore
Ashland
Beaver Falls
Bedford



PENNSYLVANIA (Continued)

Berwick
Bethlehem
Blairsville
Bloomsburg
Brackenridge
Bradford
Bristol
Butler
Canonsburg
Carbondale
Carlisle
Chambersburg
Charleroi
Chester
Clarion
Clearfield
Coatesville
Connellsville
Coudersport
Donora
Doylestown
DuBois
Easton
Elizabethtown
Ephrata
Erie

Franklin
Germantown
Gettysburg
Greensburg
Greenville
Grove City
Hanover
Harrisburg
Hazleton
Homestead
Honesdale
Houtzdale
Huntingdon
Indiana
Irwin
Jenkintown
Johnstown
Kittanning
Kutztown
Lancaster
Lansdale
Latrobe
Lebanon
Lehigh
Lewisburg
Lewistown
Lock Haven
McKeesport
Meadville
Meyersdale
Monongahela
Mt. Carmel
New Castle
New Kensington
Norristown

Philadelphia
Phoenixville
Pittsburgh
Pottstown
Punxsutawney
Quakertown
Reading
Ridgway
Robesonia
Schuylkill Haven
Scranton
Selinsgrove
Sewickley
Shamokin
Sharon
Shippensburg
Somerset
State College
Stroudsburg
Sunbury
Tamaqua
Titusville
Towanda
Tunkhannock
Uniontown
Upper Darby
Vandergrift
Warren
Washington
Waynesburg
Waynesboro
Wellsboro
West Chester
Wilkes-Barre
Williamsport

York

RHODE ISLAND

Newport
Providence
Warren
Westerly
Woonsocket

SOUTH CAROLINA

Aiken
Anderson
Beaufort
Camden
Charleston
Cheraw
Columbia
Conway
Easley
Florence
Georgetown
Greenville
Greenwood
Greer
Hampton
Hartsville
Kingstree
Lancaster
Laurens
Mullins
Newberry
Orangeburg
Rock Hill
Spartanburg

Sumter

SOUTH DAKOTA

Aberdeen
Belle Fourche
Brookings
Chamberlain
Deadwood
Hot Springs
Huron
Madison
Mitchell
Mobridge
Pierre
Rapid City
Sioux Falls
Vermillion
Watertown

TENNESSEE

Athens
Bristol
Chattanooga
Clarksville
Cleveland
Columbia
Cookeville
Covington
Dyersburg
Elizabethton
Greeneville
Harriman
Humboldt
Jackson
Johnson City

Kingsport
Knoxville
LaFollette
Lawrenceburg
Lebanon
McMinnville
Memphis
Morristown
Murfreesboro
Nashville
Paris
Union City

TEXAS

Abilene
Alice
Alpine
Alvin
Amarillo
Arlington
Austin
Ballinger
Bay City
Baytown
Beaumont
Big Spring
Bonham
Borger
Bowie
Brady
Breckenridge
Brownfield
Brownsville
Brownwood
Bryan

Carthage
Center
Childress
Clarksville
Cleburne
Coleman
Conroe
Corpus Christi
Corsicana
Dalhart
Dallas
Del Rio
Denison
Denton
Eagle Lake
Eagle Pass
Eastland
El Campo
El Paso
Ft. Worth
Gainesville
Galveston
Georgetown
Graham
Greenville
Hamilton
Harlingen
Hearne
Henderson
Hillsboro
Houston

TEXAS
(Continued)

Huntsville
Jacksonville
Jasper
Kermit
Kerrville
Kilgore
Kingsville
Lamesa
Lampasas
Laredo
Liberty
Littlefield
Longview
Lubbock
Lufkin
Marlin
Marshall
McAllen
McKinney
Mexico
Midland
Mineral Wells
Mt. Pleasant
Nacogdoches
Odessa
Orange
Ozona
Palestine
Pampa
Paris
Pecos
Perryton
Plainview

Port Arthur
Rosenberg
San Angelo
San Antonio
Seymour
Sherman
Smithville
Snyder
Sonora
Spur
Stamford
Stephenville
Sulphur Springs
Sweetwater
Temple
Terrell
Tyler
Vernon
Victoria
Waco
Waxahachie
Wichita Falls

UTAH

Brigham City
Cedar City
Coalville
Kaysville
Logan
Murray
Ogden
Price
Provo
Richfield

St. George
Salt Lake City
Tooele
Tremonton
Vernal

VERMONT

Barre
Bennington
Brattleboro
Burlington
Newport
Rutland
St. Albans
St. Johnsbury
White River
Junction

VIRGINIA

Alexandria
Charlottesville
Chase City
Clifton Forge
Covington
Danville
Emporia
Fredericksburg
Front Royal
Galax
Hampton
Honaker
Hot Springs
Lexington

Lynchburg
Marion
Martinsville
Newport News
Norfolk
Norton
Orange
Pearisburg
Petersburg
Portsmouth
Pulaski
Radford
Richlands
Richmond
Roanoke
Staunton
Suffolk
Waynesboro
Williamsburg
Winchester
Wytheville

WASHINGTON

Aberdeen
Auburn
Bellingham
Bremerton
Centralia
Colville
Ellensburg
Everett
Gig Harbor
Longview
Moses Lake

Mt. Vernon
Olympia
Pasco
Port Angeles
Pullman
Seattle
Shelton
Spokane
Tacoma
Vancouver
Walla Walla
Wenatchee
Yakima

WEST VIRGINIA

Beckley
Bluefield
Charleston
Clarksburg
Elkins
Fairmont
Huntington
Keyser
Logan
Martinsburg
Morgantown
New Martinsville
Northfork
Oak Hill
Parkersburg
Wheeling
White Sulphur
Springs
Williamson

WISCONSIN

Antigo
Appleton
Ashland
Baraboo
Beaver Dam
Beloit
Chippewa Falls
Delavan
Eau Claire
Fond du Lac
Ft. Atkinson
Green Bay
Janesville
Kenosha
LaCrosse
Ladysmith
Lancaster
Madison
Manitowoc
Marinette
Marshfield
Menasha
Merrill
Milwaukee
Mineral Point
Mondovi
Monroe
Oshkosh
Park Falls
Plymouth
Portage
Pt. Washington

Prairie du Chien
Racine
Reedsburg
Rhineland
Rice Lake
Richland Center
River Falls
Sheboygan
Sparta
Stevens Point
Superior
Valmy
Watertown
Waukesha
Wausau
West Bend

WYOMING

Casper
Cheyenne
Cody
Evanston
Gillette
Lander
Laramie
Lovell
Lusk
Rawlins
Rock Springs
Sheridan
Torrington
Wheatland
Worland

index . . .

	PAGE
Air Filter, Carburetor.....	30
Air Conditioning.....	16, 17, 18
Antifreeze.....	28
Ash Trays and Lighters.....	10
Authorized Cadillac Service.....	36, 37, 40-47
Autronic-Eye.....	9
Back-Up Lights.....	9
Brake Fluid.....	31
Brake, Parking.....	11
Brakes.....	11
Break-In Period.....	3
Car Sizes.....	39
Carbon Monoxide.....	37
Carburetor Air Cleaner.....	30
Chassis Lubrication.....	30
Chrome Care.....	34
Cleaning, Chrome.....	34
Cleaning, Convertible Rear Window.....	35
Cleaning, Glass.....	34
Cleaning, Leather.....	35
Cleaning, Paint.....	34
Cleaning, Upholstery & Carpets.....	35
Cleaning, White Sidewall Tires.....	34
Clock, Electric.....	18
Compass.....	12
Convertible Top Operation.....	23
Cruise Control.....	12
Door Locks.....	22
Eldorado Rear-View Mirror.....	20
Engine Break-In.....	3
Engine Cooling.....	27, 28
Engine Oils.....	25, 26

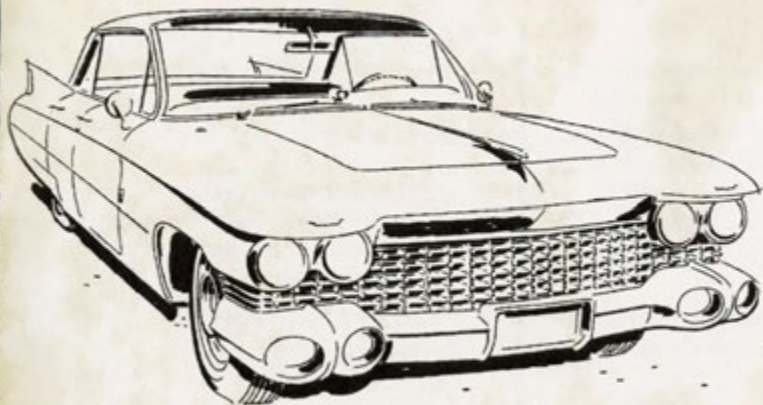
	PAGE
Flooded Engine.....	3
Fog Lights.....	9
Front Seat Adjustment.....	13
Fuel.....	29
Fuel Filter.....	30
Fuses.....	10
Gasoline.....	29
Gasoline Gauge.....	4
Gasoline Tank.....	29
Generator Indicator Light.....	5
Glare proof Mirror.....	20
Headlight Dimmer Switch.....	9
Headlights.....	9, 37
Heating System.....	15, 16
Highway Beam Indicator.....	9
Hood Lock.....	21
Hydra-Matic Fluid.....	7, 31
Hydra-Matic Transmission.....	6
Ignition Switch.....	4
Instrument Panel and Controls.....	4
Instrument Panel Lights.....	5
Jack, Stowage.....	33
Keys.....	21
License Data.....	38
Lights.....	9, 10
Locks, Door (Electric).....	22
Locks, Door (Manual).....	22
Locks, Trunk.....	22
Lubrication, Chassis.....	30
Luggage Compartment.....	22
Map Light.....	10
Mirrors.....	20
Mirror, Eldorado.....	20
Mirror, Remote-Control Outside.....	20
Oil Filter.....	30

	PAGE
Oil-Pressure Warning Light.....	5
Oils, Engine.....	25, 26
Outside Mirror.....	20
Owner Protection Policy.....	36
Paint Care.....	34
Parking Brake.....	11
Power Seat.....	13
Power Steering.....	12
Power Steering Fluid.....	31
Power Windows.....	14
Radio.....	19
Rear-View Mirrors.....	20
Safety Notes.....	37
Safety, Ten-Point Check.....	37
Seats, Adjustment.....	13
Seats, Power.....	13
Service, Cadillac.....	36, 37, 40-47
Service Schedule.....	37
Service Hoists.....	31
Speedometer.....	4
Starting the Engine.....	3, 7
Sun Visors.....	21
Suspension System.....	8
Temperature Indicator.....	5
Ten-Point Safety Check.....	37
Tires.....	32
Tires, Cleaning White Sidewalls.....	34
Towing.....	7
Trunk, Remote-Control Lock.....	22
Turn Signal.....	9
Ventilation.....	15
Wheels, Changing.....	33
Windows, Power.....	14
Windshield Wipers and Washers.....	18
Windshield Washer Solvent.....	28





*operating manual
for your Cadillac
**Eldorado
Brougham***



The following pages will help you to realize the utmost in motoring pride and pleasure from your majestic new Eldorado Brougham.

So that you will become thoroughly acquainted with its many exclusive new features, we suggest that you review these pages of explanation and instruction. Complete familiarity with the proper operating procedures will greatly enhance your enjoyment in the months ahead.

Follow the instructions carefully and, if a question ever occurs to you that is not answered here, do not hesitate to write to us. We will be happy to hear from you at any time.

SERVICE DEPARTMENT
CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

section 1 *operating your Eldorado Brougham*

general . . .

Your Eldorado Brougham does not require a formal break-in period

Your Eldorado Brougham is ready for all normal driving just as you receive it from the dealer. Precision manufacturing methods have prepared it for regular driving, and it has been tested under simulated road conditions at the factory.

Drive at varying speeds in a normal manner, just as you

expect to drive it for different traffic and road situations.

Avoid driving at any one constant speed—either fast or slow—for extended periods during the first 100 miles. You should also avoid full throttle, sudden starts and severe application of the brakes.

Important instructions for starting the engine

The starter operates when the ignition key is turned to the full "right" position. The transmission selector lever has to be in either "Neutral" or "Park", as the starter switch is inoperative in all driving positions. When the engine is cold, press the accelerator pedal slowly to the toeboard once, remove your foot, and turn the key to the "start" position. DO NOT hold the key in "start" position longer than 15 seconds at one time. In hot (75° or above) weather, it may be

necessary to pump the accelerator 3 times if the car has been standing for more than forty-eight hours.

When temperatures are below 20°F, allow the engine to idle for a short period before moving the car. When starting a hot engine, it is advisable to hold the accelerator pedal halfway down. Do not pump the accelerator pedal, as this tends to flood the engine. A flooded warm engine will usually respond quickly if you hold the accelerator pedal all the way down and turn the key to the "start" position.

The ignition switch

The ignition switch is on the instrument panel to the right of the steering column. It is illuminated when either parking or headlamps are on. The key may be turned to any one of three positions after it is inserted, but only in the straight-up "OFF" position can it be inserted or withdrawn. First position "right" completes the ignition circuit and activates all instruments and accessories. Full "right" position cranks the engine. The "left" position is for operation of the radio and heater only. For your own protection, and to cooperate with authorities, remove the key when the car is left unattended.



instrument panel and controls

All controls and dials are conveniently arranged for easy accessibility and quick reading. You can understand these dials and knobs in a matter of minutes. Use the illustration at the right to help you get acquainted with the instrument panel.

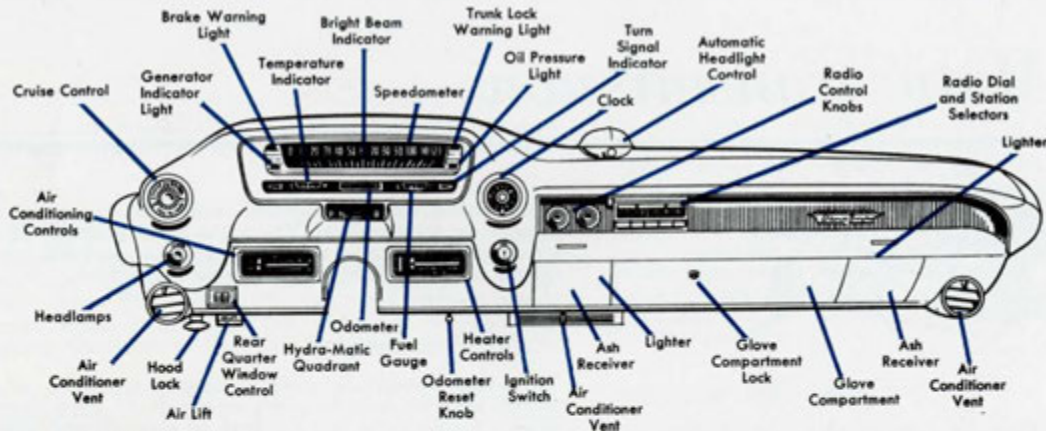
Speedometer

The speedometer indicates your speed. The odometer shows the accumulated mileage and trip mileage. To reset the trip

mileage to zero, push in on the reset knob under the instrument panel, below the ignition lock, and turn it clockwise.

Fuel gauge

The fuel gauge is located on the right side of the instrument cluster. It operates when the ignition key is turned to the right. The gauge reading is most accurate when the car is traveling at constant speeds or is stopped.



Generator indicator light

When the generator is not charging, a "Tell-Tale" indicator light labeled "GEN" in the left side of the instrument cluster will glow red. If operation is normal, it will not be on at speeds above idle. If it glows at speeds above idle, have the charging system checked by an Authorized Cadillac Dealer.

Temperature indicator

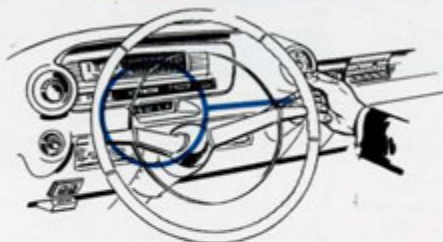
The temperature of the coolant in the engine is shown by the temperature indicator located in the left side of the instrument cluster. Should the pointer register above the center range during long, continuous driving in warm weather, do not be alarmed, as the pressure controlled overflow will normally prevent fluid losses up to about 245°F. If the indicator

registers "HOT", or if the coolant boils as indicated by a buzzing sound from the radiator cap, stop the car immediately and have the condition corrected. (Caution: Before removing radiator cap, read the directions on Page 22, under the Section headed, "Engine Cooling".)

Oil pressure warning light

If oil pressure is low, a warning light labeled "OIL" in the right side of the instrument cluster will glow red. Under normal conditions this light will glow when the ignition is turned on and it will go off as soon as the engine is started. If it does not go off, the car should not be operated until the cause of the low oil pressure is located and corrected by an Authorized Cadillac Dealer.

Hydra-Matic transmission



"DR" *drive range*

Your Hydra-Matic shift indicator has two "Dr" range positions. With the selector lever at the left-hand position, four forward speeds are made available; the right-hand position provides you with three forward speeds.

REGULAR DRIVING—the left-hand position should be used because it will reduce engine speed and increase economy.

PASSING—press the accelerator down as far as it will go to obtain an extra burst of speed. This automatically shifts the transmission to a lower gear for more power and faster, smoother acceleration.

HILLY DRIVING—use the right-hand "Dr" position. In

this position, only first, second, and third speeds are obtained, improving acceleration. The right-hand position also reduces automatic shifting in traffic and on hills, and will increase the engine braking effort when descending grades.

"L" *low range*

"L" range should be used in deep sand, mud, or snow. It should also be used in going up or down very steep grades. Where traffic signs call for first or second gear, always shift to "L" range.

A shift from either "Dr" position to "L" can be made while traveling at moderate speeds. It is not recommended to shift to "L" in this manner when the pavement is slippery or when in loose gravel, because it may induce a skid.

To free the car from snow, sand, mud, or ice, rock the car by moving the selector lever back and forth between low "L" and reverse "R" with just enough pressure on the accelerator to cause rocking. No pause is necessary to shift to reverse. On slippery surfaces, apply only light accelerator pressure. This will improve traction.

NOTE: Should the wheels be locked by braking on ice while in either "Dr" range, the transmission will shift to first speed. When this occurs, move the shift lever to neutral

until control is recovered. Intermittent—rather than constant—brake pedal pressure on ice will provide better control.

"R" *reverse*

Backing from Stopped Position—move the selector lever to the reverse "R" position. This can be done from either neutral "N", drive "Dr", or low "L" positions without pause. Lift the lever slightly as it passes the "Dr" and "L" positions. Do not place the selector in "R" while moving forward.

"P" *parking*

The parking "P" position of the shift lever is to be used to lock the wheels of the car when parked. When parking on hills or steep inclines, apply the parking brake and toe-in the front wheels to the curb in addition to using the "P" parking position. It is necessary to raise the lever when moving it from any other position to "P" parking and also when moving it from parking position.

Fluid recommendations

The recommended maximum interval between Hydra-Matic transmission fluid changes is 12,000 miles or one year, whichever occurs first.

More frequent changes are recommended when the car is

operated under conditions that tend to cause rapid oxidation of the fluid. Examples are: frequent driving in heavy city traffic during hot weather, or when the engine is idled for prolonged periods of time. A change interval of 6,000 miles is recommended under such conditions.

You can provide the transmission in your car with the greatest amount of protection by observing the recommended change intervals. Use only Automatic Transmission Fluid Type A, designated AQ-ATF followed by three digits and the suffix letter A, or Cadillac Fluid available from Authorized Cadillac Dealers.

Starting difficulty

The engine cannot be started by pushing the car and this procedure should never be attempted. If the trouble appears to be a discharged battery, use a booster battery and jumper cables. If this fails to start the engine, the car should be towed to a Cadillac dealership, as explained below.

Towing

The Eldorado Brougham can be towed or pushed without disconnecting the propeller shaft or raising the rear wheels, if the transmission is in proper operating condition. Speed should not exceed 30 MPH nor should distance exceed 50 miles.

Towing should be done only by an Authorized Cadillac Dealer or persons familiar with the special precautions necessary to prevent damage to the Air Suspension system.

air suspension system

The Automatic leveling feature of the Air Suspension system will maintain your Eldorado Brougham level with the road and at normal road clearance, regardless of the load distribution in the body of the car.

The leveling system is always in operation, with or without the engine running. The air compressor, however, operates

only while the engine is running. Repeated demands upon the leveling system without the engine running may exhaust the air supply in the reserve tank, permitting the air springs to deflate. When this occurs, start the engine and allow the air compressor to build up the air supply in the springs before driving the car.

In the event that it is necessary to negotiate an extra-steep driveway, or if it is found necessary to drive over an obstruction such as a curb, upon which a bumper might scrape, pull out on the lift control handle labeled "AIR LIFT" located on the lower edge of the instrument panel to the left of the steering column. This will force an added amount of air into the air springs, raising and holding the car at a maximum high level until the handle is pushed back into place. Your car can be driven for short distances in the raised position.

The lift control handle should be pulled out before the car is driven onto a hoist for service work and left out until the car is removed from the hoist.

NOTE: In an emergency, air can be added to the suspension system at any gasoline station. The valve for this purpose is located on the bottom of the reserve air tank, forward and to the left of the radiator.



Turn signal A turn signal lever is mounted on the left side of the steering column. The turn signal lever should be in the "up" position to signal a right turn and in the "down" position for a left turn. This activates flashing signals on the right or left, both front and rear of the car, to inform oncoming and following drivers of your intentions.

Corresponding left and right signal indicator lights are located in the lower part of the instrument cluster. If, due to an emergency, you have to stop and park close to moving traffic, pull the lever down so the left-hand flashing lights will warn others. The flashing lights operate only when the ignition switch is "ON".

Map light A map light is located at the center of the instrument panel under the top edge. With front doors closed, it may be operated manually by means of the switch at the left side of the map light. This light serves as an automatic courtesy light when either front door is opened.

Courtesy lights Courtesy lights are located at the bottom of the armrest on front and rear doors and on either side of the clock on the back of the front seat. In addition, a red warning light is provided at the bottom rear corner of each front door. The courtesy lights and warning lights on the front doors light up on the door that is opened. The courtesy lights on the rear doors and on the back of the front seat light up when either rear door is opened. With the rear doors closed, they may be operated manually by means of a switch located beneath the clock on the back of the front seat. Full counterclockwise position of the headlamp control switch also turns on the rear courtesy lights.

Ash trays and lighters There are two ash trays on the instrument panel, located on each side of the glove box door with a lighter installed inside of each ash tray door. Front ash trays have the word "LIGHTER" over them. The lighter elements are heated when the lighters are pushed in. When properly heated for use, they automatically click out. The cigar lighters' receptacles and the ash trays are illuminated when lights are turned on. The ash trays may be removed to empty by depressing the release button located above the lighter, and tilting them outward. Rear ash trays and lighters are located in both rear door armrests.

Fuses Fuses protect the electrical wiring in the car against dangerous overloading. Fuses include Heater and Air Conditioner (25 amp.), Radio (9 amp.), Antenna (14 amp.), Body Feed, including clocks, map light, courtesy lights, trunk light, front lighters, glove box light (25 amp.), Directional Signal System and Stop Lights (9 amp.), Windshield Wipers (25 amp.), Horn (25 amp.), Generator Tell-Tale Lamp (6 amp.), Back-Up Lights and Instruments (9 amp.), Power Seats and Windows—circuit breaker (40 amp.), Trunk Lid Lock—circuit breaker (5 amp.). The headlights, taillights, parking lights, license light, fog lights, and instrument panel lights have an automatic circuit breaker which is an integral part of the headlamp switch.

Fuse locations The fuses are grouped together (except the Generator Tell-Tale Lamp fuse which is located on the right side of the radiator cradle, beneath the top of the fender); on a fuse block located below the instrument panel between the parking brake and steering column. To remove a fuse, insert your ignition key under the center of the fuse and pry upward while twisting the key.

brakes

Your Brougham is equipped with Power Brakes. The pedal is low and wide for comfortable, convenient use. The conventional braking system remains in reserve so that if the power system should become inoperative, or if it is necessary to apply the brakes when the engine is not running, it is possible to stop the car. Stop lights are operative only when the ignition system is "ON".

Parking brake

To apply the parking brake, merely step on the parking brake pedal which is suspended from the instrument panel to the left of the power brake pedal. It will lock into place automatically if pressure is exerted on the left pedal pad only. Stepping on the small pedal pad on the right side will release the brake from its locked position. By stepping on both pads simultaneously, making certain that the smaller pad is sufficiently depressed to prevent the pedal from locking, the parking brake can be used for a controlled stop.

As a safety precaution when parking on hills, it is advisable to turn the wheels toward the curb, lock the rear wheels by placing the transmission selector lever in "Park" position and place the parking brake in its fully depressed position.

When pedal travel of the parking brake exceeds five inches, it should be adjusted by your Cadillac Dealer.

Should you turn on your ignition while the parking brake is on, the word "BRAKE", located at the left side of the speedometer face, will light up to remind you to release the brake.



section 2 *for your comfort*

Power steering

Steering, turning, and parking are made almost effortless with Power Steering. Your car will respond to the slightest touch of the steering wheel with power assist available as required by road conditions. With the ignition in the "OFF" position or if your Power Steering becomes inoperative for any reason, the car may be steered manually with increased effort.

Cruise control

Cadillac Cruise Control has two uses: It provides a warning back pressure on the accelerator pedal to serve as a speed reminder or, locked in, it serves as an automatic car speed regulator. The control knob for both functions is located in the instrument panel above the headlight switch.

To use as a speed reminder, drive the car at desired speed and turn the knob to the left until a back pressure is felt at the accelerator pedal. The Cruise Control will furnish the back pressure at this car speed until the setting is changed.

For automatic speed control, pull out the control knob momentarily when the back pressure is felt at the accelerator pedal. The car will now maintain the indicated speed up hill or down with the driver's foot off the accelerator pedal. Car speed can be changed by turning the knob to the left to decrease or to the right to increase speed.

Turn the knob slowly to avoid sudden acceleration.

Automatic control is disengaged when the brake pedal is depressed, the gearshift lever moved to "Neutral", or the ignition switch turned off. It can be re-engaged by momentarily pulling out on the knob when the back pressure is felt at the selected speed. The unit can be made inoperative by canceling with the brake pedal and turning the control knob full right to the "OFF" position.

Cruise Control does not interfere with normal acceleration up to the selected speed reminder setting. Above that speed, further acceleration is easily obtained by pressing the accelerator pedal against the warning back pressure.

Power front seat controls

The controls for the electrically operated six-way power seat are mounted on the side of the seat to the left of the driver.

Movement of the center switch lever forward or backward controls horizontal movement of the seat. Movement of the center switch lever up or down controls vertical movement of the seat. Moving the front switch lever up or down raises or lowers the front of the seat and tilts the seat back accordingly. Moving the rear switch lever up or down raises or lowers the rear of the seat and tilts the seat back accordingly.

power windows

Door windows

The master controls for the electrically operated windows are located in the left front door armrest. In the series of four buttons, from left to right, the first switch operates the left front window . . . the second operates the right front door window . . . the third switch operates the left rear door window . . . and the fourth switch, the one nearest the front of the car, operates the right rear door window.

There are also individual controls near each window. The control for the right front window is located in the right front door armrest. Controls for the rear door windows are above and forward of the armrest, on the door trim pad.

Vent windows

Controls for both front vent windows are located in the left front door armrest. There is also an individual control switch on the right front door armrest for the right hand vent.

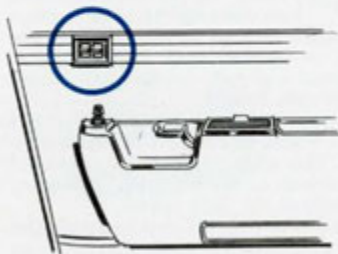
Rear quarter windows

When a rear door is opened, the rear quarter window on that side automatically slides open for ease of passenger entry. When the door is closed, the window slides shut.

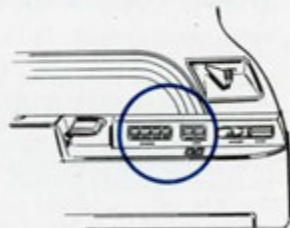
The rear quarter window automatically slides open when a rear door window is opened, and closes automatically when the rear door window is closed.

Master controls for both rear quarter windows are located above the air lift handle on the lower instrument panel, to the left of the steering column.

There are also individual controls on each rear door. These controls are located above and forward of the armrest, on the door trim pad, to the rear of the rear door window switch.



INDIVIDUAL CONTROLS



MASTER CONTROLS

heating . . . air conditioning

Heating The Automatic Heating System delivers heated air through a heater located on the right-hand side of the dash panel. Outside air is delivered through the heating system to the front passengers through openings in a duct located along the front of the dash panel. Heated air is delivered to the rear passenger compartment through ducts located under the front carpet and extending under the front seat. Either heated or unheated air may be delivered to the windshield for ventilation or for removing fog or ice.

Heater control operation The heater control panel is located in the instrument panel beneath the instrument cluster to the right of the steering column. The control is lighted and consists of a toggle switch to control fan speed and two horizontal sliding levers that control the defroster and heater.

The fan switch controls the amount of air being discharged to the passenger compartment, either through the heaters or through the defroster outlets. The system may be operated without the blower when the switch is in the "Off" position. The fan may be set at low, medium, or high speed.

The lower lever turns the heater on and off and controls the temperature. To increase the temperature, push the lever to the right, and to decrease the temperature, push the lever to the left. The upper lever controls the defrosting air to the windshield. To obtain cool air for ventilating and de-fogging,

push this lever toward the "COOL" position. As warm air is desired on the windshield, push the lever to the "De-Fog" position. For removing ice, push the lever to the extreme right "De-Ice" position.

Heater control during warm-up For maximum heat and quickest warm-up in cold weather, push the lower lever all the way to the right and set the fan switch on high. If it is necessary to remove some fog during this period, the upper lever may be operated to direct either cool air or warm air to the windshield for the de-fogging. It will probably be most comfortable in extremely cold weather to place the upper lever in the warm position represented by the "De-Fog" position.

Air conditioner system The Air Conditioning System is designed to provide cool, dehumidified air to lower the car interior temperature to a comfortable level. The cooling unit is located on the right-hand cowl side and delivers air into the passenger compartment through three adjustable outlets—one at each end of the instrument panel and one below the center of the instrument panel. The center outlet may be completely closed off, or it may be adjusted to direct air down or up. In the up position it will provide additional cooling for the rear compartment by directing air flow over the back of the front seat.

Controls The Air Conditioner control panel is located in the instrument panel just below the instrument cluster to the left of the steering column. There is a single horizontal sliding lever which turns the system on and off and controls the temperature of the air.

A switch on the left side of the control panel regulates blower speed. Four speeds are provided: low, low medium, high medium, and high. A switch on the right side of the control panel permits the driver to select either 100 % outside air or, in the "Recirc" position, mixes a small amount of outside air through the recirculated air for maximum refrigeration during extremely humid weather.

For maximum cooling, move the horizontal sliding lever to the extreme right-hand position, turn the blower on "High" and set the air selection switch to "Recirc". If the weather is not too humid, it is recommended that the air selection switch be maintained in the "Normal" position all the time. This will assure better air quality under most conditions and will reduce

the accumulation of objectionable odors. If the air becomes too cool, turn the blower to a lower speed or move the horizontal sliding lever to the left.

To assist you in obtaining maximum comfort and pleasure from the Air Conditioner, here are some suggestions concerning its operation:

1. When getting into a car that has been parked in the sun, open the windows for a minute or two to speed up cooling.
2. To accelerate the cool-down of a car that has been standing in the sun, the right-hand "Dr" range may be used for city driving until the desired interior temperature is obtained.
3. More direct cooling can be obtained if so desired by positioning the air outlets so that the air stream blows directly toward you. After the car interior has reached a comfortable temperature, the air outlets may be adjusted so that the air stream is directed away from you.



MAXIMUM COOLING may be obtained by directing air on your person or over your outside shoulder.



DIFFUSED COOLING is achieved by directing air flow at any setting away from your body.



REAR COMPARTMENT COOLING: Set center outlet to force air up and over front seat back, and set side outlets as shown at right above.



CENTER OUTLET may be adjusted to aim air into front compartment only or it may be closed off entirely.

Windshield wipers and washers

Windshield wipers are controlled by a lever on the left front door armrest extension. To operate the wipers, push the lever forward to "LOW", "MEDIUM", or "HIGH" position. Do not try to move the blades by hand or attempt to run the wipers if the blades are frozen to the glass.

Your car is also equipped with windshield washers which provide an excellent means of cleaning a windshield smeared with road spray or dirt. You can spray water on both right and left sides of the windshield by pressing the button located to the rear of the wiper control lever. At the same time that the water begins to spray, the wipers will automatically begin to operate. When the washer action is completed, move the windshield wiper control lever to the "OFF" position.

Inside rear-view mirror

The 3-Way Inside Rear-View Mirror has an adjustment for three differing types of driving. For daylight driving, the lever at the bottom of the mirror should be moved to the left. For normal night driving, the lever should be positioned at the center of the bottom of the mirror. Move the lever to the right to counteract intense glare.



Remote-control outside mirror

Your Brougham is equipped with a Remote-Control Outside Rear-View Mirror. Movement of the handle, inside the car, adjusts the mirror to suit your requirements. There is also a manually controlled outside rear-view mirror on the right side.



Electric clocks

A fully automatic electric clock is located in the upper right instrument panel nacelle. To reset, pull out the reset knob (below the numeral 6) and turn until the hands register the correct time. Resetting the clock 5 minutes in either direction will automatically regulate the clock to run approximately 20 seconds per day faster or slower, depending on which way the clock is set. If more than a 20-second adjustment is desired, you can reset it after 12 hours have elapsed and thereby adjust it to run an additional 20 seconds faster or slower.

The electric clock on the back of the front seat does not adjust automatically. To adjust, turn the adjusting screw

(located above the numeral 12) to the left to run slower and to the right to run faster.

To reset, pull out the reset knob (below the numeral 6) and turn until the hands register the correct time.



Signal-seeking pre-selector radio

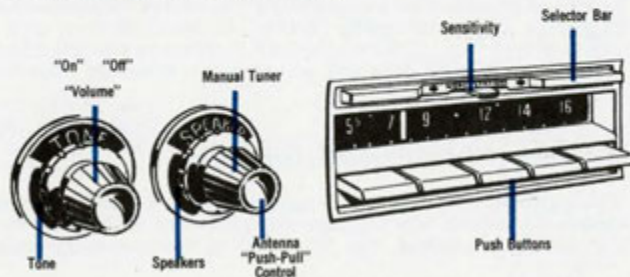
The Radio is easy and convenient to operate. The left knob is the "ON", "OFF", and "VOLUME" control. The ring around the left knob controls the tone. Turned to the left, bass tones predominate—turned to the right, treble tones are accentuated. The right knob controls the antenna and manual tuner. Pushing the knob in raises the antenna. Pulling the knob out lowers the antenna.

The ring around the right knob controls the operation of the front and rear speakers. Counterclockwise rotation operates the rear speaker. Clockwise rotation operates the front speaker. Balanced sound, front and rear, can be accomplished by centralizing the ring.

Changing stations is accomplished most easily by touching the selector bar, which provides hairline tuning.

The sensitivity control is located in the center, below the selector bar. This controls the strength of the stations on which the selector will stop. Moving the lever to the left will allow the tuner to stop only on the more powerful stations. In the middle position, stations of slightly lower power will be received in addition to the stronger stations. To obtain maximum sensitivity, move the lever to the right to bring in the weaker stations.

Five stations can be set on the individual push buttons. Tune in the desired station nearest the left end of the dial with the manual tuner. Move the first button to the left and pull out, then push the button all the way in. The first push button will now select that station. Repeat this process with the remaining four push buttons.



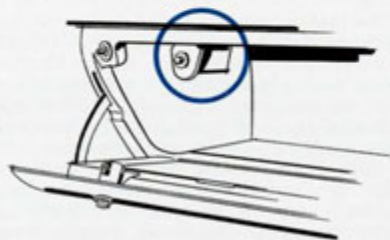
Keys

Two separate keys are provided for your convenience. The key with the octagon head operates the ignition and door locks. The rounded key is used in the luggage compartment, glove box door, and parcel shelf compartment locks to protect the privacy of these places when it is necessary to leave your car with the ignition key in it. Remove the "Knock Out" plug with key number from the key head and keep it, or a record of the number, to make replacements or duplications of your keys easy and quick.



Electric door locks

Your car is equipped with electrically actuated door lock buttons. All doors may be locked or unlocked by operating the switch located on each front door armrest extension. Push the switch "down" to move all door lock buttons to the locked position and "up" to move the lock buttons to the unlocked position. The electric locking mechanism does not, at any time, interfere with manual operation of any door lock button.



Remote-control trunk lid lock

The luggage compartment is equipped with a remote-controlled lock. The control switch to unlock the luggage compartment is located in the glove box. When the switch is pushed, the trunk lid is automatically unlocked and a reminder

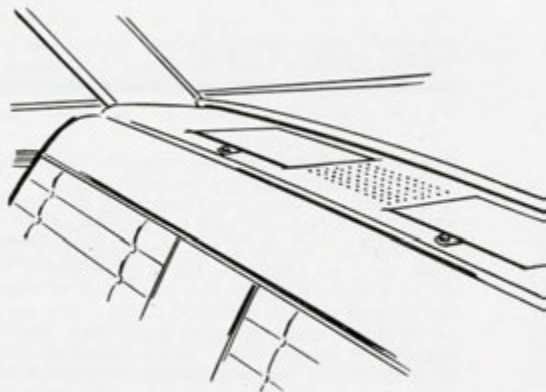
light glows in the instrument cluster. When the trunk lid is lowered, an electric mechanism pulls the lid firmly closed and locked. In addition to the automatic controls, the trunk can also be opened with the key from outside the car. To prevent damage to the closing mechanism, avoid slamming the lid when closing.

Rear parcel shelf storage compartments

There are two storage compartments located in the rear parcel shelf, one on each side of the rear seat speaker. The storage compartment covers are spring-loaded and will automatically open when the latch is depressed.

Hood lock

The hood lock control for your Brougham is located inside the car, just below the instrument panel to the left of the "AIR LIFT" handle. Pull out the hood lock control to unlock. The hood is hinged at the front so that it opens just in front of the windshield.



section 3 *service for your car*

engine oils

The engine crankcase oil capacity is five quarts. The proper oil level should always be maintained. A safe driving range is marked on the oil indicator. If the level should fall to the "ADD OIL" mark, add oil immediately. Do not add above the "FULL" mark. Each time you buy gasoline, you should have your oil checked. Have it checked, too, before starting on long drives. After the initial oil change at 500 miles and the second change at 2,000 miles, your car's engine oil should be drained and replaced *every two months* or 2,000 miles, whichever occurs first. More frequent changes are required with stop and go operation, dusty road travel, or prolonged cold or wet climatic conditions. In such cases, an oil change is recommended after 1,000 or even 500 miles of driving.

Engine oil recommendations

The proper engine oil is of great importance in obtaining maxi-

mum performance and satisfaction. Only oils designated "For Service MS" should be used since they are designed to inhibit formation of varnish, sludge, and rust which can lead to engine malfunctioning.

Some oils designated "For Service MS" may, however, permit the accumulation of combustion chamber carbon deposits that can cause "pinging" or knock.

Your choice of oil should therefore be restricted to those brands that have been specifically formulated to control combustion chamber carbon deposits (or knock) as indicated by a statement to that effect on the container. The 10W-30 oils are generally satisfactory in this respect. In addition, some 20-20W oils are also satisfactory. When a refiner offers two qualities of "MS" oil, the higher grade should be chosen.

Your Cadillac Serviceman will be pleased to assist you in selecting the proper oil.

The first 500 miles

There is special oil in the crankcase of your car at the time it is delivered to you. This should be used for the first 500 miles of driving and then changed.

If additional oil should be necessary during this period, use either SAE 10W-30 grade, or nothing heavier than 10W oil in the winter or 20W in the summer.

After the first 500 miles

For best engine performance after the first 500 miles, SAE

10W-30 engine oils may be used during average winter and summer conditions, as these multiple viscosity type oils combine the easy-starting characteristics of lower viscosity grades in cold weather with higher viscosity operating characteristics in warm weather.

If SAE 20-20W oil is used in warm weather, this viscosity grade should be drained and replaced with a lighter grade before the onset of extremely cold weather, to avoid possible difficulty in starting your car if the temperature drops suddenly.

The following chart will serve as a guide for the proper oil viscosity to be used at the lowest expected temperature. It is unnecessary to change the oil for the unseasonably cold or warm day encountered during the fall or spring season.

If you anticipate that the lowest atmospheric temperature will be:

	Use viscosity grade:*
Not lower than +32° F	SAE 10W-30, SAE 20, SAE 20W
Not lower than +10° F	SAE 10W-30, SAE 20W
Not lower than -10° F	SAE 10W-30, SAE 10W
Below -10° F	SAE 5W-20, SAE 5W

*If 20 and 20W oils are used, only those formulated to control combustion chamber deposits are recommended.

engine cooling

The cooling system of the engine has been designed to maintain predetermined temperatures for efficient operation.

The cooling system requires regular attention. The proper coolant level is two inches below the top of the filler neck when the engine is cold. Keep the system leakproof by having all connections tightened regularly. Refer to Page 31 for cooling system capacity of your car.

Important safety note

Avoid removing the filler cap while the engine is at normal operating temperature, as hot coolant will spray out. However, should it become necessary to add water, rotate the cap toward the left until the first stop is reached and allow pressure to escape. Then turn again to the left to remove. Be sure cap is turned tightly when reinstalled.

CAUTION: If temperature gage indicates above normal temperature, make certain engine is running or is allowed to cool down to normal temperature before adding cold water.

Anti-freeze protection

Anti-freeze should be installed in the cooling system before the winter season to protect it against freezing weather. A permanent glycol type anti-freeze is recommended. For posi-

tive protection of your cooling system against possible corrosive action by anti-freeze compounds, have the cooling system drained and flushed each spring. Make certain that fresh anti-freeze is installed at the beginning of every winter season. Do not leave a glycol solution in the cooling system through the summer.

DO NOT USE kerosene, other oils or solutions containing calcium chloride, magnesium chloride, sodium silicate or other inorganic salts. These could be detrimental to the car's cooling system.

Installing anti-freeze

Before installing anti-freeze, have the car's cooling system thoroughly cleaned, inspected and serviced for winter operation. A cooling system sealer should be added at the time of such service. Regular inspection of the entire system to prevent leaks should be made after anti-freeze is installed. Glycol solutions in the crankcase can damage the engine.

If cooling system is drained for protection against freezing, heater cores must be drained individually.

A proper mixture of Cadillac Windshield Washer Solvent should also be added to your windshield washer jar at this time to prevent freeze damage to the washer jar. **NOTE:** The washers may not operate effectively in freezing temperatures or while traveling at high speeds.

Use Cadillac cooling system inhibitor

Your Eldorado Brougham, when delivered to you, contained a charge of Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor and Sealer, and regardless of the season, a fresh charge should be added whenever the system is drained and refilled, even when an anti-freeze containing an Inhibitor is being used.

fuel

Use only premium fuel

A high-octane gasoline is required for good engine performance. The use of fuels with a low-octane rating will result in severe engine knock, with possible damage to major engine parts. Since the manufacturer regards engine damage which is caused by the use of low-octane fuels as misuse of the engine, you should, when buying gasoline, specify a gasoline that will meet the engine's requirements. Engine detonation—known as spark knock or “pinging”—will generally indicate that the octane rating of the fuel is below engine requirement. If you are using the best available fuel and there is detonation—or “pinging”—see your Cadillac Dealer.

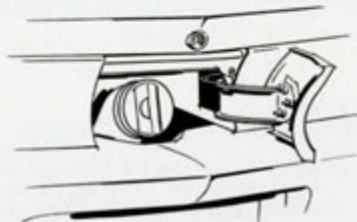
Do not become alarmed if you should notice that your car seems to be losing power at fairly high altitudes. Any marked gain in altitude results in reduced air density and power.

If you plan to drive outside of the United States where high-octane fuels may not be available, it is advisable to contact General Motors Overseas Operation Service Department, 9-164 General Motors Building, Detroit 2, Michigan, to determine if any modification must be made to lower the compression ratio of the engine. When you arrive abroad, ask the nearest Authorized General Motors Dealer in that area for brand names of the best fuels available.

Gasoline tank

The gasoline filler cap is located behind a door directly below the trunk lock. Pull on handle at bottom center of door to open.

The capacity of the fuel tank is twenty-one gallons.



chassis lubrication

Lubrication schedule

The chassis requires lubrication *at least every two months or 2,000 miles*. All chassis lubrication points are listed and illustrated in a Cadillac Lubrication Chart, available upon request, from the Service Department, Cadillac Motor Car Division, General Motors Corporation, P. O. Box 297, Detroit 32, Michigan.

Other lubrication

There are some lubrication points that require a specific type of lubricant. Only persons familiar with these requirements and having the right materials should be permitted to lubricate your car.

Oil filter element

The engine is protected with an oil filter. It is recommended that the oil filter element be replaced every 6,000 miles. Replacement elements are available through your Dealer.

Carburetor air filter

The carburetor air filter is of the dry pack type. It should be removed and inspected every 6,000 miles under normal driving conditions. Inspect more frequently if the car is operated in sandy or dusty areas. Install a new filter element if needed at time of inspection or at least every 12,000 miles.

Fuel filter

After driving the first 2,000 miles, have the car's fuel filter inspected. The filtering unit should be replaced every 6,000 miles, or more frequently if there is any evidence of clogging. The filter element has the ability to stop very small dirt particles that could cause carburetor flooding.

Hoists—service lifting equipment

The tubular-center X frame used on your Eldorado Brougham requires some precaution when lifting equipment of the frame-engaging type is used. The preferred type is that which engages the front suspension and rear axle or all four wheels.

Use these factory-recommended fluids

{ Hydra-Matic
{ Power Steering System
Brake System
Rear Axle

Automatic transmission fluid AQ-ATF, followed by three digits and the suffix letter A, or Cadillac Fluid available from Authorized Cadillac Dealers.

Delco Super No. 11 brake fluid.

SAE 90 "Multi-Purpose" lubricant—when temperatures of 0° or below are anticipated for long periods of time, use SAE 80.

tires

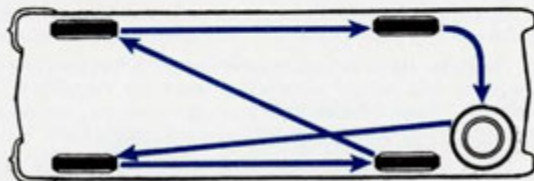
Maintenance for your tubeless tires

Regular attention will extend the life of your tubeless tires and help you avoid emergency repairs. Have your tires, including the spare, checked twice a month. Tire pressure should be maintained at 24 pounds for both front and rear, unless you anticipate sustained speeds above 75 miles per hour, in which case tire pressure should be increased to 28 pounds when checked cold. The tires on your Eldorado Brougham are a special size, 8.40 x 15, 4 ply.

Equalizing tire wear

To prolong tire life, wheels and tires should be criss-crossed

and alternated with spare to assure even wear and maximum mileage. Interchange the wheels and tires on your car, as indicated in the illustration, *at least every 4,000 miles.*



Emergency wheel change

1. If it is at all possible, have the car on level ground off the highway. Set the parking brake. **BLOCK THE WHEEL DIAGONALLY OPPOSITE THE FLAT TIRE WITH THE WEDGE BLOCK PROVIDED.**

2. Shut off the engine, pull lift control handle on instrument panel completely out, and allow car to rise to maximum height.

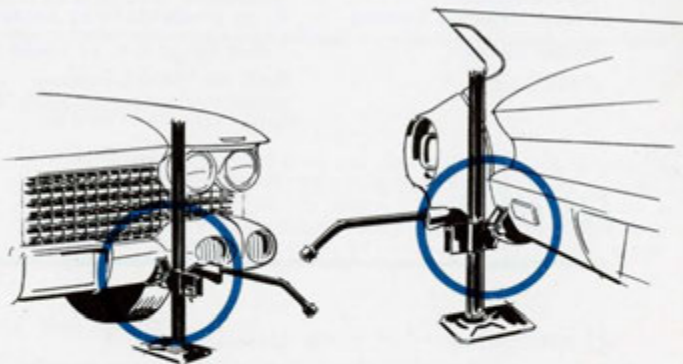
3. Insert the jack hook in the jack socket on the underside of the rear bumper or the underside of the front bumper guard. Raise the wheel. Rear wheel shields can be removed by turning the locking rod nut, located forward of center in the lower edge of the shield, counterclockwise by using the wheel wrench. Tip the shield outward at the top while raising up and away from the mounting hooks. To install the shield, engage the mounting hooks at the bottom of the shield with the fender hooks and then push the top of the shield in. Tighten the nut with the wheel wrench.

4. Remove the wheel disc, using flattened end of jack handle as lever.

5. Remove right wheel mounting nuts by turning to the left. Remove left wheel mounting nuts by turning to the right. Lift the wheel off the hub.

6. Install the wheel by reverse procedure.

7. Push lift control handle completely in and allow car to return to its normal standing height before driving.



Location of car jack

There are two jack stowage brackets on the rear wall of the luggage compartment behind the spare tire. The jack should be mounted securely in these brackets and the trim covered bracket guard installed over the exposed bracket. A storage compartment on the left wall of the luggage compartment contains the jack handle, base, hook, and wedge block. These items are in fitted pockets in the storage compartment cover.

cleaning

Exterior finish

Frequent and regular washings with clear water are recommended for the finish. Frequent washings protect the finish against the damaging effects of such elements as calcium chloride and other salts, road tar, insects, tree sap, chemicals from factory chimneys, and other foreign matter.

THE USE OF STRONG SOAPS,
CHEMICALS, DETERGENTS, AND
VERY HOT WATER SHOULD BE AVOIDED

A Cadillac Blue Coral Treatment will protect the beauty of your car. For removing light traffic film, Cadillac Body Polish is recommended. Your car has an Acrylic Lacquer finish. Extra care should be taken in the application of any cleaner or polish. The use of power buffing wheels for application should be avoided.

NOTE: Some commercial cleaners used for removing road oil and tars from car finishes have been found to be detrimental to acrylic lacquers. When purchasing a cleaner, make sure the instructions specifically state that the contents can be safely used on the acrylic finishes.

Chrome

Many parts such as the bumpers, wheel discs, and hardware are chrome plated. Chromium plating is susceptible to the actions of solutions being used on streets and highways to melt ice. Corrosive damage may also be caused by salt air found near the coastlines, smoke from factories, and other conditions found in today's cities. When such conditions exist, frequent washing and waxing are necessary. Cadillac Chrome Cleaner is an excellent solution for cleaning the chrome on your car. Follow the directions on the container.

Anodized aluminum parts

Caustic cleaning agents will discolor any anodized aluminum parts such as the grille and some exterior trim. A good coat of wax will reduce the possibility of discoloration.

Glass

Dirt and insects can be removed from the glass with clear water. Never wipe glass with a dry paper or cloth. Do not operate the windshield wipers when the glass is dry. Periodic inspection and replacement of the wiper blades will reduce the possibility of glass becoming scratched.

White sidewall tires

Cadillac White Sidewall Tire Cleaner is recommended for cleaning white sidewall tires. It is easy to use and highly effective. DO NOT use gasoline, kerosene or any oil product that will discolor the tire sidewalls or damage the rubber.

Upholstery and carpets

The accumulation of dirt and dust in the upholstery and carpets can be prevented with frequent brushings or vacuuming. Cadillac KAR-KLEEN is a preparation which is especially recommended for cleaning carpets and upholstery and restoring them to like-new condition. KAR-KLEEN is easy to use and is not harmful to colors and fabrics. Follow the instructions on the container.

Leather

Leathers used on Cadillac cars can be kept clean with regular dusting. Dirt can be cleaned off with an application of thick suds made from neutral soap in lukewarm water. Remove the suds with a clean damp cloth and wipe dry. DO NOT USE polish, oils, solvents, saddle soap, or alcohol cleaners.

Cadillac Service

The Cadillac Owner Protection Policy has been developed so that you can be sure that your car receives specialized care and attention at the lowest possible cost. Economy of operation can only be attained by proper preventive maintenance service. Authorized Cadillac Service Stations are in a position to offer you the ultimate in servicing your car because their service personnel have the advantages of:

1. Specialized Cadillac Training at General Motors Training Centers.
2. Special tools and equipment designed for Cadillac products.
3. Genuine Cadillac Parts that are designed and built for the product.
4. Factory product information and cooperation that contribute to efficient service and mechanical procedures.

The value of preventive maintenance has become a recognized fact in vehicle operation. The proper care and maintenance of your new car will protect your investment, avoid high cost repairs and result in lasting satisfaction with your new Cadillac.

Your Owner Protection Policy identifies you as a Cadillac owner and should be kept in your car at all times.



safety notes

Make every day a "SAFE DRIVING DAY". Check your driving habits and keep abreast of the traffic laws. Make courtesy your code of the road, and you will reap the benefits of the courtesy of others.

Ten-point safety check

This is a complete service offered by all Authorized Cadillac Dealers. It includes all the vital safety points of your car. Ask for this service at periodic intervals, depending on the type of driving you do.

Your car is equipped with Cruise Control. Ask your dealer to check its performance in addition to the items that will be inspected during the Ten-Point Safety Check.

Preventive maintenance

Follow the established schedule in your Owner Protection Policy.

Accurately aimed headlamps

Cadillac dealers are equipped with a Guide Lamp T-3 Aimer. This device meets the S.A.E. Specifications for Mechanical Aimers and assures safe, correctly aimed headlights.

Brakes and lights

Have your brakes and lights (tail, back-up, brake and accessory) checked regularly. Your Authorized Cadillac Dealer has the modern equipment, necessary genuine Cadillac Parts, and "know-how" to handle these services promptly.

Exhaust gases

Carbon monoxide poisoning is always present in exhaust gases when any concentration of these gases is present in the air; namely, in a garage, in congested traffic, or when stopped closely behind a vehicle with its motor running. With the air intake located just below the windshield, your car provides you with maximum protection against exhaust fumes. Exhaust gases may have strong odors which normally should give warning of their presence. However, the exhaust gases from some vehicles may not be so noticeable under certain conditions, and the senses of various people react differently. Precautions should be taken to avoid exposing yourself to the effects of these fumes. These gases contain poisonous carbon monoxide which by itself is tasteless, colorless and odorless.

specifications

License data

The engine number, which is also the serial number, is stamped on the car in two places: on the left-hand side of the cylinder block above the oil pan, and on top of the left-hand frame side member adjacent to the radiator support.

Beginning Engine Number	59P000001 (in sequence with all 1959 Cadillac models)
Series	6929
Wheelbase	130"
Type of Engine	90°, V-8 overhead valve
Bore and Stroke	4 x 3 $\frac{7}{8}$ "
Piston Displacement	390 cu. in.
Rated Horsepower	345
Taxable Horsepower	51.2

Over-all specifications

Length	Height	Tread	Road Clearance
225"	54.7"	61"	6.39"

WEIGHT: Consult the Dealer who sold you the car or the Motor Vehicle Commissioner of your state. Weight information is regularly supplied to these authorities.

Fluid capacities

Fuel Tank	21 gallons
Cooling System	19.75 quarts
Transmission (Refill)	11 quarts
Engine Crankcase	5 quarts
with Oil Filter Change	6 quarts
Rear Axle	5 pints

index

	PAGE
Air Filter, Carburetor.....	24
Air Conditioning.....	14, 15
Antifreeze.....	22
Ash Trays and Lighters.....	10
Back-Up Lights, Automatic.....	9
Brake Fluid.....	25
Brake, Parking.....	11
Brakes.....	11
Break-In Period.....	3
Carbon Monoxide.....	30
Carburetor Air Cleaner.....	24
Chassis Lubrication.....	24
Chrome Care.....	27
Cleaning, Glass.....	27
Cleaning, Leather.....	28
Cleaning, Paint.....	27
Cleaning, Upholstery & Carpets.....	28
Cleaning, White Sidewall Tires.....	28
Clocks, Electric.....	16
Courtesy Lights.....	10
Cruise Control.....	12
Door Locks.....	18
Engine Break-In.....	3
Engine Cooling.....	22, 23
Engine Oils.....	20, 21
Flooded Engine.....	3
Fluid Capacities.....	31
Fluid Recommendations.....	25
Fog Lights.....	9
Front Seat Adjustment.....	12

	PAGE
Fuel.....	23
Fuel Filter.....	24
Fuel Gauge.....	4
Fuses.....	10
Gasoline.....	23
Gasoline Tank.....	23
Generator Indicator Light.....	5
Headlight Beam Control, Automatic.....	9
Headlights.....	9, 30
Heating System.....	14, 15
Highway Beam Indicator.....	9
Hood Lock.....	19
Hydra-Matic Fluid.....	7, 25
Hydra-Matic Transmission.....	6, 7
Ignition Switch.....	4
Instrument Panel and Controls.....	4
Instrument Panel Lights.....	5
Jack, Stowage.....	26
Keys.....	18
Lights.....	9, 10
Locks, Door (Electric).....	18
Lock, Trunk.....	18
Lubrication, Chassis.....	24
Luggage Compartment Lock.....	18
Map Light.....	10
Mirror, Rear View.....	16
Mirror, Remote-Control Outside.....	16
Oil Filter.....	24
Oil-Pressure Warning Light.....	5
Oils, Engine.....	20, 21

	PAGE
Owner Protection Policy.....	28
Paint Care.....	27
Parking Brake.....	11
Power Seat.....	12
Power Steering.....	12
Power Windows.....	13
Radio.....	17
Rear-View Mirror.....	16
Safety Notes.....	30
Safety, Ten-Point Check.....	30
Seat Adjustment.....	12
Service, Cadillac.....	28, 29
Service Hoists.....	24
Specifications.....	31
Speedometer.....	4
Starting the Engine.....	3, 7
Storage Compartment, Rear Parcel Shelf.....	19
Suspension System.....	8
Temperature Indicator.....	5
Ten-Point Safety Check.....	30
Tires.....	25
Tires, Cleaning White Sidewalls.....	28
Towing.....	7
Trunk, Remote-Control Lock.....	18
Turn Signal.....	10
Wheels, Changing.....	26
Windows, Power.....	13
Windshield Wipers and Washers.....	16
Windshield Washer Solvent.....	22



C A D I L L A C
B R O U G H A M

Service Information

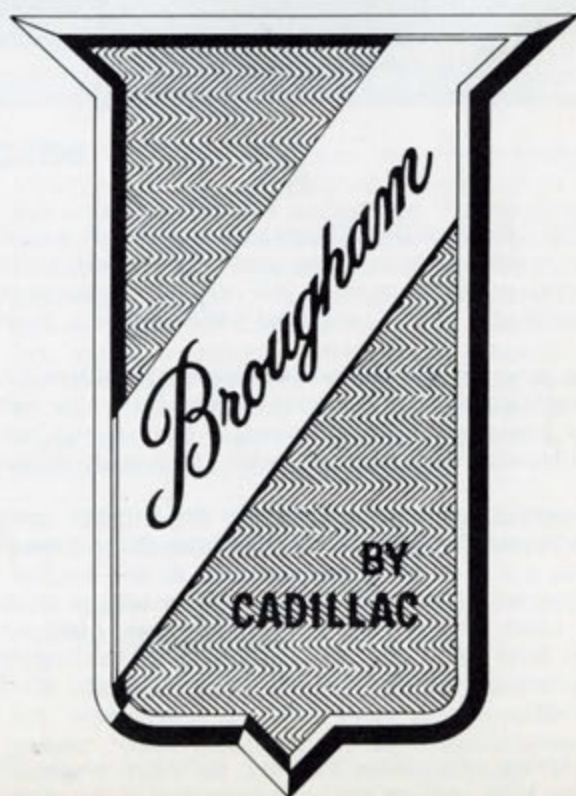


TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.	SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
Chassis Service	3	Diagnosis of Rear Quarter Window Electrical Circuit	10
Minor Chassis Items	3	Rear Quarter Window Motor	11
Radiator Grille Assembly	3	Rear Quarter Window Assembly	11
Windshield Wiper Arm and Blade Assembly	3	Adjustment of Rear Quarter Window Travel	12
Body Service	4	Adjustment of Rear Quarter Window Open and Close Limit Switches	12
Minor Body Items	4	Adjustment of Rear Door Window Close Limit Switch	12
Windshield and Back Window Glass Reveal Molding	5	Specifications	13
Front Door Arm Rest Assembly	5	Exterior Color Combinations	14
Front Door Trim Assembly	6	Interior Color Trim Code	14
Rear Door Arm Rest Assembly	6	Interior Color Combinations	15
Rear Door Trim Assembly	6	Vinyl Coating - Instrument Panel Top Cover	15
Rear Quarter Window Operation	7		
Rear Quarter Window Electrical Circuit	7		



INTRODUCTION

The 1959 Cadillac Eldorado Brougham is a distinguished member of the Cadillac family, incorporating a custom-built body on a standard 1959 chassis, and includes every advanced feature for comfort, convenience, luxury, and performance. All equipment that is optional on other 1959 style Cadillac cars, such as Cruise Control, Air Conditioning, and Air Suspension, is standard on the Brougham.

In exterior and interior appearance, the Brougham has a distinctive style of its own. The exterior styling is highlighted by a new rear deck and thin line roof design. Driving visibility has been increased by the use of a compound curved windshield that extends into the roof. The sculptured body is accentuated by tailored fins incorporating new tail lights. Dual back-up lights are recessed in the rear bumper.

Interior appointments include two storage compartments in the package shelf behind the rear seat, and an electric clock mounted on the back of the front seat.

Courtesy lights are located at the bottom of the arm rest on front and rear doors, and on either side of the clock on the back of the front seat. Also, a red warning light is provided at the bottom rear corner of each front door. The courtesy lights and warning lights on the front doors light up on the door that is opened. The courtesy lights on the rear doors and on the back of the front seat light up when either rear door is opened.

Service procedures that are exclusive to the Eldorado Brougham, or differ from corresponding features of the 1959 Cadillac car, are described in the service notes beginning on Page 3.

CHASSIS SERVICE

There are no major differences in service procedures between the Eldorado Brougham and other 1959 Cadillac cars in respect to the chassis and accessory equipment. The 1959 Cadillac Shop Manual can be used as a guide when performing service operations on the Brougham chassis and accessories. The lubrication and preventive maintenance requirements of the Eldorado Brougham are also the same as on other 1959 model cars, and the Lubrication Chart in the 1959 Shop Manual should be used as a guide.

(1) Minor Chassis Items

All Broughams are equipped with Air Suspension, Air Conditioning, Cruise Control, Autronic Eye, and triple 2-barrel carburetors. Service procedures for these units are basically the same as for other 1959 Cadillac cars, with a few exceptions relative to removal and installation.

Air Conditioner - To remove and install the condenser or dehydrator-receiver, it is necessary to remove the front bumper and grille assembly - see Note 2.

Air Suspension - To remove and install the accumulator tank, it is necessary to remove the front bumper and grille assembly - see Note 2.

The above changes in accessibility are due to the hood opening from the rear. The hood release handle is located below the instrument panel to the left of the Air Lift handle. Ejectors at the cowl raise the hood a little when hood is released. The hood is raised the rest of the way manually, but is held in the open position by a torque rod and hinge box arrangement very similar to that conventionally used for deck lids. Some hood aligning adjustment can be made at the point of attachment to the hinge straps. Provision for torque rod adjustment is the same as for deck lids and can be accomplished through the hood opening.

Some minor services such as removing the lower horn, performing a Freon leak test, etc., can be accomplished by removing the lower splash pan behind the front bumper. Access to the radiator drain cock is gained by removing the access plate in the lower splash pan.

To remove the tail light reflector and socket assembly, it is necessary to remove the rear bumper, as described in Section 13, Note 14, of the 1959 Shop Manual.

The battery is located in the trunk compartment. Care should be exercised in installing the battery cover to insure a good seal between the battery and trunk compartment.

(2) Radiator Grille Assembly, Removal and Installation

The radiator grille assembly cannot be removed without first removing the front bumper.

1. Remove front bumper and grille assembly as described in Section 13, Note 7, of the 1959 Cadillac Shop Manual.

2. Remove grille retainer plate to bumper mounting bracket attaching screws, nuts, and washers, 2 each side.

3. Remove 4 screws and retainers securing grille assembly to bumper.

4. Remove grille end to bumper attaching screws, nuts, and washers, 3 each side.

NOTE: The front grille assembly may be removed without removing grille ends. Eliminate Step 4 above, and remove grille projectile securing front of grille to grille end, 1 each side.

5. Remove grille assembly from bumper.

6. To install grille assembly, reverse the removal procedure.

(3) Windshield Wiper Arm and Blade Assembly, Installation and Adjustment

The servicing procedure for the windshield wiper motor on the Eldorado Brougham is the same as on other 1959 model cars. The component parts are also mounted in the same location. Installation and adjustment of the arm and blade assembly, however, is critical and differs from that on other 1959 Cadillac cars. The blades overlap, and it is important that they be properly adjusted in order to obtain maximum wiping pattern on the windshield and to prevent damage to the wiper unit. To install and adjust wiper arm and blade assembly, proceed as follows:

1. With wiper motor shut off and in "park" position, install left arm and blade assembly on splined end of transmission shaft so that it rests with slight tension against the windshield reveal molding.

2. Clean windshield, leave it wet, and check left wiper pattern. With wiper arm installed in proper "park" position, the blade should come to within 1-1/2" to 2" from the outer edge of the glass at fast wiper speed. If blade travel is not

within specifications, adjustment is necessary. Proceed as follows:

a. Remove cowl air intake grille to gain access to transmission control arm.

b. Loosen the two Allen set screws in the adjusting sleeve on the transmission control arm, Fig. 1. Lengthening control arm shifts wiper pattern inboard. Adjust control arm accordingly, retighten set screws, and check wiper pattern on wet glass at fast wiper speed. It may be necessary to perform this adjustment several times until proper wiper pattern is obtained. Recheck "park" position of left blade, making certain that it rests with slight tension against the windshield reveal molding. If necessary, reset wiper arm on splined end of transmission shaft and recheck wiper pattern.

3. With left arm and blade in proper "park" position, install right hand arm and assembly so that blade rests just above left blade assembly.

CAUTION: If right blade is not installed above left blade, damage to the unit will result.

4. Remove left arm and blade assembly and check right blade wiper pattern, using the same dimensions as for the left blade in Step 2. If necessary, adjust right transmission control arm as described in Steps 2a and 2b.

NOTE: Do not readjust "park" position of right blade until after left blade is installed and operation is checked, as described in Step 6. Then, if necessary, reset right wiper arm on splined end of transmission shaft.

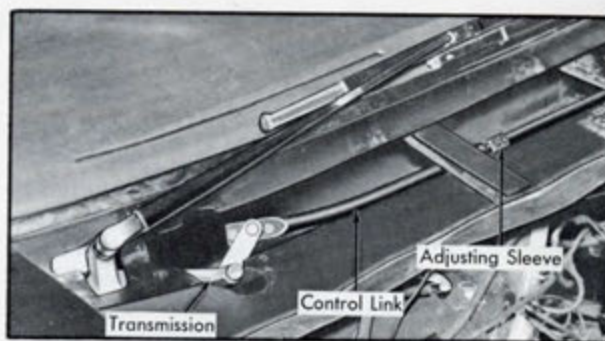


Fig. 1 Windshield Wiper Control Arm Adjustment

5. With wiper motor in "park" position, re-install left blade assembly so that it rests with slight tension on windshield reveal molding.

6. With a wet glass, operate wipers at slow speed and observe action. Blades must pass each other within 3/4" to 1", and at fast wiper speed, the top edges of both blades in their outboard sweep should come to within 1-1/2" to 2" from the edge of the windshield glass. With a wet glass, in "park" position, the left blade should rest with slight tension against the windshield reveal molding, and the right blade should rest just above the left blade.

NOTE: With a dry glass, the right blade will usually park 2" to 3" above the windshield reveal molding.

7. If blade travel and blade to blade clearance does not come within specifications, readjust as described in Step 2.

BODY SERVICE

Body parts, such as hardware and accessories, are basically the same as those used on other 1959 Cadillac cars. Certain body parts, including sheet metal and moldings, however, may have to be reworked if replacement is necessary. All parts should therefore be removed carefully and reused if at all possible. Any new part used must be matched against the removed part to make certain that it is identical in shape and size before installation is attempted. Soft trim will be serviced in yardage for local fabrication.

All Broughams are equipped with electrically operated windows, front door vent windows, rear quarter windows, door locks, and six-way seat.

(4) Minor Body Items

Window adjustments are performed in virtually the same manner as on other 1959, 6-window sedan models. The greatest difference is in the rear door rear guide cam attachment. As shown in

Fig. 2, there are only two attaching and adjusting screws for the rear guide cam, instead of three. Regulator and window removal is performed the

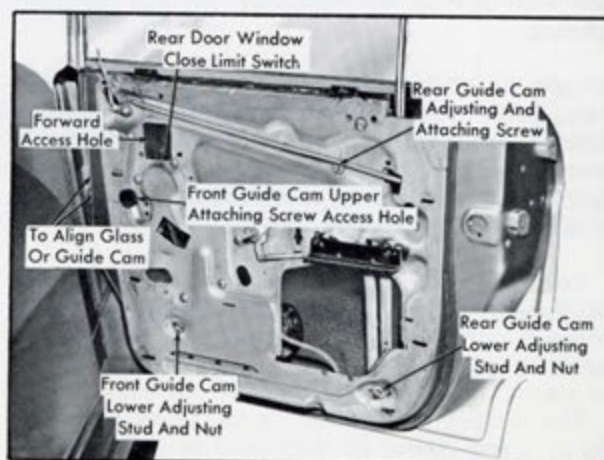


Fig. 2 Rear Door Window Adjustments

same as in other 6-window sedans, except that when removing the rear door window glass or front guide cam, care must be exercised to avoid damage to the close limit switch mounted in the upper portion of the front guide cam, Fig. 2. The limit switch should be readjusted as explained in Note 17, after window or component parts removal or adjustment.

Exterior chrome moldings (extending front to rear across doors and fenders) are all retained by bolts welded to the moldings with the nuts located inside the outer panels.

The roof rail weatherstrips are retained by cement and a clincher type weatherstrip retainer. There are also two screws at the quarter window and one screw at the C.V. frame end of the weatherstrip.

Access to the rear clock located on the front seat back rest is gained through the opening for the front seat arm rest.

(5) Windshield and Back Window Glass Reveal Molding, Removal and Installation

The procedure for removing and installing the windshield and back window glass is basically the same as for other 1959 Cadillac cars.

The windshield reveal molding, however, is of one-piece construction. This molding and the window glass rubber channel are tailored to fit the individual car. They should be removed carefully and reused if at all possible. Otherwise, reworking of the replacement parts will be necessary. When a new windshield glass is used, it is possible that even the original rubber channel will require trimming in some areas. The most critical area extends for approximately 6 inches along the windshield pillar, starting about 4 inches up from the cowl.

The back window glass reveal molding is also of one-piece construction. This molding and the window glass rubber channel should also be carefully removed and reused whenever possible.

The windshield and back window reveal moldings have small retaining tabs at intervals around the inside circumference. The moldings are retained in position by applying cement between the molding and rubber channel and by the press fit of the retaining tabs between the rubber channel and body panel, Fig. 3.

Any difficulty experienced in the removal of these moldings will depend upon the amount of set the cement has taken.

To remove moldings, use a sharp, flat blade progressively all around the window glass opening

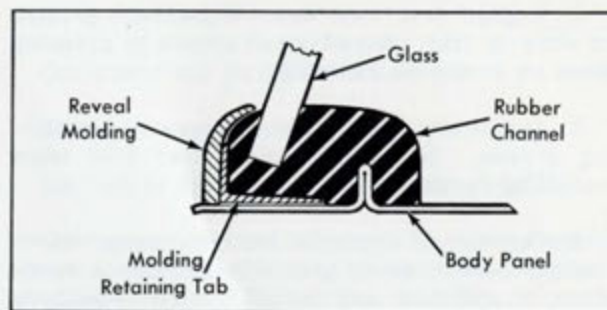


Fig. 3 Windshield and Back Window Reveal Molding Attachment

to break the cement seal between the molding and rubber channel. Carefully apply a cement solvent to help free the molding and retaining tabs from the rubber channel and body panel, and pry the molding away from the rubber channel.

If a new molding is being installed, it should be perfectly matched with the one being replaced. If it is found necessary to rework the molding, it may be cut and either shortened or lengthened to fit. The moldings are constructed of solid brass and when reworked, should be brazed and re-chromed. A piece of the original molding may be used if reworking necessitates lengthening.

NOTE: It may be necessary to straighten retaining tabs to facilitate installation.

(6) Front Door Arm Rest Assembly, Right and Left, Removal and Installation

a. Removal

1. Remove inside door handle, using Tool No. J-7797, to disengage retaining clip on handle.
2. Pry switch escutcheon plate assembly from arm rest and disconnect electrical leads from switches.
3. Disconnect ground wire and remove switch escutcheon plate.
4. Remove 2 screws securing arm rest assembly and arm rest finishing cup and remove cup.
5. Lift up on arm rest assembly until retaining clips disengage from slots in trim assembly. Be careful not to tear door trim when removing arm rest assembly.
6. Disconnect arm rest courtesy light wiring and remove arm rest assembly.

b. Installation

1. Position arm rest assembly against trim assembly and connect arm rest courtesy light wiring.

2. Engage arm rest assembly retaining clips in slots in trim assembly and secure by pressing down on arm rest assembly.

3. Install arm rest finishing cup with 2 attaching screws. Be careful not to tear trim when installing finishing cup.

4. Connect all electrical leads to connectors on switches and hook up ground wire. Check operation of switches and install switch escutcheon plate assembly by pressing into place.

5. Install retaining clip on inside door handle and install handle.

(7) Front Door Trim Assembly, Right and Left, Removal and Installation

a. Removal

1. Remove arm rest assembly as described in Note 6a.

2. Remove inside locking rod knob.

3. Remove side mirror remote control operating handle and plate and cover assembly (left side only).

4. Remove screws securing trim assembly to door inner panel.

5. Lift up on trim assembly until retaining clips disengage from slots in door inner panel. Disconnect warning light wiring at bottom corner of trim assembly and remove trim assembly.

b. Installation

1. Inspect door inner panel water deflector for tears, holes, etc. Repair with waterproof tape or replace if necessary.

2. Position trim assembly against door inner panel and connect warning light wiring at bottom corner of trim assembly.

3. Feed all switch connectors through proper openings in trim assembly.

4. Engage trim assembly retaining clips in slots in door inner panel and secure by pressing down on trim assembly.

5. Secure trim assembly to door inner panel with attaching screws.

6. Install side mirror remote control plate and cover assembly and handle.

7. Install inside locking rod knob.

8. Install arm rest assembly as described in Note 6b.

(8) Rear Door Arm Rest Assembly, Right and Left, Removal and Installation

a. Removal

1. Remove 2 screws securing arm rest assembly and arm rest finishing cup and remove cup.

2. Remove 3 screws securing escutcheon around door handle and remove escutcheon.

3. Remove inside door handle, using Tool No. J-7797.

4. Remove screw securing cigar lighter escutcheon, remove escutcheon and lighter, and disconnect lighter feed wire and ground.

5. Lift up on arm rest assembly until retaining clips disengage from slots in trim assembly. Be careful not to tear door trim when removing arm rest assembly.

6. Disconnect arm rest courtesy light wiring and remove arm rest assembly.

b. Installation

1. Position arm rest assembly against trim assembly and connect arm rest courtesy light wiring.

2. Engage arm rest assembly retaining clips in slots in trim assembly and secure by pressing down on arm rest assembly.

3. Connect cigar lighter feed wire and ground, and replace lighter and escutcheon.

4. Install inside door handle.

5. Install door handle escutcheon and secure with 3 attaching screws.

6. Replace arm rest finishing cup and install arm rest assembly and finishing cup attaching screws.

(9) Rear Door Trim Assembly, Right and Left, Removal and Installation

a. Removal

1. Remove arm rest assembly as described in Note 8a.

2. Remove inside locking rod knob.

3. Remove 3 screws securing metal trim plate to upper rear corner of door and remove plate. (Not on early cars.)

4. Remove screws securing trim assembly to door inner panel.

5. Lift up on trim assembly until retaining clips disengage from slots in door inner panel.

6. Disconnect window and door lock switch leads at connectors and remove trim assembly.

b. Installation

1. Inspect door trim panel water deflector for tears, holes, etc. Repair with waterproof tape or replace if necessary.

2. Position trim assembly against door inner panel and connect window and door lock switch leads.

3. Engage trim assembly retaining clips in slots in door inner panel and secure by pressing down on trim assembly.

4. Secure trim assembly to door inner panel with attaching screws.

5. Install metal trim plate on upper rear corner of door and secure with 3 attaching screws.

6. Install inside locking rod knob.

7. Install arm rest assembly as described in Note 8b.

(10) Rear Quarter Window Operation

To permit easier entrance to the rear seat, the rear quarter window automatically slides a few inches back into the quarter panel when the rear door is opened and moves forward to the closed position when the door is closed.

The quarter window will be in its retracted position any time the rear door window is not fully closed. The leading edge of the quarter window in its closed position meets the rear edge of the door window. Operation of the rear door window switch causes the quarter window to retract fully before the door window starts to lower, and to come forward only after the door window is fully raised.

This is necessary because the door window must slide rearward as it lowers. There is a separate quarter window switch mounted beside the window switch on each rear door trim pad, and a master quarter window switch assembly mounted on the lower instrument panel just above the Air Lift Handle. The quarter window switch will not close the quarter window if the door window is not fully up. If the door window was partially lowered and the quarter window was not retracted, an attempt to close the rear door would result in the door window striking the quarter window.

In addition to the switches mentioned above, the quarter window control system employs the following units on each side of the car:

a. In the Trunk

One motor and jack screw assembly

One drive nut

One bell crank (actuated by the drive nut)

One connecting link (located above the wheel house - connects the bell crank to the quarter window)

Two Micro-Switches:

Quarter window open limit)	Actuated by
Quarter window close limit)	the bell crank

Relay Control Panel, Fig. 4:

One double contact relay (quarter window control)

Four single contact relays (quarter window open, quarter window close, door window open, door window close)

Two blocking diodes (electrical devices that allow current to pass in one direction only)

b. On Rear Door Lock Pillar

One single acting door jamb switch (lower with brown button)

One double acting door jamb switch (upper with black button)

c. In the Rear Door

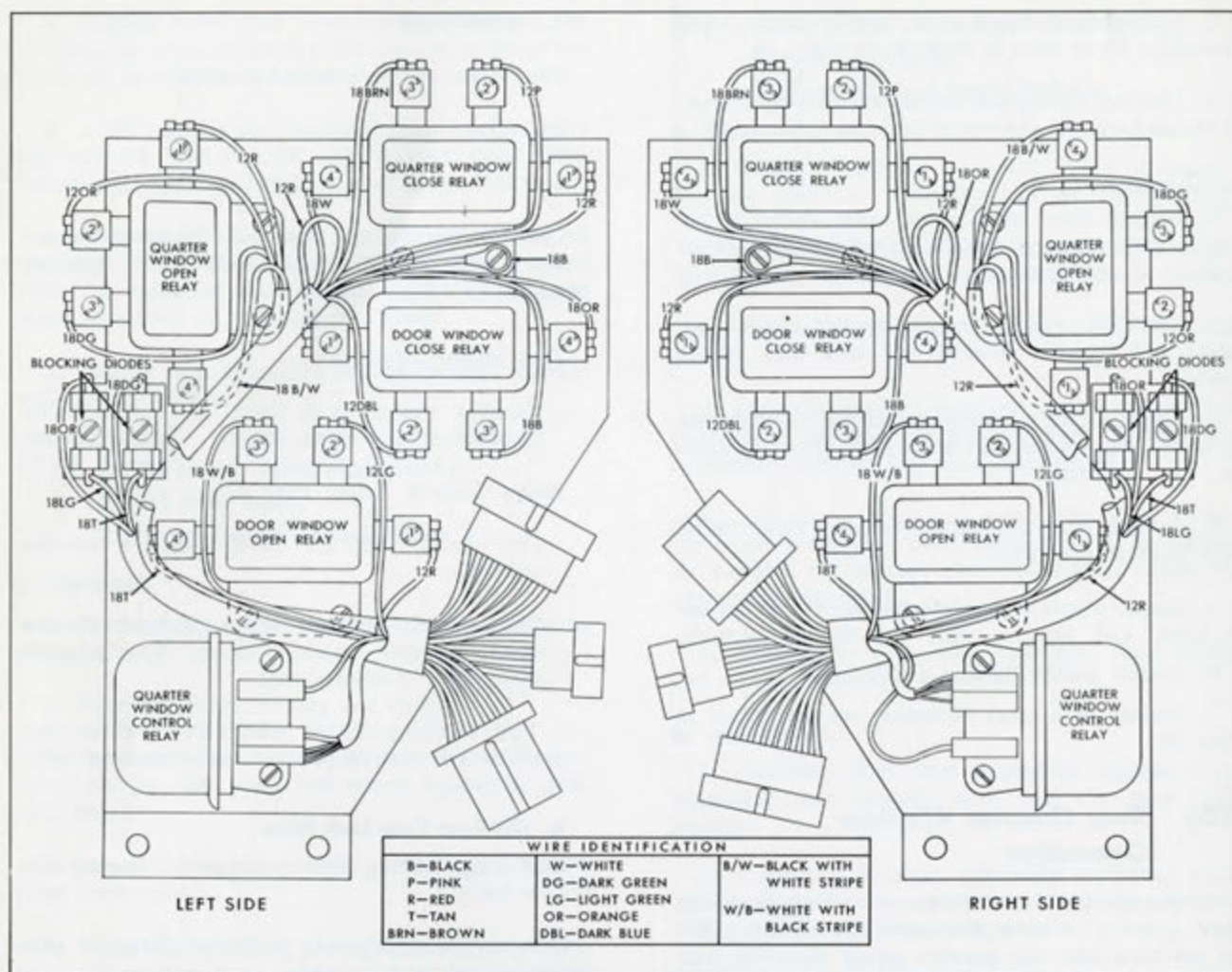
One Micro-Switch (window close limit)

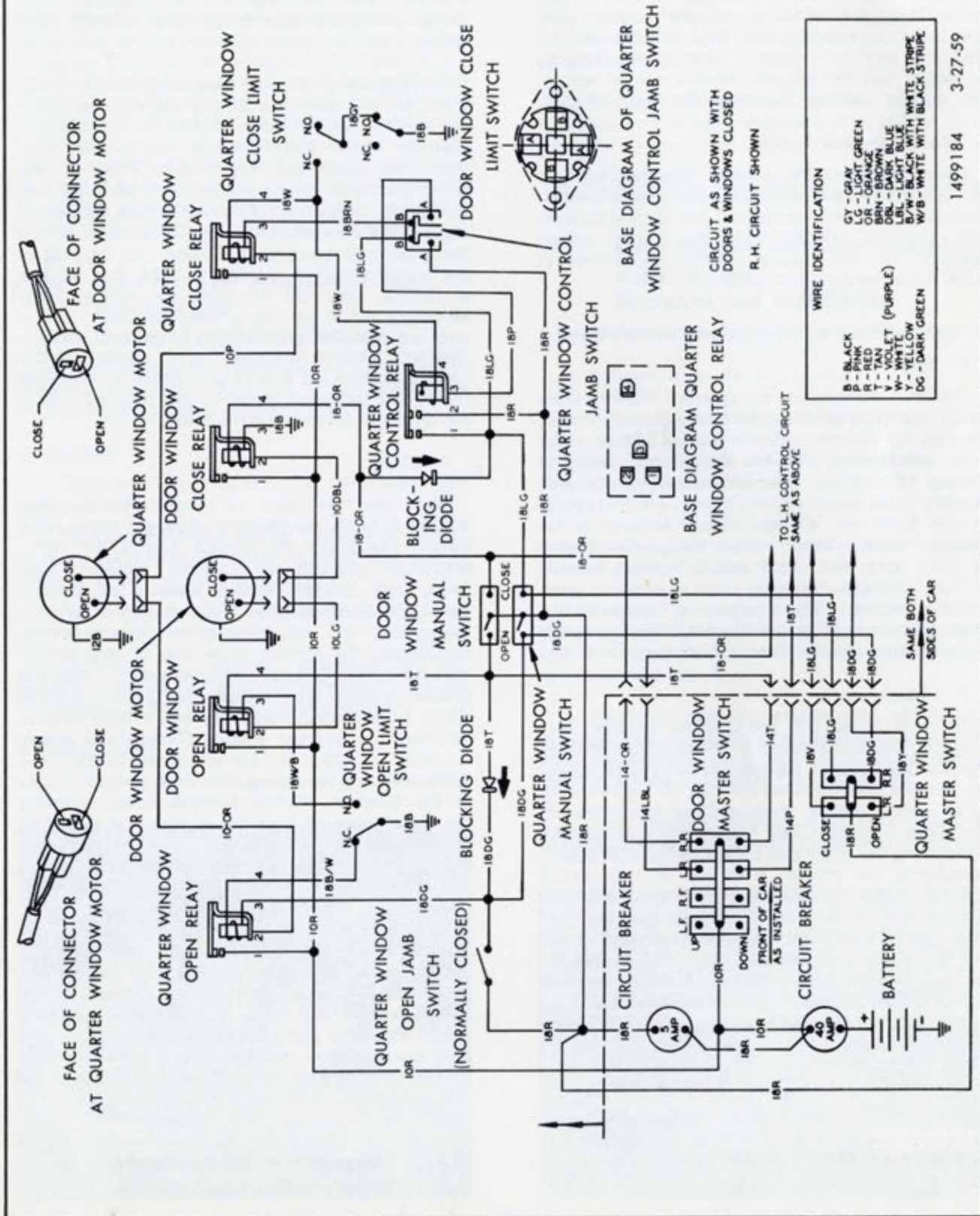
(11) Rear Quarter Window Electric Circuit

A schematic view of the rear quarter window circuit for the right side of the car is shown in Fig. 5. The left side is the same as the right.

The rear door window motor, quarter window motor, and the master window switch feed is from the 40 amp circuit breaker (standard part on all Cadillac cars with electric windows). The individual rear door window switches, individual and master quarter window switches, and quarter window door jamb switches are fed from a 5 amp circuit breaker (an exclusive Brougham part).

A complete explanation of what occurs in the circuit when any one of the manually operated door window or quarter window switches are moved to the open or closed position, or the rear door is opened or closed, is covered under sub-heads a, b, c, and d.





1499184 3-27-59

Fig. 5 Rear Quarter Window Schematic Diagram

to be closed, completing the circuit from the 40 amp circuit breaker to the Quarter Window Motor. When the quarter window is fully closed, the Quarter Window Close Limit Switch breaks the relay coil circuit, and the contact points open, breaking the Quarter Window Motor circuit. The circuit to the Door Window Motor remains complete until the operator releases the Door Window Manual Switch or until the circuit breaker opens. It should be noted that the quarter window can be opened and closed without lowering the door window.

b. Master Window Switch

Operation from the Master Window Switch is the same as from individual door window manual switches, with one exception. The individual window switches are fed from the 5 amp circuit breaker, but the Master Window Switch feed is from the 40 amp circuit breaker.

c. Quarter Window Switch (Master or Individual)

1. Open:

The coil circuit for the Quarter Window Open Relay is completed from the 5 amp circuit breaker through the Quarter Window Manual Switch, relay coil, and Quarter Window Open Limit Switch to ground. Energizing the coil closes the Quarter Window Open Relay contact points, completing the circuit from the 40 amp circuit breaker to the Quarter Window Motor. When the quarter window is fully open, the limit switch breaks the coil circuit, allowing the relay contact points to open, breaking the circuit to the Quarter Window Motor. It should be noted that the Blocking Diode prevents current flow to the Door Window Open Relay.

2. Close:

The coil circuit for the Quarter Window Close Relay is completed from the 5 amp circuit breaker through the Quarter Window Manual Switch, Quarter Window Control Jamb Switch ("B"-terminals), relay coil, Quarter Window Close Limit Switch, and Door Window Close Limit Switch to ground. Energizing the relay coil closes the contact points, completing the circuit from the 40 amp circuit breaker to the Quarter Window Motor. When the quarter window is fully closed, the Quarter Window Close Limit Switch breaks the ground circuit for the relay coil and the relay coil breaks the Quarter Window Motor circuit. It should be noted that the Door Window Close Limit Switch will not allow the quarter window to close unless the door window is completely closed. It should also be noted that the Blocking Diode prevents operation of the Door Window Close Relay by the Quarter Window Manual Switch.

d. Opening or Closing of Rear Door

1. Open:

The coil circuit for the Quarter Window Open Relay is completed from the 5 amp circuit breaker

through the Quarter Window Open Jamb Switch, relay coil, and Quarter Window Open Limit Switch to ground when the rear door is opened. The relay contact points are closed and the circuit from the 40 amp circuit breaker to the Quarter Window Motor is complete. The Blocking Diode prevents current flow to the Door Window Open Relay.

Opening the rear door also completes a circuit from the 5 amp circuit breaker through the Quarter Window Control Jamb Switch ("A"-terminals), Quarter Window Control Relay coil, Quarter Window Close Limit Switch, and Door Window Close Limit Switch to ground. Energizing the relay coil closes the double set of contact points, establishing another feed source (at No. 2 terminal) so that the relay coil becomes a holding coil as long as the quarter window is open and the door window is closed. Note that the relay coil will normally be energized at all times when the rear door is open and the rear door window is closed. With the Quarter Window Control Relay contact points closed, battery or generator voltage is available to the "B" terminal at the circuit breaker side of the Quarter Window Control Jamb Switch.

2. Close:

When the rear door is closed with the door window fully up, the Quarter Window Control Jamb Switch completes the circuit across its "B"-terminals through the Quarter Window Close Relay coil, Quarter Window Close Limit Switch, and Door Window Close Limit Switch to ground. Energizing the coil closes the contact points, completing the circuit from the 40 amp circuit breaker to the Quarter Window Motor. With the quarter window fully closed, the Quarter Window Close Limit Switch breaks the coil ground circuit, allowing the Quarter Window Close Relay points to open, breaking the circuit to the motor. The limit switch also opens the coil ground circuit in the Quarter Window Control Relay, allowing the double set of contacts to open. It should be noted again that the Blocking Diode prevents any current flow to the Door Window Close Relay coil.

NOTE: The Blocking Diode is new to window circuits. It is a comparatively trouble-free unit. If one should fail, it will most generally create an open circuit, unless the failure has been caused by a short circuit to ground on the load side of the diode. In this case, the diode will exhibit a low resistance in both directions of current flow. (Normally, a diode has high resistance in one direction and low resistance in the other.)

(12) Diagnosis of Rear Quarter Window Electrical Circuit

If malfunctioning of the system should occur, make use of the various switches and methods of

control to learn exactly which units are working and which are not. Actuate the door jamb switches by hand -- it may be purely a mechanical trouble. Determine whether the trouble is general or localized. With the performance facts at hand, refer to the explanation of the system, Note 11, and the Rear Quarter Window Schematic Diagram, Fig. 5, to determine the possible causes of the trouble. Using the Rear Quarter Window Relay Panel Electrical Circuit, Fig. 4, the Rear Quarter Window Schematic Diagram, Fig. 5, and the Eldorado Brougham Rear Quarter and Door Window Circuit Diagram provided separately with this publication, follow conventional circuit checking procedures to find the trouble on the car. Do not overlook the possibility of mechanical troubles, such as binding linkage or interference with moving parts.

(13) Rear Quarter Window Motor, Right or Left, Removal and Installation

The mechanism for operating the rear quarter windows is located in the upper left and right front corners of the luggage compartment, Fig. 6.

a. Removal

1. Remove 2 screws securing trim cover and remove cover.
2. Disconnect motor wiring harness at bottom of motor and disconnect motor ground wire underneath limit switch mounting bracket.
3. Remove 2 shoulder bolts securing bell crank to motor jackscrew drive nut.
4. Remove "C" washer, mounting pin, and spacers securing motor to upper mounting bracket and remove motor and jackscrew assembly.

b. Installation

1. Position motor hanger in upper mounting

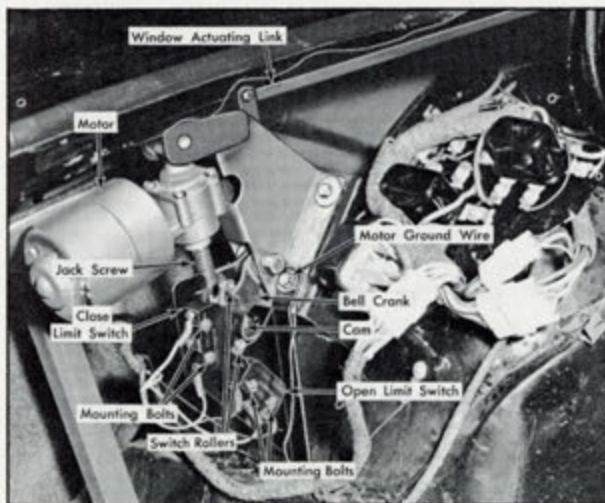


Fig. 6 Rear Quarter Window Operating Mechanism

bracket and install mounting pin and spacers. Secure with "C" washer.

2. Install 2 shoulder bolts through bell crank, threading bolts into each side of drive nut on jackscrew.
3. Connect motor wiring harness and motor ground wire.
4. Test operation of rear quarter window, and if necessary, adjust window travel and/or limit switches as described in Notes 15 and 16.
5. Replace trim cover and secure with 2 screws.

(14) Rear Quarter Window Assembly, Right or Left, Removal and Installation

1. Remove rear seat cushion and seat back.
2. Remove rear quarter trim.
3. Remove side roof rail finish molding.
4. Remove screws securing rear quarter window lower sash channel guide cam to rear quarter panel.
5. Loosen window stop set screw in window channel guide cam, Fig. 7.
6. Remove trim cover from quarter window operating mechanism in luggage compartment, and disconnect rear quarter window actuating link at bell crank, Fig. 6.
7. Partially remove window and guide cam assembly by tilting window and sliding forward until access can be gained to actuating link at rear of window. Disconnect actuating link.
8. Slide window forward until front roller in sash channel is free of guide cam and body recess.

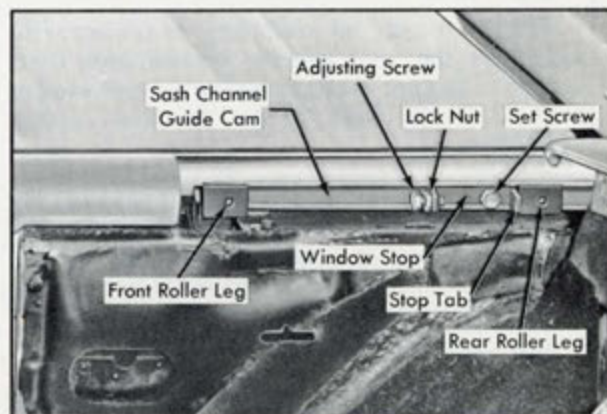


Fig. 7 Rear Quarter Window Travel Adjustment

9. Remove window stop and rear quarter window.

10. To install rear quarter window, reverse the removal procedure. Lubricate sash channel guide cam roller assemblies and adjust window travel and limit switches as described in Notes 15 and 16.

(15) Adjustment of Rear Quarter Window Travel

The adjustable window stop in the lower sash channel guide cam, Fig. 7, limits fore and aft travel of the rear quarter window. To adjust window stop, proceed as follows:

a. Forward Travel

1. Remove rear quarter trim panel.
2. Loosen set screw in window stop, and move rear quarter window forward until weatherstrip properly engages door window.

NOTE: It may be necessary to temporarily misadjust the rear quarter window close limit switch to permit accurate adjustment of the window stop. Refer to Note 16 for limit switch adjustment.

3. Position the rear quarter window stop in lower sash channel guide cam so that its rear tab rests against the rear roller leg of the sash channel when window is closed, Fig. 7, and in alignment with door window. Then, retighten window stop set screw and check operation of window.

4. Adjust rear quarter window close limit switch as described in Note 16.

b. Rearward Travel

1. With forward travel properly adjusted, move rear quarter window rearward until the weatherstrip is in line with rear door lock pillar.

NOTE: It may be necessary to temporarily misadjust the rear quarter window open limit switch to permit accurate adjustment of window stop. Refer to Note 16 for the limit switch adjustment.

2. Loosen jam nut on front end of window stop and set adjusting screw so that head of screw rests against leg of front roller on the quarter window lower channel when window is open and in line with body opening. Tighten jam nut on adjusting screw, and check operation of window.

3. Adjust rear quarter window open limit switch as described in Note 16.

4. Replace rear quarter panel trim.

(16) Adjustment of Rear Quarter Window Open and Close Limit Switches

The open and close limit switches are mounted on a plate just below and inboard of the rear quarter window operating motors, Fig. 6. The upper switch is the Close Limit Switch that limits forward travel of the window. The lower switch is the Open Limit Switch that limits rearward travel of the window. The switches are operated by the action of switch rollers riding on a cam welded to the jackscrew bell crank.

It is important that the switches be adjusted properly, otherwise they will allow the motor to continually drive and stall against the window stop, resulting in damage to the motor. To adjust limit switches, proceed as follows:

Both switches are adjusted by raising or lowering them on the mounting plate.

1. Make certain that window stop is properly adjusted as described in Note 15.

2. Loosen switch mounting bolts on side of switch, Fig. 6.

NOTE: Bolt holes are slotted to provide switch adjustment.

3. Raise or lower the switches until proper adjustment is obtained. Lowering the close limit switch or raising the open limit switch causes the drive to cut-off sooner. Set switches so that they turn off the motor just before the window reaches the window stop, permitting the window to coast until it contacts the window stop.

4. Tighten switch adjusting bolts and check operation of window.

(17) Adjustment of Rear Door Window Close Limit Switch

The rear door window close limit switch is mounted on a plate behind the door inner panel, just below the access hole on the upper front corner of the door, Fig. 2. The function of this switch is to prevent closing of the rear quarter window until the rear door window is closed.

The switch is actuated by the action of the rear door window sash channel roller coming into contact with the switch roller in the channel guide cam. Improper adjustment of this switch could cause interference between the rear door window and the rear quarter window, or prevent the rear quarter window from closing. To adjust the rear door window close limit switch, proceed as follows:

1. Remove rear door trim as described in Note 9a.

2. Make certain that rear quarter window stop and open and close limit switches are properly adjusted as described in Notes 15 and 16.

3. Loosen switch mounting bolts on side of switch, using a screwdriver inserted through forward access hole at top of door inner panel. Reach through large access hole at bottom of door inner panel to hold mounting bolt nuts.

NOTE: Bolt holes are slotted to provide

switch adjustment.

4. Raise or lower switch until proper adjustment is obtained. Raising the switch will delay the start of the closing action of the rear quarter window. Set switch to activate closing action of rear quarter window when rear door window is within 1/8" of fully closed.

5. Tighten switch adjusting bolts and check operation of both windows.

6. Replace rear door trim as described in Note 9b.

SPECIFICATIONS

Series Number	59-69
Body Style Number	6929
Body Style Name	Eldorado Brougham
Engine Unit Number	9QK*
Minimum Road Clearance (Exhaust Pipe)	6.39"
Height	54.7"
Wheelbase	130"
Width	81.0"
Length	225"
Transmission (Standard)	Hydra-Matic
Engine	
Type	90°, V-8 Overhead Valve
Horsepower	345 at 4800 RPM
Engine Fuel Feed	Triple 2-Barrel Carburetors
Compression Ratio	10.5 to 1
Torque	440 Ft. Lbs. at 3600 RPM
Bore and Stroke	4 x 3-7/8"
Displacement	390 Cu. In.
Fluid Capacities	
Fuel	21 gals.
Engine Oil	5 qts.
With Oil Filter Change	6 qts.
Cooling System	19.75 qts.
Air Conditioner	
Freon-12	4-1/2 lbs.
Compressor Oil	13 Fluid Ounces
Transmission	
Refill	11 qts.
Dry	11-1/2 qts.
Rear Axle	5 pts.
Rear Axle Ratio	3.21-1 ⁰
Caster Angle**	0 to -1 ⁰
Camber of Front Wheels***	-3/8 ⁰ to +3/8 ⁰
Toe-In	1/16" ± 1/32"
Turning Radius	25 ft.
Standing Height	
Front	4-5/8" ± 3/16"
Rear	4-1/2" ± 1/4"
Tires	
Pressure - Front and Rear	24 lbs.
Size	8.40 x 15 - 4 ply
Type	Low Profile With Narrow Whitewall

* Followed by numbers in numerical sequence with all 1959 Cadillac engines starting with number 1

** Adjustment must be within 1/2° or less on both sides of car.

*** 1/4° to 1/2° more positive camber of left wheel will help correct crowned road pull.

EXTERIOR COLOR COMBINATIONS—ACRYLIC PAINT

BODY AND SHEET METAL

(X)COLOR CODE NO.	COLOR	ORIGINAL COLOR NO. R-M	ORIGINAL COLOR NO. DUPONT
**110	Ebony (Black)	L-41-K001	885-92264
112	Chamonix White	L-41-W004	885-90731
114	Argent	L-42-A018	887-91422
*116	Platinum Gray	L-42-A029	887-92957
118	Deauville Gray	L-42-A010	887-91241
*120	Lucerne Blue	L-42-B043	887-93246
*124	Academy Blue	L-42-B049	887-93247
*126	Balmoral Blue	L-42-B050	887-93316
*132	Carrara Green	L-42-G040	887-92958
*134	Mayfair Green	L-42-G041	887-93315
*136	Cypress Green	L-42-G039	887-93314
*142	Covert	L-41-A005	885-93313
144	Sandalwood	L-41-N005	885-91239
148	Kenya Beige	L-42-N031	887-90742
*152	Plum	L-42-M008	887-93245

NOTE: (X) Color Code Combination stamped on Body Name Plate on Cowl.

** See General Service Letter #939 (10-3-58)

* Available only at the Dupont or Rinsched-Mason Warehouses.

DUPONT FINISHES DIV.
19930 Conner Avenue
Detroit 34, Michigan

RINSCHED MASON CO.
5935 Milford
Detroit 10, Michigan

WHEELS

COLOR - Light Gray

MATCHING COLOR NO. - 1323 (Dupont)

INTERIOR COLOR TRIM CODE REFERENCE CHART

Reference Chart for determining paint colors on interior parts from the paint charts by Trim Code No. (Trim Code No. is stamped on metal plate attached to left side of cowl under hood.)

TRIM CODE NO.	COLOR	TRIM CODE NO.	COLOR
110	Gray (Cloth)	119	Covert (Cloth)
111	Gray (Cloth)	120	White (Leather)
112	Blue (Cloth)	121	Black (Leather)
113	Blue (Cloth)	122	Gray (Leather)
114	Beige (Cloth)	123	Blue (Leather)
115	Beige (Cloth)	125	Sandalwood (Leather)
116	Green (Cloth)	127	Green (Leather)
117	Green (Cloth)		

INTERIOR COLOR COMBINATIONS

Instrument Panel Lower, Ash Tray and Glove Box Doors, Interior of Glove Box Door and Hinges, Steering Column Covers, Shifter and Signal Switch Housing, Horn Ring Cover, and Windshield and Side Roof Rail Moldings.

TO MATCH TRIM CODE NO.	COLOR	LIGHT TONE LACQUER		MATCHING COLOR NOS.
110, 111, 122	Kimberly Gray	R-M	L-38-N017	59-CB11
112, 113, 123	Locarno Blue	R-M	L-38-B031	59-CB21
114, 115	Dakar Beige	R-M	L-38-N016	59-CB81
116, 117, 127	Dundee Green	R-M	L-38-G029	59-CB31
119	Madras Gray	R-M	L-38-A012	59-CB12
120	Chamonix White	R-M	L-21-W038	57-CB92
		Dupont		82838
121	Black	R-M	L-38-K010	
		Dupont		44
125	Sandalwood	R-M	L-38-N017	59-CB82

AUTRONIC EYE

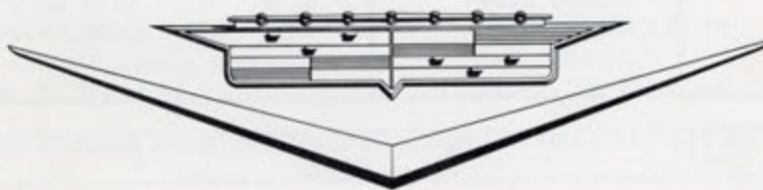
110, 111, 120, 122	Matterhorn Gray	R-M	L-38-A015	59-CB14
112, 113, 123	York Blue	R-M	L-38-B035	59-CB22
114, 115, 125	Cimmaron Brown	R-M	L-38-N020	59-CB83
116, 117, 127	Firth Green	R-M	L-38-G032	59-CB32
119	Libian Gray	R-M	L-38-A014	59-CB13
121	Black	R-M	L-38-K010	
		Dupont		44

NOTE: Available through local distributor under matching color number.

FINISHING PAINT INSTRUMENT PANEL TOP COVER AND EXTENSIONS

TO MATCH TRIM CODE NO.	COLOR	PART NUMBER
110, 111, 120, 122	Matterhorn Gray	109 8823
112, 113, 123	York Blue	109 8824
114, 115, 125	Cimmaron Brown	109 8825
116, 117, 127	Firth Green	109 8826
119	Libian Gray	109 8827
121	Black	109 8828

NOTE: Order by Trim Code Number and Part Number from Factory Parts Warehouse.



Service Department
CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION
General Motors Corporation
Detroit, Michigan

Copyright 1959
Cadillac Motor Car Division
General Motors Corporation

Printed in U.S.A.
6.5M 5-59

GENERAL INFORMATION

1-1

Foreword

This 1959 Shop Manual has been prepared by the Service Department of the Cadillac Motor Car Division to aid Servicemen in servicing 1959 Cadillac cars correctly.

This Manual is intended primarily for Servicemen who are familiar with Cadillac cars of previous years. It includes information on the latest service procedures and specifications pertaining to the 1959 cars.

Arrangement of the Manual

The front page of this 1959 Shop Manual contains a rapid reference Section Index with dark tabs corresponding to the page tabs at the beginning of each Section. A complete alphabetical index is located at the end of the Manual.

The individual sections each include a brief descriptive introduction, service adjustment and replacement procedures, and clearly labeled illustrations. In addition, a list of Special Tools required to perform the operations and adjustments in that particular section is provided, and these tools are illustrated at the end of the individual sections. Specifications, torque tightness information, and diagnosis charts, wherever applicable, are also provided.

The body section of this Manual is divided into sub-sections covering major body assemblies. A separate table of contents is provided at the beginning of the body section to enable body men to locate specific body operations more quickly.

General Description of Engine Serial and Unit Numbers

a. Engine Serial Number

Each Cadillac car or chassis carries an engine serial number. The engine serial number is used in license and insurance applications and in general reference to the car. The first two digits of these numbers indicate the model year. The letter following indicates the body style, and the

last six digits indicate the order in which the car was completed in final assembly.

Body Style	Body No.	Body Code	Engine Serial No.*
Convertible	6267	F	59F 000001
Biarritz	6467	E	59E 000001
Standard Coupe	6237	G	59G 000001
Coupe DeVille	6337	J	59J 000001
Seville	6437	H	59H 000001
Standard Sedan	6229	K	59K 000001
Four Door Sedan	6239	A	59A 000001
Sedan DeVille	6329	L	59L 000001
Sedan DeVille	6339	B	59B 000001
Sixty Special	6029	M	59M 000001
67 Sedan	6723	R	59R 000001
67 Imperial Sedan . . .	6733	S	59S 000001
Commercial Chassis	6890	Z	59Z 000001

*The last six digits of the first 1959 model car manufactured will be number 000001 regardless of series or style, and subsequent cars built will be numbered in numerical sequence.

b. Engine Unit Number

Each Cadillac engine carries an engine unit number. The letters L.C. are added to the engine unit number on all engines built to low compression specifications. Engines assembled with .010" oversized pistons may be identified by an asterisk stamped on the block ahead of the engine unit number.

ENGINE UNIT NUMBERS

Series	Engine Unit Number
59-60, 62, 63, 64, 67 and 68 . . .	96X
59-60, 62, 63, 64, 67 and 68 with A/C	96K
59-60, 62, 63, 64 and 67 with Three Carb.	9QX
59-60, 62, 63 and 64 with Three Carb. and A/C	9QK

STANDARD EQUIPMENT ITEMS (ALL SERIES CARS)

Hydra-Matic Transmission

Power Steering

Power Brakes

Electric Clock

Directional Signals

Back-Up Lights (Dual)

Electric Windshield Wiper System

Windshield Washer and Semi-Automatic

Coordinator

Front Ash Tray Receiver Lights

Air Cleaner, Dry-Type Element

Oil Filter

Cigarette Lighters

Courtesy and Map Light

Luggage Compartment Light

Glove Box Light

Left Outside Mirror, Remote Control

Glare-Proof Rear View Mirror

Paint, Two Tone (When Specified)

Parking Brake Warning Signal

Wheel Discs

Center Arm Rest -

Rear (Except Convertibles)

Front (Except 62 Coupe and Sedan)

Visor Vanity Mirror

UNIT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER LOCATIONS (REFER TO FIG. 1-1)

Engine Serial Number Location

The serial number of all 1959 Cadillac engines is stamped on the lower left hand side of the cylinder block just above the edge of the oil pan. This number is also stamped on the top flange of the frame left hand side member, adjacent to the radiator support, and on the lubrication plate attached to the front face of the left door lock pillar.

Engine Unit Number Location

The unit number on all engines is stamped on the bell housing portion of the crankcase behind the left hand cylinder block.

Hydra-Matic Transmission Unit Number Location

The Hydra-Matic transmission unit number is stamped on a plate attached to the lower left hand corner of the transmission case rear face.

Radio Serial Number Location

The radio serial number is located on an identification sticker on the right side of the tuner unit.

Freon Compressor Serial Number Location

The serial number plate for the Freon compressor is located on the rear upper edge of the compressor flange.

Rear Axle Gear Ratio Identification Number Location

The gear ratio of the differential assembly may be identified by the number stamped on the front face of the carrier assembly. Rear axle gear ratio applications in the various series cars and the corresponding identification number on the carrier assembly are listed in Section 7, Note 1.

Cruise Control Serial Number Location

The Cruise Control serial number is stamped on a metal tag that is located at the rear of the unit on the governor housing.

Autronic Eye Serial Number Location

The Autronic Eye serial number plate is located on the bottom of the Phototube Unit (mounted on the center of the instrument panel).

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Five series of cars with twelve body styles are included in the 1959 line. In addition, there is a commercial chassis. The numeral "6" will be used as the first digit in designating all 1959 Cadillac body style numbers. Specifications are as follows:

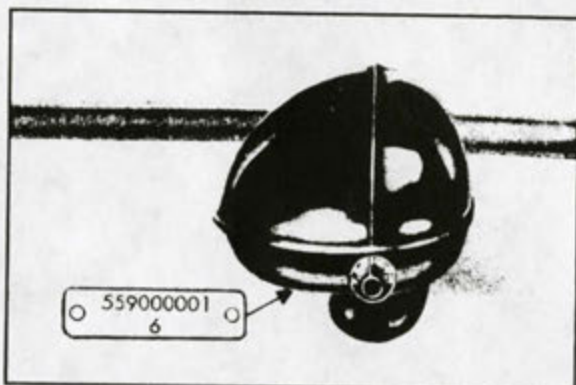
Series	Body Style Number	Body Style Name	Wheel-Base	Over-All Length	Height	Max. Width
60	6029	Special Sedan	130.0"	225.0"	56.2"	81.1"
62	6229	Standard Sedan	130.0"	225.0"	56.2"	80.2"
62	6239	Four Door Sedan	130.0"	225.0"	53.7"	80.2"
62	6237	Coupe	130.0"	225.0"	54.1"	80.3"
62	6267	Convertible Coupe	130.0"	225.0"	53.7"	80.3"
63	6337	Coupe DeVille	130.0"	225.0"	54.1"	80.3"
63	6329	Sedan DeVille	130.0"	225.0"	56.2"	80.2"
63	6339	Sedan DeVille	130.0"	225.0"	53.7"	80.2"
64	6437	Eldorado Seville Coupe	130.0"	225.0"	54.8"	80.3"
64	6467	Eldorado Biarritz Conv.	130.0"	225.0"	54.4"	80.3"
67	6723	9 Passenger Limousine	149.87"	244.8"	59.3"	80.2"
67	6733	9 Passenger Imp. Sedan	149.87"	244.8"	59.3"	80.2"
68	6890	Commercial Chassis	156.0"	241.0"	--	--



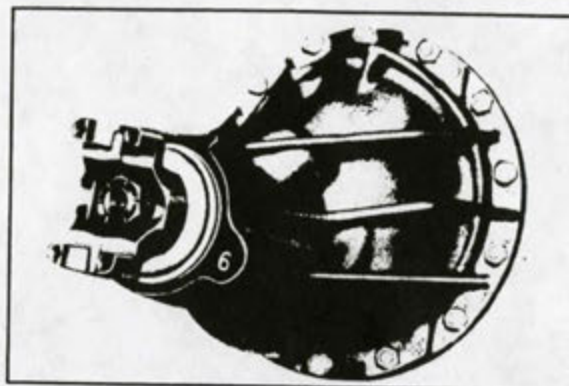
Engine Serial No. Location



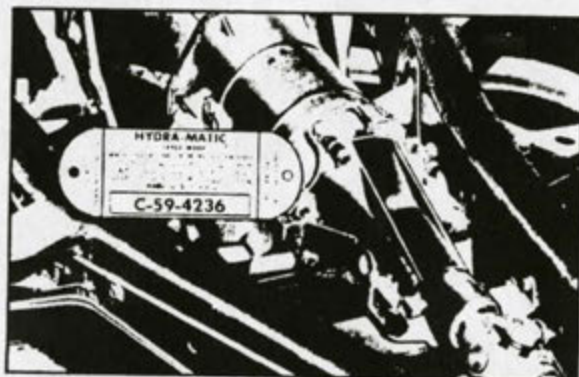
Engine Unit No. Location



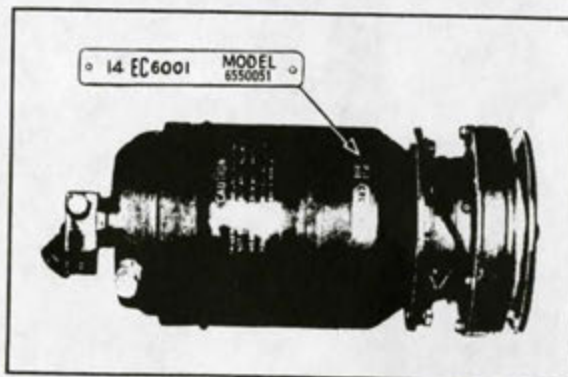
Autronic Eye Serial No. Location



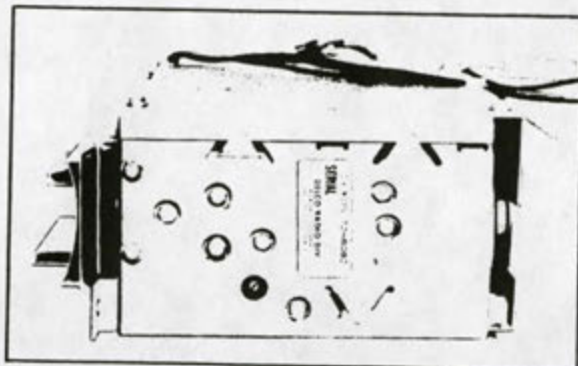
Rear Axle Gear Ratio Identification No. Location



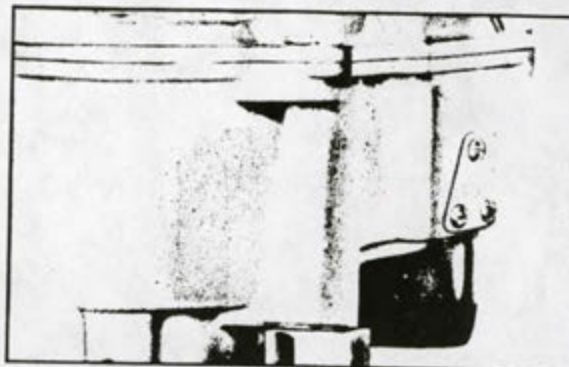
Hydra-Matic Transmission Unit No. Location



Freon Compressor Serial No. Location



Radio Serial No. Location



Cruise Control Serial No. Location

29480

Fig. 1-1 Unit Identification Number Locations

GENERAL INFORMATION

ACCESSORY DESIGNATION													
KEY: O - Optional S - Standard N/A - Not Available	6029 Special Sedan	6229 4-Door Sedan	6239 4-Door Sedan	6237 Coupe	6267 Conv. Coupe	6337 Coupe De Ville	6339 Sedan De Ville	6329 Sedan De Ville	6437 Eldorado Seville	6467 Eldorado Biarritz	6723 9 Pass. Limousine	6733 9 Pass. Imperial Sedan	6890 Comm. Chassis
3-2 Barrel Carburetor ("Q" Engine)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	S	S	0	0	N/A
Air Conditioner	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Tinted and Shaded Windshield and Tinted Side Windows	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tinted and Shaded Windshield and Rear Window and Tinted Side Windows	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tinted and Shaded Windshield and Tinted Side and Rear Windows	N/A	N/A	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	N/A
Fog Lamps	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	S	S	0	0	•
6-Way Electric Seat (N/A on 6467 Bucket Seat Option)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	S	S	N/A	N/A	•
2-Way Electric Seat (Stand. on 6467 Bucket Seat Option, Left Side Only)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S	S	S	S	N/A	N/A	S	S	•
Autronic Eye	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Heater	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	S	S	0	0	•
Radio and Electric Antenna	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	S	S	0	0	•
Remote Control Trunk Lock	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	S	S	0	0	N/A
Electric Window Lifts	S	0	0	0	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	•
Whitewall Tires 8.20 x 15 - 6 ply	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	N/A
Whitewall Tires 8.20 x 15 - 4 ply	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	S	S	N/A	N/A	N/A
Whitewall Tires 8.90 x 15 - 6 ply	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0
License Frames	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	S	S	0	0	•
Electric Door Locks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	S	S	N/A	N/A	•
Air Suspension	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	S	S	0	0	N/A
Right Outside Mirror, Manual Control	S	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Cruise Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Compass**	S	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	S	S	0	0	•
Electric ICV Control	S	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	S	S	0	0	•
Individual Front Compartment Bucket Seats	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S/O	N/A	N/A	N/A

**Optional in Accordance With Demands of Body Builder.

**Not Available when Cruise Control is ordered.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Thorough lubrication and preventive maintenance are necessary at regular and proper intervals, if Cadillac owners are to obtain the full benefit of the performance and dependability engineered and built into their automobiles.

Cadillac lubrication has been designed for simplicity, and the instructions for thorough lubrication are clear and concise. Authorized Cadillac Service Stations and individual Servicemen can cooperate by following the recommendations of the 1959 Cadillac Lubrication Chart, and by helping to impress owners with the necessity of lubricating their cars according to the schedule recommended by Cadillac.

THE LUBRICATION NOTICE, Fig. 2-1, is a plate on the front face of the left door lock pillar. The mileage and date at which a lubrication is performed should be posted here. The engine serial number is also printed on this plate.

THE LUBRICATION CHART, Fig. 2-2, illustrates and explains briefly each of the various points on the car requiring lubrication. It should be used for reference until the Serviceman is thoroughly familiar with the 1959 series car.

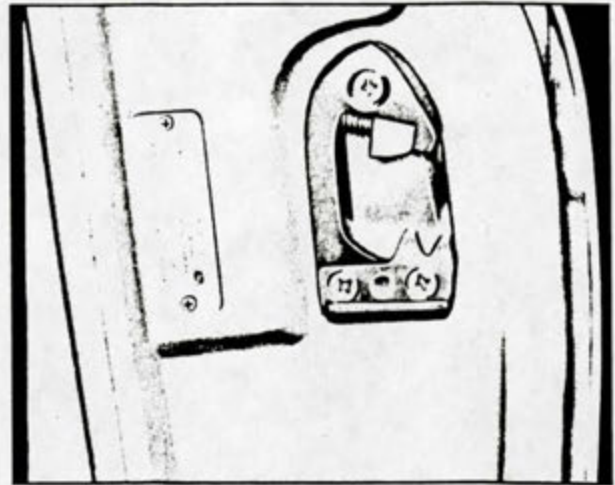


Fig. 2-1 Lubrication Notice 29436

THE LUBRICATION SCHEDULE recommended by Cadillac is based upon service at two-month or 2,000-mile intervals, whichever occurs first. In cases where the car is driven less than 2,000 miles in that period of time, the lubrication should be performed every two months even if the car has only been driven 1,500, 1,000 or even 500 miles.

SERVICE INFORMATION—LUBRICATION

(1) Chassis Suspension

All the lubrication points on the chassis of all 1959 series cars require lubrication every 2,000 miles. The locations of all fittings are shown on the Lubrication Chart, Fig. 2-2. If any lubrication fittings are found to be broken, plugged, or missing, be sure to get authorization for the installation of new fittings. No point should be left unlubricated.

(2) Engine

a. Engine Oil Recommendations

In order to obtain maximum performance and satisfaction from the Cadillac engine, it is necessary that the proper engine oil be used.

For maximum protection of the Cadillac engine, it is recommended that oils designated "For Service MS" or "For Service DG" be used. In addition, only those crankcase oils which have high wear resistance and low combustion chamber deposit forming characteristics should be used.

The break-in oil that is installed at the factory should be used for the first 500 miles of operation.

If additional oil should be necessary during this period, use nothing heavier than SAE 10W oil in the winter or SAE 20W during the summer. The break-in oil should be drained at 500 miles.

After the first 500 miles of operation, a crankcase oil should be selected that will give the best performance under the individual climatic and driving conditions. If the car is driven regularly at high speeds, or if the prevailing daylight temperature averages 90° or above, SAE 30 may be used. Recommendations for engine oil viscosities for all 1959 Cadillacs are shown on the Engine Oil Viscosity-Temperature Chart, Fig. 2-3.

Attempts to improve lubricants by the addition of so-called "dopes, solvents, friction reducing compounds, and other trick materials" should be avoided. The addition of these materials is entirely unnecessary for the proper operation of Cadillac cars, and their addition to engine, transmission, or differential lubricants is not recommended.

b. Adding Engine Oil

Always maintain the correct oil level. Oil should be added when the level falls to the "Add One Quart" mark on the dipstick. Do not fill above the "FULL" mark.